



# Bodleian Libraries

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

This book is part of the collection held by the Bodleian Libraries and scanned by Google, Inc. for the Google Books Library Project.

For more information see:

<http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/dbooks>



This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 UK: England & Wales (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0) licence.

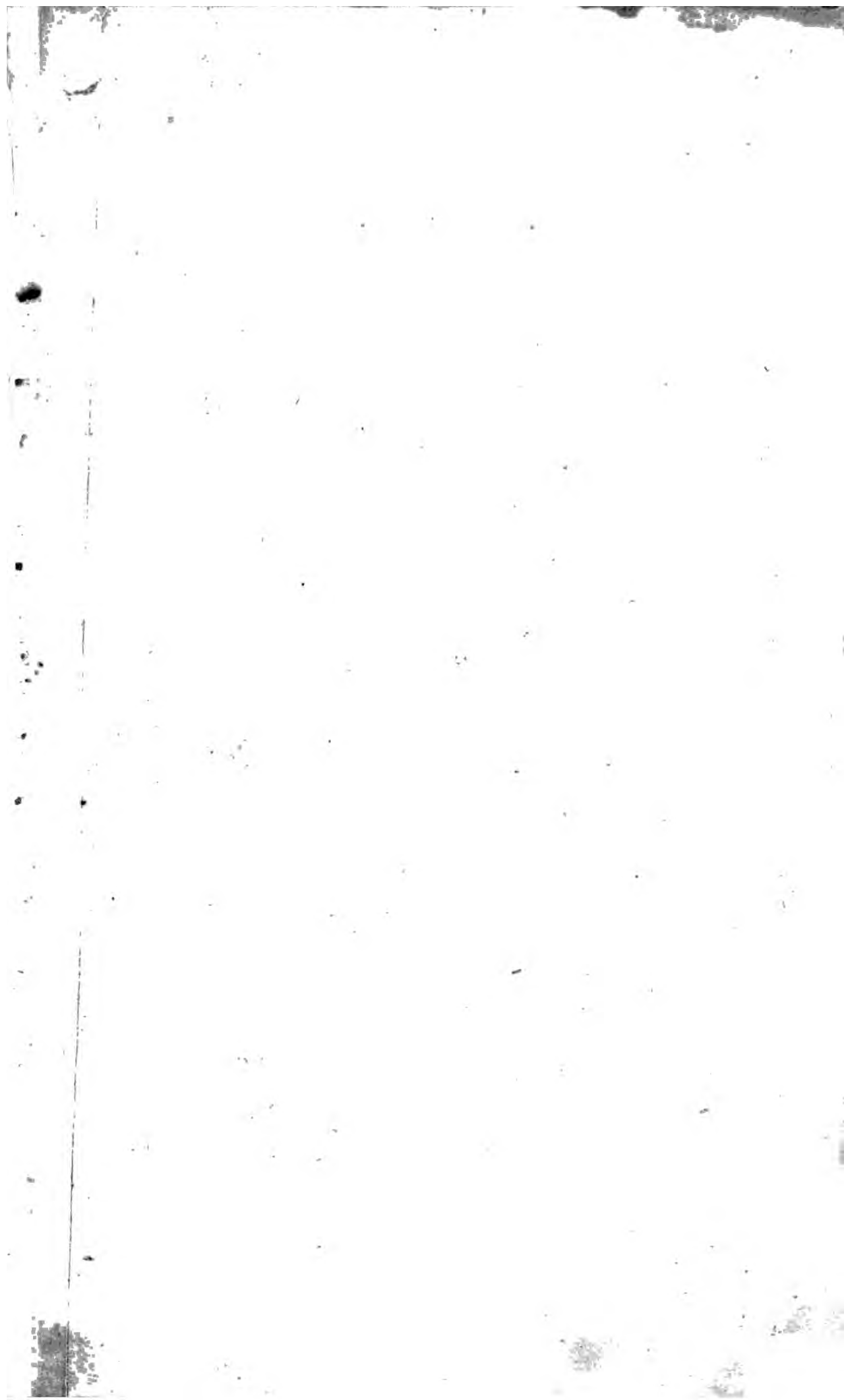


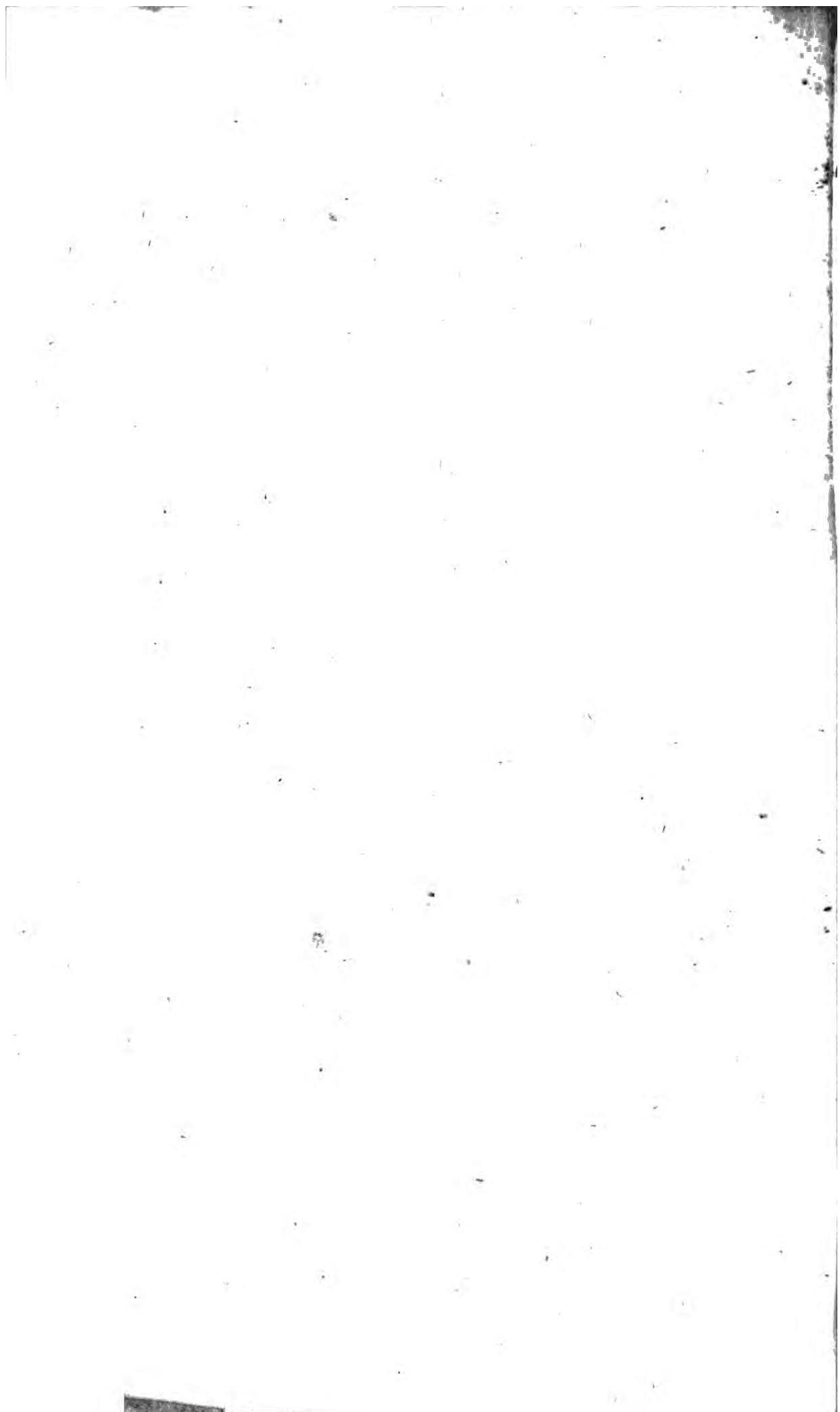


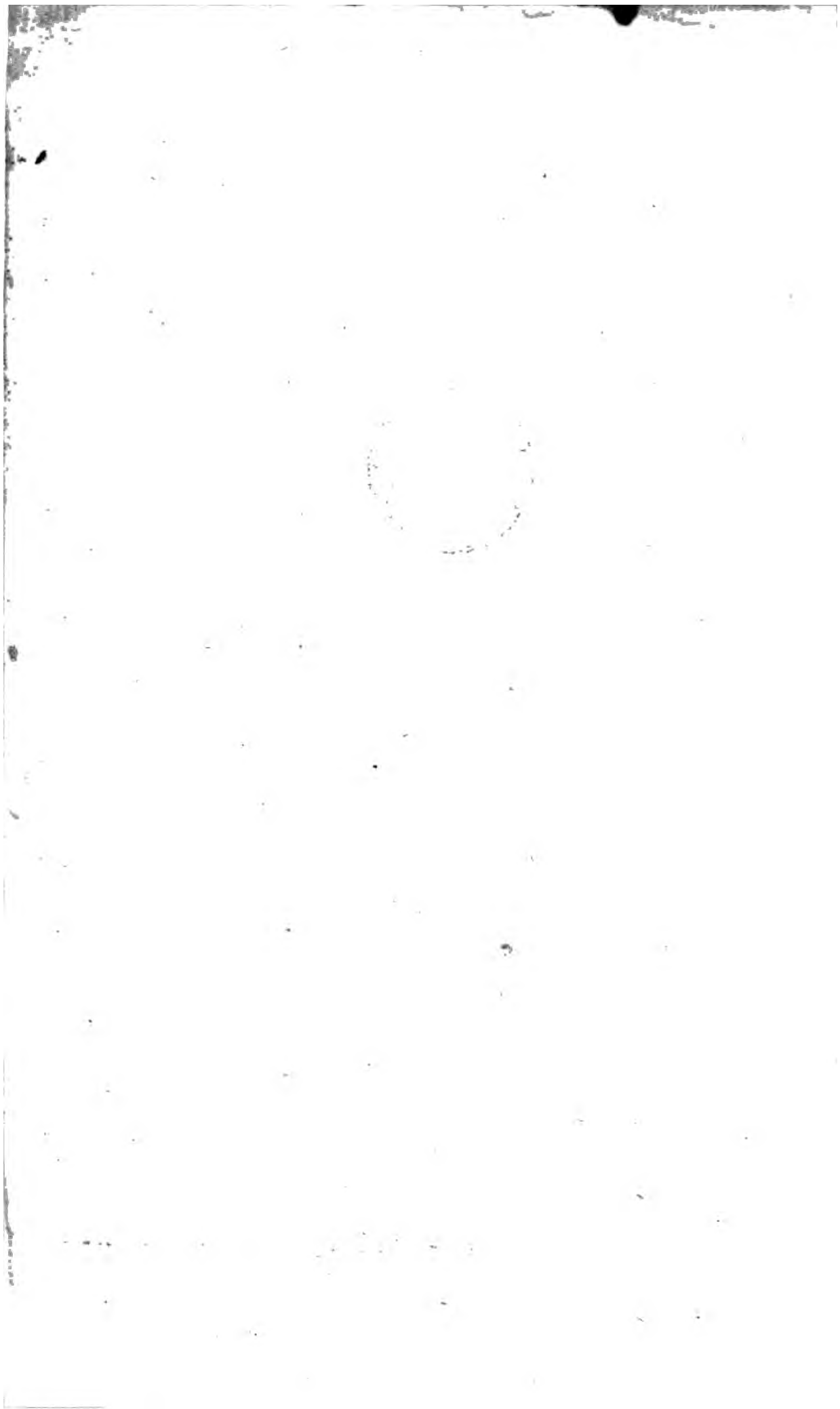
*Edward Hawk's Locker.*

*F.R.S. — E.S.A.*

*Manning 8<sup>o</sup> 136*









H. S. E.  
ANTONIUS WOOD  
ANTIQUARIUS  
Ob. 28. Nov. A.  
1695. Aet. 64.

NBd. del.

THE  
L I V E S

Of those eminent ANTIQUARIES

J O H N L E L A N D,

T H O M A S H E A R N E,

A N D

A N T H O N Y à W O O D;

W I T H

An authentick ACCOUNT of their respective WRITINGS  
and PUBLICATIONS,

F R O M

O R I G I N A L P A P E R S.

In which are occasionally inserted,

M E M O I R S relating to many eminent PERSONS, and  
various Parts of LITERATURE.

A L S O,

Several ENGRAVINGS of ANTIQUITY, never before  
published.

---

In TWO VOLUMES:

---

V O L. II.

---

OXFORD:

PRINTED at the CLARENDON PRESS,

For J. and J. FLETCHER, in the *Turl*,

And JOSEPH POTE, at *Eton College*.

MDCCLXXII.





1887

THE

WORLD OF

...

...



...

...

THE  
L I F E  
OF  
*ANTHONY à WOOD*

From the Year 1632 to 1672,

Written by Himself, and Published by

M<sup>r</sup>. THOMAS HEARNE.

NOW

Continued to the Time of his Death from  
AUTHENTIC MATERIALS.

THE WHOLE  
ILLUSTRATED WITH NOTES

AND

The ADDITION of several  
CURIOUS ORIGINAL PAPERS  
Never before Printed.

---

---

O X F O R D,

At the CLARENDON-PRESS. M DCC LXXII.

PRINTED FOR J. AND J. FLETCHER IN THE TURL;  
AND J. POTE AT ETON.

P. R. A. C. E.

I was originally proposed to publish a  
 life of the late Dr. Robertson from  
 the materials of his life collected by the  
 late Dr. Robertson and edited by  
 him; in doubtless the most judicious  
 in the Year 1791. This design was, after-  
 wards, laid aside by the advice of several  
 Gentlemen of distinguished Judgment; who  
 thought that the late Dr. Robertson, written  
 by his own hand, would be in his own  
 words, and would be more valuable to the pub-  
 lic than the life of any other Person,  
 however well qualified he might be as a  
 Biographer. The late Dr. Robertson's whole  
 Memoirs are contained in the following  
 Sheets, had continued the fair Transcript of

P R E F A C E.

**I**T was originally propos'd to publish a Life of Mr. ANTHONY A WOOD from those Materials which were collected by the late Dr. *Richard Rawlinson*, and printed by him; in duodecimo, (tho' never made public) in the Year 1711. This Design was, afterwards, laid aside by the Advice of several Gentlemen, of undoubted Judgment; who thought that a Life of Mr. WOOD, written by his own Pen and in his own Manner, would be much more acceptable to the public than the Labours of any other Person, however well qualified he might be as a Biographer. The learned Antiquarian, whose Memoirs are contained in the following Sheets, had continued the fair Transcript of

his Life no longer than to the Year 1672, which Part Mr. *Hearne* published in the second Volume of *Thomæ Caii Vindicicæ Antiq. Acad. Oxon.* To a faithful Republication of this Work, now grown very scarce, it was intended to add, from authentic Papers, a Continuation of the Life, to the Time of Mr. Wood's Death. While Materials were collecting for this Purpose, the Editors were informed of a MS. in the *Bodleian* Library, written by Dr. *Rawlinson*, and intitled "Historical Passages from ANT. WOOD'S Papers." This, upon Inspection, appeared to be a Transcript of Mr. Wood's Small or Pocket-Diaries, containing such general Memorandums, as probably served him in forming that Continuation of his Life which Mr. *Hearne* is as fully assured was compleated by him, as he pathetically laments it's being detained from the Press. \*

---

\* See *T. Hearne's Collect. MSS. in Bib. Bod. Vol. CXVIII. P. 43. 47.*

## P R E F A C E.

THESE additional Minutes or Memoirs commence at page 249. of the following Work, after the Asterisks there placed, and, as they are continued till within a few days of the Author's Death, they are, no doubt, a very valuable Acquisition.

THE Editors must here acknowledge their great Obligations to those Gentlemen, who have furnished them with several curious Papers, inserted in the Text \* or Notes, from their own private Collections, or the public Repositories. To their kind Assistance we owe many Improvements in this Work, and our Expectations that it will prove no less useful than entertaining to the Reader. †

Oxon.

---

\* Inclosed in [ ].

† Mr. *Hearne's* Notes on the former Part of the Life, are now added to the Text, and marked with Letters, and the additional Notes, as far as page 249, with Asterisks.

ERRATA

These additional Minutes or Memorials  
commence at page 246. of the following  
Work, after the Articles there placed, and  
as they are continued till within a few days  
of the Author's Death, they are no doubt  
a very valuable Acquisition.

CORRECTIONS.

Pag. 98. L. ult. r. 8505.

---- 256. L. penult. r. Postquam.

The Editor must have known  
that who have furnished them with several cu-  
rious papers, inserted in the first or  
later from their own private Collections,  
or the public Repositories. To their kind  
Assistance we owe many important hints in  
this Work, and our Expectations that it will  
prove no less useful to the Reader than to the  
Author.

THE  
L I F E  
O F  
M<sup>r</sup>. ANTHONY A WOOD.

(From the time of his Birth, Dec. 17. 1632.  
to July 6. 1672.)

Written by himself, and now first printed  
from a Copy, transcribed by the Publisher  
from the Original in the hands of the  
Reverend Dr. THOMAS TANNER.

An. { Dom. 1632.  
      { Reg. 8 Car. I.

**A**NTHONY WOOD or à Wood, son Dec. 17.  
of Tho. Wood or à Wood, Bachelaur of  
Arts and of the Civil Law, was borne in  
an antient Stone-house, opposite to the  
forefront of Merton Coll. in the Collegiate Parish  
of S. John Bapt. *de* Merton, situat and being within

---

<sup>a</sup> There is no Title in the original MS. but in the first  
Part of Mr. Wood's Diary (written with his own hand) now  
in the hands of the Earl of Oxford (who lent it me) from  
A which



## THE LIFE OF

the Univerſitie of Oxford, on Munday the ſeventeenth day of December (S. Lazarus day) at about 4 of the clock in the morning: which Stone-houſe,

---

which (in good meaſure) he extracted this imperfect Life, there is the following Title:

THE DIARIE OF THE LIFE  
of Anthony à Wood,  
Hiftoriographer and Antiquarie  
of the moſt famous Univerſitie of  
OXFORD.

*In which are intermix'd  
ſeverall Memorials relating to his neare Allies,  
Kindred, and others;  
as alſo  
certaine publick Actions of his time;  
which may be uſeful hereafter  
to Hiftorians.*

Cunſta aperit ſecreta dies, ex tempore verum  
Nascitur, et veniens ætas abſcondita pandit.

*Mantuan.*

Lord make me to know mine end, and  
the meaſure of my dayes, what it is; that  
I might know how frail I am. *Pſal. 39. 4.*

So teach me to number my daies,  
that I may apply my heart unto wiſ-  
dome. *Pſal. 90. 12.*

As for the Diary it ſelf, as it is nothing near ſo full, even  
in what relates to Affairs before the Reſtauration, ſo neither  
is it ſo exact as the life, and yet in ſome Things the Life  
may be corrected from it, as may appear partly from what I

---

with a Backside and Garden adjoining, was bought by his Father of John Lant, Master of Arts of the Univ. of Oxford, 8. December, 6. *Jac.* I. *Dom.* 1608, and is held by his family of Merton Coll. before mention'd.

He was christned or taken into the bosome of Dec. 23. the Church. At which time he had to his God-fathers, Anthony Clopton, Bachelaur of Divinity and Fellow of Corp. Christi College, and Edward Dawson, Dr. of Physick of Lincolne College: and to his Godmother, M<sup>ris</sup> Catherine Fisher, the Wife of Will. Seymoure of Oxon. an Attorney; and

---

have printed at the bottom of the pages, and partly from these Notes at the End. When I first saw the Diary, I presently concluded (and so I told some particular Friends) that I thought it ought not to be printed, for some reasons that I then gave, and I find, that I have no reason to alter that opinion since I have had the use of the Life, which is (for the main) both more exact, and of greater value and satisfaction. I shall say nothing more, unless it be to acquaint the Reader, that the Earl of Oxford (when he was only Lord Harley) had <sup>1</sup> the Diary from Mr. Anstis (now Garter principal King of Arms) who gave it him in the year 1712, and that Mr. Anstis receiv'd it from Mr. Dale the Herald many years since, in exchange for several original Letters of Mr. Wood's to Sir Peter Pett, the King's Advocate general for the Kingdome of Ireland, which he bought at the Sale of his Books. The Letters were mostly about his method of defending himself against the prosecution in the Vice-Chancellour's Court, and desiring his advice, and he is very sorry, that he did not take Copies of them.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Coll. nostr. MSS. Vol. 125. p. 137.*

## THE LIFE OF

afterwards the first Wife of Tho. Rowney, an Attorney also of the same place, Father, by his second Wife, to Thom. Rowney, Esq;. \* High-Sheriff of Oxfordshire *an.* 169. .

*An.* { *Dom.* 1633.  
          { 9 *Car.* I.

He was altogether nursed by his Mother (of whome shal be mention made under the yeare 1666) and by none else. For as she nursed his 3 elder brothers, so she nursed him (whom she found very quiet) and the two next that followed.

*An.* { *Dom.* 1634.  
          { 10 *Car.* I.

July.

At the Summer Assize, held in the Guild hall of the Citie of Oxon. appeared with a Commission from the King, Georg Owen and Will. Ryley, Officers of Armes, to visit and take an account of all the Armes and Pedegrees of the Gentry of Oxfordshire. And to add authority to their Commission, 'twas read in the open Court before the Judg, Justices and Country Gentry. This Memoire I here set downe, because Mr. Wood's Father (of whom I shall make mention under the yeare 1642) was warn'd among the Gentry to appeare before the said Officers or Heralds with his

---

\* . . . Rowney, jun. Esq; occurs Sheriff of Oxon. *Ann.* 1691. See Gazette from Dec. 10. to Dec. 14. of that Year.

Armes and Pedegre, and to have them entred into their Books; but he, forsooth, pleading the Privilege of the University, or that he was a Privileged person, and so consequently exempted, as he pretended (but false) *è curia Marischalli*, he did not appeare in his owne behalf, tho' he did in the behalf of the Petties of Tetsworth, and entred, what he knew of that Family, the Armes, Matches, and Issue of three or more Descents, being desired so to do by Maximilian Pettie, who gave him the Fees, and he<sup>a</sup> the Heralds. It was afterwards to Mr. A. Wood, when he came to understand those things, a great trouble to him, that his Father did not enter three or more Descents of his owne Familie, which he had then [been] better able to doe, than those of the Familie of his Wife (Pettie.) And the reason is, because that his Father dying when he was yong, those things, which he knew of his Family, dyed with him, and his Son could never obtaine them from any other person of his kindred, nor can he yet from any place of Record, unless he take a journey into Lancashire, from whence his Grandfather [came] about the beginning of the raigne of Qu. Elizabeth.

An. { Dom. 1635.  
 { 11 Car. I.

This yeare he had the small Pox so much, that he was for a time blinded with them.

---

<sup>a</sup> The said Heralds in *Diario Antonii à Wood, cujus ἀντίγραφον* *mibi perquam benevole mutuo dedit nobilissimus Comes Oxoniensis, Edvardus Harleius.* A fine

Aug. 1. A Fine of 30*li.* was set by the Warden and Fellowes of Merton Coll. when his Father renewed his Lease of the old Stone-house, wherein his son A. Wood was borne (called antiently Portionists or Postmasters hall) for 40 yeares, and for a common Inn called the Flowr de Luce, situat and being in the Parish of St. Martin *ad Quadrivium* in Oxon. (which Inn his Father had bought of Rich, Theed, Gent. on the eleventh of Sept. 14. *Jac. I. Dom.* 1616.) and at the same time a Lease of the Garden, opposite to S. Alban's hall, was let to his Father for 27 yeares.

An. { *Dom.* 1636.  
 { 12 *Car. I.*

Aug. 29. The King, Queen, Prince Rupert, many of the Nobility and others came from Woodstock into Oxon. a little before which time he was conveyed in a servant's Armes, with his Father and Mother, "going" to the Lodgings of Dr. Tho. Iles, Canon of Christ Church, whence being conveyed to the Mount in his Garden looking into Fish street, he saw the K. Qu. and the rest riding downe the said street into Ch. Ch. great Quadrangle. This was the first time he ever saw the said K. and Queen, and the first time that he ever saw such a glorious Traine as that was, which he would often talk of when he was a man.

---

<sup>a</sup> *Deest in Diario Ant. à Wood.*

They

They were entertained by the Univerſitie, and 30.  
by Dr. Laud Archb. of Canterbury, at S. John's  
Coll.

They departed. See the whole Story of this 31.  
entertainment in *Hift. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. I.*  
*ſub an. 1636*; which Hiſt. was written by Mr. A.  
Wood.

*An.* { *Dom. 1637.*  
      { *13 Car. I.*

He was put to School to learne the Pfalter. And  
about that time playing before the Dore of his  
Father's Houſe, neare Merton Coll. one of the  
Horſes, called *Mutton*, belonging to Tho. Edger-  
ley, the Univerſity Carrier, rode over him (as he  
was going to be watered) and bruiſ'd his head  
very much. This cauſed a great heavineſs for ſome  
time after in his head, and perhaps a ſlowneſs in  
apprehending with Quickneſs things that he read  
or heard; of which he was very ſenſible, when  
he came to reaſon.

*An.* { *Dom. 1638.*  
      { *14 Car. I.*

In the beginning of this yeare his eldeſt Brother  
Thomas Wood (who was borne at Tetſworth in  
Oxfordſhire) became one of the Students of Chriſt  
Church, by the favour of Dr. Tho. Iles, he being  
then 14 yeares of age. See more of him under  
the yeares 1642 and 1651.

*An.*

An. { Dom. 1639.  
 { 15 Car. I.

He was in his Bible, and ready to go into his Accedence.

Mar. 8. His <sup>a</sup> younger Brother John Wood died, and was buried the day following in Merton Coll. Church.

An. { Dom. 1640.  
 { 16 Car. I.

He was put to a Latine School in a little House, neare to the Church of S. Peter in the Baylie, and opposite to the Street, called the North Baylie, which leads from New Inn to the <sup>b</sup> Bocherew. The name of his Master he hath forgot, but remembers, that he was Master of Arts and a Preacher, by a good Token, that one of the Beadles of the Univerfitie did come with his Silver Staff to conduct him from the said little House (a poore thing God wot) to the Church of S. Marie, there to preach a Latin Sermon he thinks (for it was on a working or School day) before the Univerfitie.

An. { Dom. 1641.  
 { 17 Car. I.

He was translated to New Coll. Schoole, situated between the West Part of the Chappell and E. Part

---

<sup>a</sup> yongest. *Diary*.

<sup>b</sup> Bocherew. What the Master's name was unless Wirley, in truth I cannot tell: sure I am, that he was Master of Arts in *Diario*.

of the Cloyster, by the advice, as he usually conceived, of some of the Fellowes of the said Coll. who usually frequented his Father's house. One John Maylard, Fellow of the said Coll. was then, or at least lately, the Master (afterwards Rector of Stanton S. John neare Oxon.) and after him succeeded Joh. Davys, one of the Chaplaynes of the said House, whome he well remembers to be <sup>a</sup> a quiet man.

His Grandmother Penelopie, the Widdow of Nov. Capt. Rob. Pettie or Le Petite Gent. (his Mother's Father) died with greif at or neare Charlemount in Ireland, the Seat of her Nephew William Viscount Caulfield, occasion'd by the barbarous usuage of her intimate acquaintance (but a bigotted Papist) S<sup>r</sup>. Philim O Neale, who acted the part of an Arch-Traytor and Rebell, when the grand rebellion broke out in that Kingdome 23. October 1641. This Penelopie was daughter of Richard Taverner, Lord of Wood-Eaton in Oxfordshire, by his second Wife, Mary, dau. of S<sup>r</sup>. John Harcourt, K<sup>t</sup>, of the antient and noble Family of the Harcourts of Stanton Harcourt in the said Countie. She was borne at Wood-Eaton in the beginning of Sept. 1566, and when shee was about 21 yeares of age (being then a most comlie and proper person, as most of the Taverners were then, and in after times, some of whome he does remember) shee was married to his Grand-father Robert Pettie before mention'd, then Lord of Wyfald or Wiveold,

---

\* In the diary &c. is added after *a quiet man*.



and of other Lands, neare to Henlie in Oxfordshire, and a Tenant to Eaton Coll. of a very good Farme at Cotsford neare to Bister in the said Countie.

Mar.

In the beginning of March his Brother Robert, who had lately been taken from the Free-school at Thame, left Oxon. in order to goe to France with Charles Dufore of <sup>a</sup> Montillet, a kind of a Merchant at Bloys. After he was settled there, the said Charles was to send his Son Dennis to Oxon. to live with Robert's Father by way of Exchange for Robert, but the Troubles in England soon after following, Charles Dufore refused to send his Son. Wherefore Rob. Wood continuing at Bloys, and in other places in the Kingdome of France, till the beginning of 1647 (at which time he was neare 17 yeares of age) he return'd to his native place of Oxon. but had utterlie forgotten his Mother tongue, which was a great Trouble to his Brethren to make him understand what they spoke to him.

An. { Dom. 1642.  
18 Car. I.

In the beginning of this yeare the second Brother of A. Wood, named Edward, became one of the Portionists or Postmasters of Merton College, under the Tuition of \* Mr. Ralph Button.

---

<sup>a</sup> Montillok. *Diar.*

\* Mr. à Wood, to whom Mr. Button's political Principles were very obnoxious, gives us but a mean Character of him,  
and

Upon the publication of his Majesty's Proclamation, for the suppressing of the Rebellion under

---

and relates a Story of his Behaviour in the 2d Vol. of the *Fasti*, Col. 67. last Edit. which, without some further explanation, is scarcely to be credited.

Mr. Ward in his Lives of the Gresham Professors has given us a much more favourable Idea of this Gentleman, who, as may be collected from both Accounts, was the Son of Rob. Button of Bishopston in Wiltshire. He was entered at Exeter College where he made so great a progress in Learning that, having taken the Degree of B. A. he was recommended by Dr. Prideaux the Rector to Sir Nath. Brent Warden of Merton College to stand for a fellowship there, and was elected, with eleven others, probationer Fellow of that Society in the Year 1633. He became a noted tutor in his College; and had, among others, that famous Linguist Zachary Bogan for his Pupil. Upon the breaking out of the Civil War, he left Oxford and resided in London, and in 1643 was elected Geometry Professor in Gresham College. He was appointed with Mr. Joshua Crosse, then Professor of Law in Gresham College, one of the Delegates for the Assistance and Information of the Visitors at Oxford, to which place he attended them Oct. 11. 1647. When the Earl of Pembroke made his public Entry as Chancellor, Mr. Button, being one of the Proctors elect, not in the regular statutable Way, but by the interposition of the Parliament, received him at Merton College with a Latin Oration. The Office of Proctor requiring Mr. Button's attendance at Oxford, he resigned his Professorship at Gresham College June 13<sup>th</sup>. of that Year. Upon the 4<sup>th</sup> of August following He was made Canon of Christ-Church and public Orator of the University by the Visitors, and was one of those Persons to whom a grant was made by the Delegates to become Doctors of Divinity whenever they pleased, which none of them chose to make use of; Mr.  
Button,

the conduct and command of Robert Earl of Essex, the Members of the Univerſitie of Oxon. began to put themſelves in a poſture of Defence, and eſpecially for another Reason, which was, that there

---

Button, as M. à Wood ſays, declining it on Account of his being then newly married or upon the Point of Marriage, and therefore unwilling to be at the Expence.

After the Reſtoration of King Charles II. he was ejected by the Commiſſioners from his Canonry and Orator's Place, in the former of which he was ſucceeded by Mr. John Fell, and in the latter by Mr. Rob. South. Mr. à Wood ſays that when he was removing his Goods from his Houſe at Chriſt Church, to make room for Mr. Fell, he would uſually ſay, when he heard the two little Bells ring to Canonical Prayers, "There now go the Maſs-Bells; and let thoſe that are affected that Way go to the Church, for be ſure I ſhall not;" or words to that Effect. He retired, after this, to Iſlington, and ſuffered in his Fortune by having Youths under his Care for Inſtruction, not having taken the Oath againſt Reſiſtance. The late Sir Joſeph Jekyll was one of his Pupils, among whom he lent ſeveral of his Orations and other Exerciſes for their Imitation. Mr. à Wood ſays that he preached in Conventicles till his Death, which happened in the latter End of Oct. 1680; when he was buried in Iſlington Church with his Son, who died at or near the ſame Time of a Conſumption.

From ſeveral Circumſtances above mentioned it appears that Mr. à Wood is juſtified in aſſerting that He was *Puritaniſmally affected*; — but it redounds much to his Honour, that he and his Colleague Mr. Croſſe were highly inſtrumental in continuing the learned Dr. Pococke in his Hebrew and Arabic Lectures.

See *Faſti Oxon.* Lib. 2. Col. 62. 67. 92. Edit. nov.

Ward's Lives of Greſham Profeſſors, pag. 153. 246. 338.

was

was a strong Report, that divers companies of Soldiers [were] passing thro' the Country, as sent from London by the Parliament for the securing of Banbury and Warwick. Dr. Pink of New Coll. the Deputy-Vice-chancellour, called before him to the public Schooles all the privileged men's Armes, to have a view of them: where not onlie privileged men of the Univerfitie and their servants, but also many Scholars appeared, bringing with them the Furniture of Armes of every Col. that then <sup>a</sup> any any. Mr. Wood's Father had then Armour or Furniture for one man, *viz.* a Helmet, a Back and Breast-piece, a Pyke and a Musquet, and other Appurtenances: And the eldest of his Men-servants (for he had then three at least) named Thomas Burnham, did appeare in those Armes, when the Scholars and privileged men trained; and when he could not train, as being taken up with business, the next servant did traine: and much adoe there was to keep Thomas, the eldest Son, then a Student of Chr. Ch, and a youth of about 18 yeares of age, from putting on the said Armour and to traine among the Scholars. The said Scholars and privileged men did somtimes traine in New Coll. Quadrangle, in the eye of \* Dr. Rob. Pink, the Dep. Vicechancellour, then Warden of

---

<sup>a</sup> L. had any *è Diaria.*

\* Robert Pink son of Henry Pink of Kempshot in the Parish of Winslade in Hampshire, was born there, educated in Wykeham's School near Winchester, admitted true and perpetual

the said Coll. And it being a novel matter, there was no holding of the School-Boyes in their School

---

perpetual fellow of New Coll. in 1596; took the degrees in Arts, entered on the Physick Line, was admitted Bach. in that faculty 1612; afterward studied Divinity, was elected Warden of his College 1617, proceeded in Divinity and was much esteemed by King James the I. for his Dexterity in disputing, as by King Charles the I. for his eminent Loyalty. He was a zealous Defender of the Univerfity Privileges and Liberties, especially when he performed the Office of Vice-Chancellor, and esteemed by all that knew him most eminent for Knowledge in Philosophy and Divinity.—He died much lamented by the Members of his College, because he had been a vigilant, faithful and publick spirited Governour; by the poor of the City of Oxon, because he had been a constant benefactor to them; by the orphans, to whom he had been a father; and generally by all who knew the great Virtues, Piety, and Learning of the Person, on the 2d Day of Nov. 1647. Whereupon his Body was buried in the outer Chapel belonging to New Coll. between the Pulpit and the Screen, leaving then behind him certain matters fit for the Prefs.

In 1677. Dr. Ralph Brideoake Bishop of Chichester who had in his younger Years been patronized by the said Dr. Pink erected, out of Gratitude, a comely Monument for him on the West Wall of the outer Chapel at some distance from his Grave with this Infcription—

In the Antechapel of New College in Oxford.

Hic sunt reconditi Cineres Roberti Pinke S.T.D. et Collegii  
 Hujus Custodis an. 30. Viri, ut Artium et Literarum, ita  
 Philosophiæ et Theologiæ Scientiâ præstantissimi;  
 Natus est Wenfladæ Agro Southton A° Christi MDLXXII.  
 Vixit Collegio Pater  
 Academiæ acerrimus Propugnator

Et

in the Cloyster from seeing and following them.  
And Mr. Wood remembred well, that some of

---

Et in pauperes erogandâ pecuniâ dives  
Charus etiam acceptusq; regibus, primum quidem  
Jacobò insignem propter in disputando dexteritatem  
Deinceps vero regi Carolo, cui fidem suam  
Togatam conscribendo Militiam, comprobavit.

Procurator senior MDCX

Vice Cancellarius quinquies; semel in Carcere inclusus.

Denique iniquis Temporibus et quoad vixit,

Ut singulari pietate Ecclesiam,

Ita animi fortitudine plurimum ornavit rempublicam.

Obiit Oxoniæ MDCXLVII.

Optime de se merenti Patrono Monumentum hoc Gr. An. fecit  
Radulphus Brideoake Epus Cicestr. Anò D<sup>i</sup>. MDCLXXVII.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 110. last Edit.

Robert Pink Warden of New Coll. — A Person, who, for his Loyalty in raising and setting the University Militia for the Defence of it from the common Incurfions of the Enemy and for endeavouring to make the Citizens provide also men and arms for the Defence of their City, they being then backward in so doing, was afterwards treacherously seized on at Aylesbury, carried to Westminster, and committed there to the Gatehouse as Prisoner. About the 12 of Sept. 1642. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 4. last Edit.

Dr. Pink Warden of New Coll. was a very learned Man and well versed in Physick, — and truly he would rise very betimes in the morning, even in his later Days, when he was almost 80 years old, and going into a Garden, he would take his mattock or spade, digging there an hour or two which he found very advantageous to his health. A man worthy to be imitated not only in this, but also in many other things, especially in his Charitable Provisions for bringing up of poor Children. *Cole's Art of Simpling.* Cap. 32. pag. 96.

The

them were so besotted with the Training and activitie and gaytie therein of some yong Scholars, as being in a longing condition to be of the Traine, that they could never be brought to their Books againe. It was a great Disturbance to the Youth of the Citie, and Mr. Wood's Father foresaw, that if his Sons were not removed from Oxon. they would be spoyl'd.

Oct. 23. The great Fight at Edghill in Warwickshire, called Keynton-Battle, between the Armies of K. Ch. I. and his Parliament was <sup>a</sup> began."

Upon the first Newes at Oxon. that the Armies were going to fight, Mr. Wood's eldest brother Thomas, before mention'd, left his Gowne at the Town's end, ran to Edghill, did his Majestie good service, return'd on horse-back well <sup>b</sup> accountred, and afterwards was made an Officer in the King's Army. See more in *Athenæ & Fasti Oxon.* written by A. Wood *lib. 2. p. 692.*

Oct. 29. The King with his Army of Foot, Prince Rupert and Pr. Maurice (his two Nephews) Prince Charles and James Duke of York (his two Sons) entred into Oxon.

Nov. His Father's house, opposite to Merton Coll. was taken up for the Quarters of John Lord Cole-

---

The Print of Arch-Bishop Usher prefixed to his Book *De Romanæ Ecclesiæ Symbolo Apostolico* was engraved at the Expence of the Univerfity or probably of Dr. Pink himself, as should seem by the Infcription.

See Granger's Biographical History of England, Vol. I. par. 2. pag. 389.

<sup>a</sup> *Deest in Diario.*      <sup>b</sup> *Sic.*

peper,

peper, Mr. of the Rolls, and of the Privie Council to his Majestie. Whereupon Mr. Wood's Father with his Familie removed to a little House in his Backside, which he about 2 or 3 yeares before had new built.

About the same time his Maj. caused his Magazine to be put into New College Cloister and Tower &c. Whereupon the Master of the School there, with his Scholars (among whome A. Wood was one) were removed to the Choristers Chamber at the East-end of the Common Hall of the said Coll. It was then a dark nasty Room, and very unfit for such a purpose, which made the Scholars often complaine, but in vaine.

His Father Thom. Wood or à Wood, before Jan. 19<sup>th</sup> mention'd, died, being Thursday, about 4 of the clock in the Morning, to the very great Grief and Reluctancy of his Wife and Children. He died in his House in the Backside before mention'd, in the room over the Kitchin: and being a fat and corpulent man, and therefore his Body could not keep, he was buried between 8 and 9 of the clock at night, on the same day, in the North part of Merton Coll. outer-Chappell or Church, neare to the Graves of Jam. Wood, his yonger brother, who died in Sept. 1629. and Jo. Wood, his Son, whome I have mention'd under the yeare 1639. This Tho. Wood (Father to A. W.) was borne at Iflingdon neare London in January 1580, was bred in Grammar Learning in those parts, became a Student in Broadgate's hall (now Pemb. Coll.) in

C the



the yeare 1600, afterwards one of the Clerks, I think, of Corpus Christi Coll. and, as a member of that House, he was admitted Bach. of Arts on the 15 of Mar. 1603. Before which time he had taken to wife an antient and rich maid, called Margaret, dau. of Hugh Wood of Kent (of the Family of the Woods of Waterbury in that County) and Sister to Rob. Wood, a Haberdasher of Hats, living at the Plow and Harrow on Ludgate Hill in London, and to Henry Wood, living in Kent. They were married at Wood-Eaton in Oxfordshire, where shee lived in the House of Rich. Taverner, Esq; (Uncle to Tho. Wood his second Wife.) About which time the said second Wife, named Mary (who was borne in the said House) being then a Child of about two yeares old, Tho. Wood would often take her out of the Cradle, dandle her in his Armes, and would severall times say, that he hoped shee would live to be his second Wife, which accordingly came to pass, and was Mother to A. Wood. By and with the Money, which Tho. Wood had with the said Margaret, and the 500*li.* which his Parents bequeathed to him, he grew rich, purchased the House wherein A. Wood was borne, with it's appurtenances, also the great Inne called the Flour de Luce, which I have before mention'd, Land in Tetsworth, now valued at 45*li. per an.* and Lands and Tenements in other places. In the yeare 1618 the said Tho. Wood was actually created Bach. of the Civil Law, had some employment in that facultie, and after the death of his said first Wife,

Wife, which hapned at Tetfworth 14 July 1621, he took to Wife Mary Pettie, *aliàs* La Petite, Mother to A. Wood (the same who had been the child in the Cradle before mention'd) by whome having a good portion, and growing richer there-upon, he was fined in October 1630 for refusing the honour of Knighthood, a matter then lately brought [up] to obtaine Money for his Majestie's use. This Money, which was paid by all persons of 40<sup>li.</sup> *per an.* that refused to come in and be dub'd Knights, was called *Knighthood-Money*. This Thom. Wood was Son of Richard Wood, who, when a youth, was brought to Islington by Rob. Wood his Uncle and Godfather, as the tradition goeth in the Family: who giving him good breeding, he ever after lived in good Fashion. The Posterity of the said Robert, who have Lands and Tenements to this day in Islington, live at Kingston upon Thames in Surry; where, and elsewhere, they have an Estate, that amounts to 2000<sup>li.</sup> *per An.* and have been several times offer'd the degree of Baronet.

An. { *Dom.* 1643.  
 { 19 *Car.* I.

It was much lamented by the Relations of the Father and Mother of A. W. that he and his brother Christopher were left yong, when their Father dyed, and that no bobody was left (because of the raging of the Civil Warr) to take care of them, only a Woman. His eldest Brother Thomas,

whome I shall mention under the yeare 1651, was then a rude and boisterous Soldier. His second Brother Edward, was now a yong Scholar of Trinity Coll. (lately of Merton) and did in this, or in the next, yeare beare Armes for his Maj. within the Garrison of Oxon. and was so farr from being a Governour or Tutor to others, that he could scarcely govern himself; and his 3<sup>d</sup>. Brother Robert was in France in the thirteenth yeare of his age. In this condition he continued, and yet went to Schoole at New Coll. but by the great Hurry and noyse, that was this yeare in Oxon. and by the absence of his Master, he and his Brother lost much time.

This yeare the \* Plate, which had been given to A. Wood by his Godfathers and Godmother, which was considerable, was (with all other Plate in Oxon.) carried by his Majestie's command to the Mint at New Inne, and there turned into Money to pay his Majestie's Armies.

---

\* It is much to be lamented that the Necessities of the Royal Party required a Supply of this Nature. Had these valuable Services of Plate been pledged only for a Time, and afterwards redeemed by their original Possessors, (which most probably would have been the Case) they would now have remained as so many Curious and Instructive Specimens of the State and Progress of various Arts in the Kingdom, at that Period. In Colleges and public Bodies this would have happened more particularly, who, from a laudable Gratitude towards their Benefactors, are always averse to adapt their Furniture to the changeable Fashions of the Times.

*An.*

An. } Dom. 1644.  
 } 20 Car. I.

On Wednesday, being the Eve of the Ascension, May 29. Robert Earl of Essex, Generalissimo of the Parliament Forces, and Sr. Will. Waller, going with their Forces from Abendon over Sandford Ferry, and so thro Cowley, and over Bullington Green (to the end they might go towards Ilip) faced the City of Oxon. for several Houres, whilst their Carriages slipt away behind them. This gave some Terror to the Garrison of Oxon. his Maj. being then therein, and great Talke there was, that a Siege would suddenly follow. Mr. A. Wood's Mother therefore resolving, that he and his Brother Christopher should be removed out of harme's way, she sent them with an horse and man into the country: And because the Infection was then in Oxon. she order'd, that they should be conveyed to Tetsworth, ten Miles distant from Oxford; where they continued for a fortnight or more in the House of <sup>a</sup> Rich. Scienfe, then called the Catherine Wheel, now a great new built Inn of Brick (1683) at the lower end of the Towne. There, I say, they continued till it was thought, that they had no infection about them, and then they were conveyed two miles on one side of Tetsworth, to a Merkate Towne called Thame, and there they were set downe, and con-

---

<sup>a</sup> Ral. in Diario.

veyed

## THE LIFE OF

veyed into the Vicaridge House, neare to, and on the North side of, the Church, where they were very lovingly received by the Vicar Mr. Thom. Henant, and his Wife Elizabeth, one of the Daughters of Leonard Pettie, Gent. Kinsman to the Mother of A. and Ch. Wood; in which house their three elder Brothers had before sojourned, while they went to the Free-School <sup>a</sup> in Thame. Afterwards they were entred into the said School, there to be educated till they were fit to be Academians or Apprentices. The Master of that School was \* William Burt, Mr. of A. sometimes Fellow

---

<sup>a</sup> *In Thame. founded by John Lord Williams of Thame. Afterwards Diar.*

\* William Burt was the Son of William Burt sometime belonging to the Choir of the Cathedral Church at Winchester, was born in the Parish of St. Laurence in that City and educated in Wykeham's School there: Admitted perpetual Fellow of New College Oxford in 1627, took the degrees in Arts and soon after became chief Master of Thame School in Oxfordshire. In 1647, He was made Rector of Whitfeild in that County and soon after Head Master of Winchester School, in the Place of Dr. Pottinger. On the 9<sup>th</sup> of Sept. 1658. he was promoted to the Wardenship of Winchester College in the Place of Dr. Harris, deceased, and, after the Restoration, in 1664 succeeded Dr. Preston as Prebendary of the Cathedral. He died at Winchester on the 3<sup>d</sup>. of July 1679, and was buried on the South Side of the Altar in the Chapell of the College. He was created Dr. in Divinity by Virtue of the Letters of Richard Cromwell Chancellor of the University.

He married Elizabeth Daughter of Maximilian Pettie of Thame by Eliz. his Wife Daughter of Robert Waller of Beaconsfeild, Oxon. Who, dying at the Lodgings of her Son in  
Law,

of New Coll. who before had married Elizabeth,  
one of the Daughters of Maximilian Pettie of

Law, in New College Oxford, on the 25<sup>th</sup> of Sept. 1683, or thereabouts, was buried on the 28<sup>th</sup>, at the Upper End of the Chancel of Thame, near the Grave of her Father.

The aforesaid William Burt, D. D. and Eliz. his Wife left behind them the following Issue.

1. Maximilian Pettie, who married - - - -
2. Elizabeth the Wife of Henry Beeston, LL.D. Rector of Wallop, Schoolmaster of Winchester College, and afterwards Warden of New College.
3. Ann the Wife of Robert Hawking, D. D. a Wiltshire Man.
4. Judith the Wife of Henry Bradshaw, D. D. Prebendary of Winchester, who died about 1690.
5. Mary the Wife of — Brooks, a Minister.

Arms. On a Chevron Gules, 3 Crosslets Or, between 3 Bugle Horns Sable, impaling quaterly Or & Azure, on a Bend Vert, 3 Martlets Or, *Pettie*.

See *Fasti Oxon.* Lib. 2. col. 57. 124.

Wood MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8466. F. 4.

Gale's Hist. of the Cath. of Winton.

Near the Hospital, on the South Side of the Church at Thame is the Free School founded by Sir John Williams Viscount Thame; at the East End of which are the Names of the Masters, with the Times when they began; *viz.*

1. Edwardus Harris — — Anno 1575.
2. Richard Bouchier — — — 1597.
3. Hugo Evans — — — 1627.
4. gVLIeLMVs B Vrte peDagogVs qVartVs (MDLLXXXI.)
5. Guliel. Ailiff — — — 1647.
6. Hugo Willis — — — 1655.

MSS. Wood. Mus. Ashm. 8586.

Thame

Thame and Tetfworth, Kinsman to their Mother. Which Will. Burt was afterwards Schoolmaster of Wykeham's School neare Wincheſter, Warden of the Coll. there, and Dr. of Divinity. The Uſher of the ſaid School was one David Thomas, Bach. of Arts of Jeſus Coll. who before had married a Maid of ordinary Note, but handſome. Shee had ſeveral yeares lived in the Pariſh where A. and Ch. Wood were borne, and her Sirname, I think, was

*Anne Price.* Price, having been brought up under [her] Kinſwoman or Aunt called Joane Evans, who kept a publick houſe, now knowne by the name of the *Magpie*, in the ſame Pariſh.

The ſaid D. Thomas was afterwards the ſecond Maſter of the Free-School of Dorcheſter in Oxfordſhire, founded by Joh. Feteplace, Eſq;. and at length Maſter of a well endow'd School at Leyceſter, the chief Towne in Leyceſterſhire, where he continued till the time of his Death, in Aug. 1667, having before obtained a comfortable Eſtate by the great paines he took in Pedagogie, and by the many [Sojournours] that he alwaies kept in his Houſe.

It was obſerv'd by the Vicar Mr. Henant, while A. Wood ſojourned in his houſe, that the ſaid A. Wood was very ſedulouſ, was alwaies up and readie the firſt in the Houſe, and alwaies ambitious of being firſt in the School in the Morning; and if any way hindred, he would be apt to cry and make a noiſe, to the diſturbance of the family, as Mr.  
Henant

Henant hath several times told him, when he was Mr. of Arts.

A. Wood did partly remember, that he was much retired, walked mostly alone, was given much to thinking and Melancholy; which sometimes made his night's rest so much disturb'd, that he would walk in his Sleep (only with his shirt on) and disturb and fright people of the House, when they were going to their respective Beds, two or 3 houres after he had taken up his rest. This also, besides his owne memorie, he hath been often told by his Cozen Henant the Wife, who lived at Great Milton neare Oxon. in the house of his Cozen Joh. Cave, after her husband's death.

On Sunday the <sup>a</sup> 8 of Octob. hapned a dreadfull Oct. 8. fire in Oxon. such a one (for the shortness of the time, wherein it burned) that all Ages before could hardly paralel. It began about two of the clock in the afternoon in a little poore house, on the South side of Thames street (leading from the North gate to High Bridg) occasion'd by a Foot-Soldier's roasting a Pigg, which he had stoln. The wind being verie high, and in the North, blew the Flames Southward very quick and <sup>b</sup> strangly, and burnt all Houses and Stables (except S. Marie's Coll.) standing between the back-part of those houses, that extend from the North Gate to S. Martin's Church

---

<sup>a</sup> Sic MS. Neque aliter in ipso etiam Diario. Sed 6 reponend. Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. sub hoc anno.

<sup>b</sup> Sic. Neque aliter in Diario.



on the East, and those Houses in the North Baylie, called New inn Lane, on the West: then all the old Houses in the Bocherew (with the Bocherew it self) which stood between S. Martin's Church and the Church of S. Peter in the Baylie; among which were two which belong'd to A. Wood's Mother, besides the Stables and back-houses belonging to the Flowr de Luce, which were totally consumed, to her great Loss, and so consequently to the Loss of her Sons, as they afterwards evidently found it.

An. { Dom. 1645.  
21 Car. I.

While A. Wood and his brother Christopher continued at Thame, you cannot imagine, <sup>a</sup> was great Disturbances they suffer'd by the Soldiers of both Parties, somtimes by the Parliament Soldiers of Aylesbury, somtimes by the King's from Borstall house, and somtimes from the King's at Oxon. and at Wallingford. The chiefest Disturbances and Affrightments, that they and the family, wherein they lived, endured, were these.

On the 27 of January, being Munday, *an.* 1644, Colonel Tho. Blagge, Governour of Wallingford Castle, roving about the Country very early with a Troop of stout Horsmen, consisting of 70 or 80 at most, met with a Partie of Parliamenteirs or Rebels, of at least 200, at Long Crendon, about

---

<sup>a</sup> L. what à *Diario*.

a mile Northward from Thame: which 200 belong'd to the Garrison of Aylesburie, and being headed by a Scot, called Colonel Crafford, who, as I think, was Governour of the Garrison there, they pretended, that they were looking out Quarters for them. I say, that Col. Blagge and his partie, meeting with these Rebels at Long Crendon, fought with, and made them run, till his men following them too eager[ly] were overpower'd with multitudes, that afterwards came in to their assistance, (almost treble his number) at which time he himself with his stout Captaine -- -- -- Walter (they two only) fought against a great many of the Rebels for a long while together; in which encounter the brave Colonel behaved himself as manfully with his Sword, as ever man did, flashing and beating so many fresh Rebels with such Courage and Dexterity, that he would not stirr, till he had brought off all his owne men, whereof the Rebels kild but two (not a man more) tho they took sixteen, who stayed too long behind. Captain Walter had six Rebels upon him, and, according to his custome, fought it out so gallantly, that he brought himself off with his Colonel, and came home safe to Wallingford with all their men, except 18. Col. Blagge was cut over the Face, and had some other hurts, but not dangerous.

After the Action was concluded at Crendon, and Blagge and his men forced to fly homeward, they took part of Thame in their way. And A. W. and his Fellow-Sojournours being all then at Dinner in

the Parlour with some Strangers there, of whome their Master Burt and his Wife were of the number, they were all alarum'd with their approach : and by that time they could run out of the House into the Backside, to look over the Pale that parts it from the common Road, they saw a great number of Horsemen posting towards Thame over Crendon Bridge, about a Stone's cast from their House (being the out and only House on that Road, before you come into Thame) and in the head of them was Blagge with a bloody Face, and his party with Capt. Walter following him. The number, as was then gueffed by A. W. and those of the family, was 50 or more, & they all rode under the said Pale and close by the House. They did not ride in order, but each made shift to be foremost; and one of them riding upon a shelving ground, opposite to the Dore, his Horse slip'd, fell upon one side, and threw the Rider (a lusty man) in A. Wood's sight. Colonel Crafford, who was well hors'd at a pretty distance before his men in pursuit, held a Pistol to him; but the Trooper crying Quarter, the Rebels came up, rifled him, and took him and his Horse away with them. Crafford rode on without touching him, and ever or anon he would be discharging his Pistol at some of the Fag-end of Blagg's Horse, who rode thro the West end of Thame, called *Priest-End*, leading towards Ricot.

---

\* Hors'd and at *in Diario*.

Whether Crafford and his men followed them beyond <sup>a</sup>Thame, I think not, but went into the Towne, and refreshed themselves, and so went to Aylesbury. I find one Laurence Crafford, the sixth son of Hugh Crafford (of the same family, which is noble, of Kilbourne) to have been borne in his father's Castle at Jordan hill neare <sup>b</sup>Gloscow in Scotland, on the Cal. of Nov. 1611, and to have received some Education in Glascow. Afterwards it appeares, that he went beyond the Seas, and served in the Warrs for eleven yeares under Gustavus and Christianus, Kings of Sweedland, in Germany, and afterwards for the space of three yeares he was a <sup>c</sup>Protobune of Horse under Charles Lewis Elector Palatine. In 1641 he was sent into Ireland by the Parliament of England to fight against the Rebels, where he served in the quality of a Tribune for two yeares, and in 1643 he was sent for from thence by the Parl. of England, and made *Legatus secundus* under Edw. Earl of Man-<sup>Major ge-</sup>chester, and afterwards in the Scotch Expedition.<sup>neral.</sup> At length when the Scots besieged Hereford, he was kil'd with a Bullet, shot from the Works, on the 17 of Aug. 1645, aged 34 yeares: whereupon his body being carried off to the City of Glocester, it was buried there in the larg Chappel at the East End of the Choire, called our Ladie's Chappel, within the Cathedral there, and soon after had a

---

<sup>a</sup> *Sic MS. At in Diario*: in truth I cannot now tell: But I think they did not, but went. <sup>b</sup> *Sic.* <sup>c</sup> *Sic.*

very fair Monument set or fastned on the North Wall neare to his Grave, containing the proportion of a man to the middle (or the Bust of a man) in white Marble, with a short staff in his right hand. which monument continuing in it's luster till after the restoration of K. Ch. 2. it was then ordered to be plucked downe by the Bishop, Deane and Prebends. This Laurence Crafford seems to be the same person with Colonel Crafford before mention'd, who, I think, was Governour of Aylesbury in Bucks for a time. As for Colonel Blagge, who was borne of an antient and gentile familie in Suffolke, he suffered much between the declension of the King's cause and the restoration of K. Ch. 2. by exile and severall imprisonments; but after the [King was] restored, he was rewarded with <sup>a</sup> "with" the Governourship of Yarmouth and other things in Norfolk; yet being just settled, and in capacity of spending the remainder of his Dayes in ease and quietness, he died, to the great grief of his family and relations, within the City of Westminster, on the 14 of Nov. 1660, aged 47 yeares: whereupon his body was buried in the great North Isle, joyn- ing to the Church of S. Peter (commonly called the Abbey Church) within the said Citie.

The next great Disturbance, whereby A.W. and his Fellow Sojournours were alarum'd at Thame, was this. In the latter end of Apr. 1645, a famous Buckinghamshire commander, called Capt. -- --

---

<sup>a</sup> *Dele.*

Phips the Ragman, was in Thame with 20 Horse and Dragoons, to guard their committee for the Excise (the chief of which committee were Goodman Heywood and Goodman <sup>a</sup> [Hen] the Butcher his servant) and tarrying there two dayes or more, Sr. Will. Campion, Governour of Borstall House, having received notice of them, sent out his Capitaine Lievetenant, called Capt. -- -- -- -- Bunce, with a partie of 20 Horse, who instantly marching thither over Crendon Bridg, as it seems, and so by the Vicaridge House, drove them thro the Towne of Thame. Whereupon Phips and his Committee flying pretty fast, till they came to the Bridg below Thame Mill (which is Eastward and a little by North about a Stone's-cast from the Vicar's house) the[y] faced about, hoping to make good the bridge with their Dragoons. But this valiant Capitaine Bunce, after he had receiv'd a volley from Phips and his partie (which touched only one common Soldier slightlie) charged over the Bridg, and with his pistols shot one of them dead, and beat them off the Bridge, so as they all ran away, but lost just half their number: for besides him that was killed, there were nine taken, whereof two were Cap. Phips himself & his Lievetenant, ten only escaping, most of which had marks bestowed on them.

Capt. Bunce returned safe to Borstall with 9 prisoners, 10 Horses, six fire-lock Musquets, and 4

---

<sup>a</sup> *E Diario, e quo & alia itidem, uncis inclusa, restitimus.*

case of Pistols. This is that Bunce, who shot the pillaging Scot, called Major Jecamiah Abercromy (belonging, I think, to Aylesbury Garrison) neare Stretton-Audley in Oxfordshire; which entring deep into his side, fell from his Horse on the 7 of March 1644: so that being carried off Prisoner, with others, to Borstall House, died there soon after, full of sorrow for his activity in the Rebellion against K. Ch. I.

Another great Alarme to the juvenile Muses in the Vicaridge house, particularly to A. W. was this. Colonel Rich. Greaves, a most confiding Presbyterian, laying couchant for a considerable time in Thame with a great partie of Horse (upon what account I can not tell) in the beginning of Sept. 1645, it was knowne among the chief Officers in Oxon̄. Whereupon Col. Will. Legge the Governour thereof, resolving to beat up him and his partie, he sent 400 Horse from Oxon. commanded by Col. <sup>a</sup> David Walter (High-Sheriff of the Countie) and Col. Rob. Legge the Governour's Brother.

---

<sup>a</sup> In a Recefs on the North Side of Wolvercote Church Com. Oxon. is an elegant Monument of Sr. John Walter. His Effigy is as big as the Life, dressed in his Robes, laying between his two Wives, with his and their Arms depicted on the Top of the Tomb, his three Sons kneeling at his Feet and his three Daughters at his Head. For the Inscription see Le Neve's Monum. Angl.

In the same Recefs on the North Wall is a Bust, under which is this Inscription:

Here lieth the Bodie of David Walter of Godstow Esq; the second Son of Sr. John Walter Lord Chief Baron of the Exche-

These, with 60 Musquetiers of the Governour's Regiment (commanded by Captaine --- Burgh) marched forth from Oxon. in the afternoon of Saturday Sept. 6, and before they <sup>a</sup> came to Thame, they divided into two Bodies, the Van headed by Col. Walter and the Reer by Col. R. Legge. They found the Towne very strongly barricaded at every Avenue: notwithstanding which, Major. --- Medcalf (Maj. to Coll. Rob. Legge) charged the Rebels Guards, so as Maj. Medcalfe with 7 Troopers leapt from their Horses, and removing the

Exchequer, Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles the second and Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, which Office his Majesty gave him as a Reward of the great Valour and Loyalty he had shewed in the Service of his Father of Glorious Memory, during the Civil Wars. He was born at Sarfden in this County, married Elizabeth the Widow of Francis Lord Dacre, of Herftmonceaux in Suffex, by whom he had no issue: Died at London the 22<sup>d</sup>. of April 1679, and in the 68<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age.

The above Monument of Sir John Walter is a curious Peice of Workmanship and was highly painted and adorned, but through Length of Time and Want of Repair is greatly decayed.

<sup>a</sup> *Came neare to Thame, Diar. By Col. R. Legge. ——— opened the Avenue.] By Col. Rob. Legge. They found the Towne very strongly barricadoed at every Avenue: notwithstanding which, Major . . . Medcalfe (Maj. to Col. Rob. Legg) gallantly led up the forlorne hope, charged the Rebels Guard, & maintained his Ground so handsomly, that Major Aglionby coming up to his Assistance, the Rebels were beat off the Guards, so as Maj. Medcalf with 7 Troopers leapt from their Horses, and removing the Carts opened the Avenue Diar.*

E

Carts



Carts opened the Avenue. This done, the two gallant Majors charged the Rebels up thro the Street, doing execution al the way to the Market-place, where Col. Greaves himself stood with about 200 Horfe drawn up; but Col. Walter being ready with the other Troops (*viz.* his owne, that of Col. Tooker and that of Major Trift) gave the Rebels such a Charg, as made them fly out of the Towne; and after pursuing the fugitive Rebels, drove them above half a Mile from Thame. In the meane while Col. Legge, who with the Reere guarded the Towne and Avenews, leaft other of the Rebels (being in all 800) should break in and desert the whole, now drew into the Towne, that others might have secure time to searh Houses and Stables. Orders were given, and 'twas done accordingly. After which they all drew out of the Towne, and marched away with their Horses and Prisoners.

Before they had gone two miles, at least 200 Rebels were got in their Reere, but then Col. Legge charged them so gallantly, that the Rebels ran back, much faster than they came on. Yet farr had they not gone, before these vexed Rebels came on againe, and then also Col. Legge beat them so farr back, that they never attempted to come on againe. In this last charge that most hopeful yong Gentleman \*Capt. Hen. Gardiner (Son of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Gardiner, his Majestie's Sollicitor

---

\* S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Gardiner of Cuddefden in Oxfordshire, Kt. Son of the Recorder of London, and a Captain of Horfe  
unto

Gen.) was unfortunately shot dead; a Youth of such high incomparable courage, mix'd with such abundance of Modesty and Sweetness, that we cannot easily match him, unless with his brave Brother, yong S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Gardiner, which two are now buried both in one Grave in the Cathedral of Christ Church in Oxon. whether they were brought with much universal sorrow and affection.

Besides this gallant Gentleman, no Officer was killed, only 3 common Soldiers, nor scarce any hurt, only \* Maj. Medcalfe shot in the Arme. The Rebels dropt plentifully in the Street and in the Fields, and Col. Greaves escaped very narrowly, being run into the Body, and at first thought to

unto the King, was buried in the Cathedral of Chr. Church, 25 July 1645. under Alexander Gerard's Monument. He was Kted by his Majesty, whilst he sate at Dinner, upon the Delivery of the News of Prince Rup<sup>t</sup>s success against the rebels that had besieged Newark — March 164<sup>3</sup>.

Henry Gardiner a Captain of Horse 2d Son of Sir Thomas Gardiner killed at Thame when the Cavaliers beat up the Q<sup>rs</sup> of the Parliamentarians there: 7 Sept. 1645, and was buried by his father. Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8466. f. 76.

\* Captain Scrope Medcalf a Yorkshire Man died in the house of John Egerly against University College in the Parish of St. Peter in the East, 13 Sept. 1645. He commanded the Troop belonging to the Governour of OXON (. . . . Legg) when the Cavaliers beat up the Parliament Quarters at Thame, and receiving wounds there, died of them.

He was buried in St. Peter's Church in the East.

Wood's MSS. in Museo Ashmol. 8466. fol. 77.

have been slaine<sup>a</sup>. The Rebels being thus beaten, his Majestie's Forces brought away those Prisoners

---

<sup>a</sup> *And that 'twas currently reported in Oxford, that he was slain, may appear from the following Passage I have entered in Vol. 88. p. 71. of my MSS. Collections from a Letter, in the Ashmolean Muséum, written by Mr. W. B. [W. Browne] \* to his Pupil the famous John Aubrey, Esq; on Tuesd. Sept. 9. 1645. from Oxford, which Mr. B. styles himself G. Fuscus in some Letters in Latin (to the said Mr. Aubrey) which I have seen in the same Muséum.* "Sunday morning last our horse from Oxon fell  
 " on the enemies quarters at Thame, where were some 300  
 " horse reformadoes. All the quarters thereabout made some  
 " 6 or 700 horse and dragoons. Wee fell on them unexpect-  
 " edly, kill[<sup>d</sup>] and tooke 100 of them (amongst the taken  
 " was a Dutch man their Agitant generall, amongst the slaine  
 " Col. Greaves, hee that kept Lichfeild against Prince Ru-  
 " pert) and 200 horse. They gathered up their scattered  
 " companies and pursued us in the reare, havinge alsoe some  
 " helpe from Alisburie &c. but were repulsed with losse;  
 " onely in the last charge wee lost Captain Henrie Gardiner,  
 " son to S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Gardiner the King's Sollicitour, whose  
 " losse is generally lamented, not onely in regarde of his va-  
 " lour, sweet disposition and hopefull carriage, but 'cause too  
 " his brother, younge S<sup>r</sup> Thomas, was slaine in the same  
 " manner not past a month-since,

\* William Browne, B. D. was born at Churchill in Dorsetshire of which Place his Father was Rector, and educated at Blandford under Mr. Gardiner. He was elected Scholar of Trinity College in Oxford in 1635, and became actual Fellow thereof in 1643. He had the Character of an ingenious Man, a good Scholar, and as admirable a Disputant as any of his Time in the University. Mr. Aubrey says that he had the Happiness to be his Pupil. He was presented by Dr. Morley Bp. of Winchester to the Vicarage of Farnham in Surrey, at which place he died Oct. 21. 1669; about the 51

or

they had taken, which, besides common Troopers, were 27 Officers: among whome were their Adjutant-General -- -- -- <sup>a</sup> Puide, their Provoft-General Marshall (or Prov. Marshal General) and their chief Engineer, four Captaines, as Capt. Hanfon, Joh. Thornhill, James the Elder &c. seven Lievtenants, viz. Wilmot, Hughes, Bagnall, Lampert, Canne, Wilfon, Crompton, and three Cornets, Bradshaw, Brooks and Symons. There were also taken 13 Sergeants, Quartermasters and Corporalls, and a great deal of Money was found in the Rebels Pockets, (having lately received Advance-Money.) Many Armes also were taken, and between two and three hundred good Horfe, besides three Colours, two whereof had Mottos. The one was, *Non Reos Res*, and the other was, *Patria poscente paratus*.

This Alarm and Onset was made by the Cavaliers from Oxon. about break of day on Sunday Morning Sept. 7. before any of the Rebels were stirring. But by the Alarm taken from the Sentinel, that stood at that end of the Towne leading to Oxon. many of them came out of their Beds

---

or 52 Year of his Age of the Small Pox, caught by burying a Corps which died of that disease, and was buried in the Chancell there without any Memorial.

See Aubrey's History of Surrey. Vol. 3. pag. 335. — Trin. Coll. Register.

<sup>a</sup> Over against this Word, in the Margin of the Diary is written *Puid*. See *Micro-chron.* at the end of *Quer. Cant. an.* 1645. in Sept.

into

into the Market place without their Doublets ; whereof Adj. Gen. Puide was one, who fought in his shirt. Some that were quarter'd neare the Church, as in Vincent Barry's house between it and the School, <sup>a</sup> and in the Vicar's house (where A. W. then sojourn'd) fled into the Church (some with their Horses also) and going to the top of the Tower, would be peeping thence to see the Cavaliers run <sup>b</sup> run" into the Houses, where they quarter'd, to fetch away their Goods.

There were about 6 of the Parliament Soldiers (Troopers) that quarter'd in the Vicar's House, and one being slow and careless, was airing and warming his Boots, while they were fighting in the Towne : and no sooner he was withdrawne, into the Garden I think, but some of the Cavaliers, who were retiring with their Spoyle towards Borsfall (for they had separated themselves from those that went to Oxon.) ran into the Vicar's House, and seized on Cloaks and Goods of the Rebels, while some of the said Rebels (who had lock'd themselves up in the Church) were beholding out of the Ch. Windows what they were doing.

On the day before (Saturday) some of the said Rebels, that lodg'd in the said House, had been proggng for Venison, in Thame Park I think, and one or two Pasties of it were made, and newly put into the Oven before the Cavaliers entred into the House. But so it was, that none of the said Rebels

---

<sup>a</sup> And those in *Diarium*.    <sup>b</sup> *Dele.*

were left at eleven of the clock to eat the said Pasties, so their share fell among the School-boys, that were Sojournours in the said House.

As for the beforemention'd Adj. Gen. Puid, he had leave within 3 dayes after he was brought to Oxon. to depart upon his Parol; yet wanted the Civility, either to returne himself, or to release the Gentleman, (or any other) that he had promised in exchange for him. Such, and no better, is the Faith and Humanity of the Rebels.

Besides these, were other Alarms and Skirmishes, which being frequent and of little concern, yet much to the School-boys, who were interrupted thereby, I shall forbear the recital of them. They had also several times Troopers from Borstal, who would watch and be upon the Guard in the Vicaridge house (the out-house Northward from Thame, as I have before told you) and continue there a whole night together, while some of their Partie were upon London Road neare Thame, to lay in wait for Provision or Wine that came from London towards Aylesbury, or to any persons thereabouts that took part with the Rebels. Some of these Troopers would discourse with the School-boys, that lived in the House (being of the number of six, or somtimes more) while they were making their Exercise in the Hall against the next day. Some of them A. W. found to have Grammar Learning in them, <sup>a</sup> as" by the questions they pro-

---

<sup>a</sup> *Deest in Diario.*

posed to the Boys: and others having been, or lived, in Oxon. knew the Relations of A.W. which would make them shew kindness to him and his Brother. But that which A. W. observ'd, was, that the Vicar and his Wife were alwaies more kind to the Parl. Soldiers or Rebels, than to the Cavaliers, as his Master W. Burt and his Wife were, having been alwaies acquainted with and obliged to the Families of the Ingoldesbies and Hamdens in Buckinghamshire, and other Puritanical and factious Families in the said Countie; who, while yong, had been mostly bred in the said School of Thame, and had sojourned either with the Vicar or Master: But as for the Usher Dav. Thomas, a proper stout Welshman, A.W. alwaies took [him] to be a good Loyallist, as indeed he was.

*An.* { *Dom.* 1646.  
 { 22 *Car.* I.

Jun. 10. Wednesday Jun. 10, the Garrison of Borstall was surrendred for the use of the Parliament. The School-boys were allowed by their Master a free Libertie that Day, and many of them went thither (4 Miles distant) about 8 or 9 of the clock in the Morning, to see the forme of Surrender, the strength of the Garrison, and the Soldiers of each partie. They, and particularly A.W. had instructions given to them before they went, that not one of them should either tast any Liquor, or eat any Provision in the Garrison; and the reason was, for feare the royal partie, who were to march out thence,

thence, should mix Poyson among the Liquor or Provision that they should leave there. But as A. W. remembred, he could not get into the Garrison, but stood, as hundreds did, without the Works, where he saw the Governour Sr. Will. Campion, a little man, who upon <sup>a</sup> some occasion laid flat on the ground on his belly, to write a Letter, or Bill, or the form of a Pass, or some such thing.

Wednesday and Midfomer day, the Garrison of Oxon. which was the chiefest Hold the King had, and wherein he had mostly resided while the Civil Warr continued, was surrendred for the use of the Parliament, as most of his Garrisons were this yeare, occasion'd by the fatal Battle of Naseby, which hapned in the last yeare, wherein the King and his partie were in a woful manner worsted. In the Evening of the said Day, many of the King's Footpartie, that belonged to the said Garrison, came into Thame, and layd downe their Armes there, being then a wet season. Some of whome continuing there the next day, A. W. went into the Towne to see them. He knew some of their Faces and they his, but he being a Boy, and having no Money, he could not then relieve them, or make them drink: yet he talked with them about Oxford and his Relations and acquaintance there; for the doing of which he was check'd when he came home.

---

<sup>a</sup> *Some occasion or other layd flat Diar.*



## THE LIFE OF

In the latter End of Aug. or beginning of Sept. following his Brother Edw. Wood Bach. of Arts and Scholar of Trinity Coll. came on Foot from Oxon. with Leonard Pettie (the Brother of the Wife of his cozen Henant the Vicar) and another Scholar to see him and his Brother, the Vicar and the Master and their Wives. They continued at least two Nights in the Vicar's house, and great Kindness was expressed by them towards A. W. and his Brother Christop. whom, the next day, the said Edward told, that they were soon after to return to Oxon. that their Mother had much suffer'd in her Estate by the late dreadful Fire in Oxon. and therefore was not able to maintaine them any longer at School in Thame, &c. A. W. seemed very sorry at this News, because he was well and warme where he was, had good companie, and seem'd to have a fix'd Love for the place, even so much, that he did never afterwards care to hear of New Coll. School to have given him Scholastical Education; but applied all he had to that of Thame &c. But there was no Remedy, for go he must, and go he did with his Brother after Michaelmas following.

After his returne to the house of his Nativity, he found Oxford empty, as to Scholars, but pretty well replenished with Parliamentarian Soldiers. Many of the Inhabitants had gained great store of Wealth from the Court and Royallists, that had for several yeares continued among them; but as for the yong men of the City and University, he found

found many of them to have been debauch'd by bearing Armes, and doing the Duties belonging to Soldiers, as watching, warding, and sitting in Tipling-Houses for whole Nights together. His Mother put his Brother Christopher to School in Oxon. and himself to the Tuition of his Brother Edward of Trinity College, to whom he went once or twice in a day to receive instruction, and alwaies spent every afternoon in his Chamber, which was a Cockleloft over the common Gate of that College.

While he continued in this condition, his Mother would alwaies be solliciting him to be an Apprentice, which he could never endure to heare of: And somtimes she would tell him, that she would set him out to an Attorney or Sollicitor, and he remembred well, that she often mention'd M<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Theyer, a Sollicitor (of whom shall be mention made under the yeare <sup>a</sup> 166. .) as a fit Master for him, but still he drew back and turn'd his eare. <sup>b</sup> Nay she was so filly, that she would several times propose to him some inferior Mechanical Trade, because she found him to have a Mechanical head, and alwaies at leisure times very active in framing little trivial Things or Baubles.

---

<sup>a</sup> See under the year 1668.

<sup>b</sup> Nay shee was so filly, that shee would several times forsooth propose to me the trade of a Tinner or Tin-man, or a man that makes Kitchin-ware, Lanthorns, & such like trivial things, because she found me to have a Mechanical Head, and alwaies at leisure times active in framing little Baubles. Diar.

An. { Dom. 1647.  
 { 23 Car. I.

May 26. A. Wood was matriculated as a Member of the Univerfity and a Gentleman's Son. This was done by his Brother Edward, who obtained a Certificate, that he was matriculated, from Matth. Crofs the fuperior Beadle of Law, which he kept by him to the time of his death. But afterwards when he was Master of Arts, and had a full fight of the Matriculation Books, he could not find his name regiftred in any of them.

Oct. 18. S'. Luke's Day and Munday he was entred into the Buttery-Book of Merton College, being about that time made by M'. Edw. Copley, Fellow of that Houfe, his Post-Master, and put into the Chamber under him in the great Quadrangle. He had not then any Tutor in that Coll. but continued ftill under the Inftitution of his Brother Edw. in Trin. Coll.

At that time Christmas appearing, there were Fires of Charcole made in the Common hall on Allfaints Eve, Allfaints day and night, on the Holydayes, \* their nights and eves between that time and Christmas day. Then on Christmas Eve, Chriftm. day and holy dayes and their nights, and on Candlemas Eve, Candlemas day and night.

---

\* And their *Diarium*.

At all these Fires every Night, which began to be made a little after five of the clock, the Senior Under-Graduats would bring into the hall the Juniors or Freshmen between that time and six of the clock, and there make them sit downe on a Forme in the middle of the Hall, joyning to the Declaiming Desk : which done, every one in Order was to speake some pretty Apothegme, or make a Jest or Bull, or speake some eloquent Nonsense, to make the Company laugh : But if any of the Freshmen came off dull, or not cleverly, some of the forward or pragmatical Seniors would *Tuck* them, that is, set the nail of their Thumb to their chin, just under <sup>a</sup> the Lipp, and by the help of their other Fingers under the Chin, they would give him a Mark, which somtimes would produce Blood. On Candlemas day, or before (according as Shrove-Tuesday fell out) every Freshman had warning given him to provide his Speech, to be spoken in the publick Hall before the Under-Graduats and Servants on Shrove-Tuesday night that followed, being alwaies the time for the observation of that Ceremony. According to the said Summons A. Wood provided a Speech as the other Freshmen did.

Shrove-Tuesday Feb. 15, the Fire being made Feb. 15. in the Common hall before 5 of the Clock at Night, the Fellowes would go to Supper before six, and making an end sooner than at other times,

---

<sup>a</sup> The Lower Lip, in *Diario*.

they

they left the Hall to the Libertie of the Undergraduates, but with an Admonition from one of the Fellowes (who was the Principal of the Undergraduates and Postmasters) that all things should be carried in good Order. While they were at Supper in the Hall, the Cook (Will. Noble) was making the lesser of the brass Pots full of Cawdel at the <sup>a</sup>Freshman's Charge; which, after the Hall was free from the Fellows, was brought up and set before the Fire in the said Hall. Afterwards every Freshman, according to seniority, was to pluck off his Gowne and Band, and if <sup>b</sup> possibly to make himself look like a Scoundrell. This done, they were conducted each after the other to the high Table, and there made to stand on a Forme placed thereon; from whence they were to speak their Speech with an audible Voice to the Company: which, if well done, the person that spoke it was to have a Cup of Cawdle and no salted Drinke; if indifferently, some Cawdle and some salted Drink; but if dull, nothing was given to him but salted Drink, or Salt put in College Beere, with Tucks to boot. Afterwards when they were to be admitted into the Fraternity, the Senior Cook was to administer to them an Oath over an old Shoe, part

**Penniless** of which runs thus: *Item tu jurabis, quod penni-*  
**bench** is a *less bench non* <sup>d</sup> *visitabis, &c.* the rest is forgotten,  
 Seat, joyn- and none there are that now <sup>c</sup> remembers it. After  
 ing to St.

<sup>a</sup> *Sic etiam in Diario. F. Freshmen's.*    <sup>b</sup> *Potius, possible.*

<sup>c</sup> *L. remember.*    <sup>d</sup> *Frequentabis, &c.*

which

which spoken with gravity, the Freshman kist the Shoe, put on his Gowne and Band, and took his place among the Seniors.

Now for a diversion, and to make you laugh at the Folly and Simplicity of those times, I shall entertaine you with part of a Speech, which A. Wood spoke, while he stood on the Forme, placed on the Table, with his Gowne and Band of and uncovered.

Martin's  
Church  
apud Qua-  
drivium,  
where  
Butter  
Women  
and  
Hucksters  
use to sit.

*“ Most reverend Seniors,*

“ May it please your Gravities, to admit into  
 “ your presence a Kitten of the Muses, and a meer  
 “ Frog of Helicon, to croak the Cataracts of his  
 “ plumbeous Cerebrosity before your sagacious in-  
 “ genuities. Perhaps you may expect, that I should  
 “ thunder out Demicannon words, and level my  
 “ sulphurous Throat against my Fellowes of the  
 “ Tyrocinian Crew; but this being the universal  
 “ judgment of wee fresh water Academians, be-  
 “ hold, as so many Stygian Furies, or Ghosts risen  
 “ out of their winding sheets, wee present our  
 “ selves before your Tribunal, and therefore I will  
 “ not sublimate nor tonitruate words, nor swell into  
 “ Gigantick Streins: such towering Ebullitions do  
 “ not exuberate in my Aganippe, being at the  
 “ lowest Ebb. I have been no Chairman in the  
 “ Committee of Apollo's Creatures, neither was I  
 “ ever admitted into the cabinet Councils of the  
 “ Pyerian Dames, that my Braines should evapo-  
 “ rate into high Hyperboles, or that I should bas-  
 “ tinado

“ tinado the Times with a tart Satyr of a Magic  
 “ pen. Indeed I am but a fresh water Soldier un-  
 “ der the banners of Phœbus, and therefore can-  
 “ not as yet set Quart-pots or double Juggs in  
 “ Battalia, or make a good shot in Sack and Cla-  
 “ ret, or give Fire to the pistoletto Tobacco<sup>a</sup> Pipes,  
 “ charg’d with it’s Indian Powder; and therefore  
 “ having but poor skill in such Service, I were  
 “ about to turne Heliconian Dragoon, but as I  
 “ were mounting of my dapper Nagg Pegasus, be-  
 “ hold Shrove-Tuesday night arrested me, greet-  
 “ ing me in the name of this honorable Convoca-  
 “ tion, to appeare before their Tribunal, and make  
 “ answer for my self, which, most wise Seniors,  
 “ shall be in this wise.

“ I am none of those May-pole-Freshmen, that  
 “ are tall Cedars before they come to be planted in  
 “ [the] Academian Garden, who<sup>b</sup> fed with the  
 “ papp of Aristotle at twenty or thirtie yeares of  
 “ age, and suck at the Duggs of their Mother the  
 “ Univerfity, tho they be high Coloffu[s]’s and  
 “ Youths rampant.

“ These are they, who come newly from a  
 “ Bagg-Pudding and a good brown Loaf to deal  
 “ with a Penny-Commons, as an Elephant with a  
 “ poor Fly, tumbles it and tosses it, and at last  
 “ gives him a<sup>d</sup> chop, that tugg as hard for a Post-  
 “ master’s place, as a Dog at Mutton.

<sup>a</sup> Pipe, *in Diario*.      <sup>b</sup> *Sic etiam in Diario*. F. feed.

<sup>c</sup> *A country Bagg-Pudding* *Diario*.      <sup>d</sup> Chop. These are the  
 Mertonian Counterfcufflers, that tug as hard for a Postmaster’s  
 place as Commons *in Diario*.

“ I am

“ I am none of the University Blood-Hounds,  
 “ that seek for preferment, and whose noses are  
 “ [ as ] acute as their eares, that lye perdue for  
 “ places, and who good Saints do groan till the  
 “ Visitation comes. These are they that esteem a  
 “ Tavern as bad as Purgatory, and Wine more  
 “ superstitious than holy water: and therefore I  
 “ hope this honorable Convocation will not suffer  
 “ one of that Tribe to tast of the Sack, [least they]  
 “ should be troubled with a *vertigo* and their heads  
 “ turne *round*.

“ I never came out of the country of Lapland.  
 “ I am not of the number of Beasts. I meane  
 “ those Greedie Dogs and Kitchin-Haunters, who  
 “ noint their chops every night with Greefe, and  
 “ rob the Cook of his Fees &c.

Thus he went forward with smart Reflections on  
 the rest of the Freshmen and some of the servants,  
 which might have been here set downe, had not  
 the Speech been borrowed of him by severall of  
 the Seniors, who imbezel'd it. After he had con-  
 cluded his Speech, he was taken downe by Edm.  
 Dickenfon, one of the Bachelaur-Commoners of the  
 House, who with other Bachelours and the Senior  
 Under-Graduats made him drink a good Dish of  
 Cawdle, put on his Gowne and Band, placed him  
 among the Seniors, and gave him Sack.

This was the way and custome that had been  
 used in the College, time out of mind, to initiate  
 the Freshmen; but between that time and the re-



stitution of K. Ch. 2. it was dissolved, and now such a thing is absolutely \* forgotten.

An. } Dom. 1648.  
 { 24 Car. 1.

The Visitors, appointed by Parliament, having sat several times in the Lodgings of \*\* S<sup>r</sup>. Nath. Brent, Warden of Merton Coll. in the last year,

\* The Custom described above was not, it is probable, peculiar to *Merton* College. Perhaps it was once general, as striking Traces of it may be found in many Societies in this Place, and in some a very near Resemblance of it has been kept up 'till within these few Years.

\*\* Nathaniel Brent was Son of Anchor Brent of Little Wolford in Warwickshire, a younger Son of Richard Brent, Gent. eldest Son of John Brent of the house of Brent of Cofington in Somersetshire, was born at Little Wolford before mentioned, became Portionist, commonly called Post-Master of Merton College in 1589, admitted Probationer Fellow of the said College in 94, being then Bach. of Arts, proceeded in that Faculty 4 years after, entered himself on the Law Line, became Proctor of the University in 1607, travelled into several Parts of the learned World in 1613, 14, &c. and underwent dangerous Adventures in Italy to procure the History of the Council of Trent, which he translated into English. Afterwards he married Martha Daughter of Dr. Rob. Abbot Bishop of Salisbury and Neice to Dr. Abbot Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, by the favour of which last he had the Wardenship of Merton College conferred on him, was made Commissary to him, Vicar General of England, being then Dr. of the Civil Law, and at length Judge of the Prerogative, on the Death of Sir Henry Marten, by another Hand: In 1629. Aug. 23. he received the Honour of Knighthood from his

but to little purpose, they proceeded this yeare with very great rigour, to the ruin of the Univerfitie. The members of every Coll. were all summoned to appeare on a certaine day, and fomtimes two or 3 Colleges or more appeared in one day, and if they did not give a positive answer, whether they would submit to them and their Vifitation, as appointed by Parliament, they were forthwith ejected.

---

his Majesty at Woodstock, he being then and after accounted a zealous Man for the Church and Prelacy.

But when he saw the Presbyterians begin to be dominant he sided with them, and because of a Pique that had been between the *Abbots* and Bishop Laud, he therefore became a frequent Witness against the last, at his Trial, deserted Oxon, and his College, when King Charles garrisoned that Place for his Use, took the Covenant, and ran altogether with the rebellious Rout. About the same time he was ejected his Wardenship of Merton College by his Majestie's Command, but restored again when Oxford Garrison was surrendered for the Parliament's Use an. 1646. In the Years 1647, and 48. he was appointed Arch-Visitor of the University, and what he did there to promote the Presbyterian Cause the History and Antiquities of the University of Oxford will tell you under those years. When an Order was made against Pluralities, he was forced to leave Merton Coll. in 1650, at which time, (if I mistake not) he refused also the Oath called the *Engagement*. At length, after he had lived 79 years, he gave way to Fate in his House in *Little Britaine* in the City of London, 6<sup>th</sup>. of Nov. 1652. Whereupon his Body was buried on the 17<sup>th</sup>. of the same Month in the Church of *Little St. Bartholomew* within the said City.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 161.

Wharton's Trial of Arch-Bishop Laud.

G 2

Friday

May 12. Friday (May 12) the Members of Merton College appear'd, and when A. W. was call'd in (for the Members were called in one by one) he was ask'd this Question by one of the Visitors: *Will you submit to the authority of Parliament in this Visitation?* To which he gave this Answer, and wrot [it] downe <sup>a</sup> on a paper, lying on the Table, as he was directed: *I do not understand the business, and therefore I am not able to give a direct Answer.*

Afterwards his Mother and Brother Edward, who advised him to submit in plaine Termes, were exceeding angry with him, and told him, that he had ruined himself, and must therefore go a begging. At length, by the intercession of his Mother made to S<sup>r</sup>. Nathan. Brent (who usually cal'd her his little Daughter, for he knew her, and us'd to fet her on his knee, when shee was a Girle and a Sojournour in her husband's house, during the time of his first Wife) he was conniv'd at and kept in his place, otherwise he had infallibly gon to the Pot.

Aug. His eldest Brother Tho. Wood, who had served in the Quality of a Lievtenant of Horse for his Majestie during the Warr, did, after the Warr was terminated, returne to his Coll. of Ch. Ch. and there receiv'd the profits of his place; but about the beginning of Aug. this yeare, he very abruptly left the Univerfitie, went into Ireland, and finding out his School-Fellow Colonel Hen. Ingoldesby,

---

<sup>a</sup> In *Diarium*.

became

became an Officer in his Regiment, to fight against the Rebels there. The reason of his sudden Departure was this: *viz.* that he being one of the prime Plotters of the remaining Cavaliers in Oxon. to seize on the Garrison, Visitors, and all the Armes they could find, to the end that they might joyne themselves to others, that had plotted in the same manner in other Parliament Garrisons, to relieve the distressed Cavaliers that were besieged in Colchester, the Plot was discovered by one or more of them when they were in their Cups; which made every one shift for themselves as well as they could. but some being taken, one of them, named Edward Adams, a Barber, was upon the point of being hanged, having mounted the Ladder in order thereunto on the signe Post of the Catherine Wheel in Magdalen Parish (in which Inn they had layd the Foundation of their Plot.) Mr. Francis Croft, whome A. W. found to be one of the Chaplaynes of Merton Coll. at his first coming thereunto, was deeply engaged in the said Plot. He was a high-flone Cavalier and a boon Companion, and was the man that gave to every person, that was concern'd in the Plot, the Oath of Secrecy: which being done, they were to write their names in his little paper-book, which he usually carried in his Pocket; but if they could not write, they were to set their Mark, and he to add their names to it. At the first discovery of the Plot, Mr. Croft fled, and some of the Parliament Soldiers of the Garrison supposing that he might be in his Chamber,

ber, which joyned to that Chamber, which was afterwards the Common Room belonging to Merton Coll. they broke open his Dore, searched but found the Bird flown. This being done early in the Morning, his Dore stood open most of the day following, and A. W. with some of the Juniors going into it, saw it all adorn'd with Escocheons, which he (Mr. Croft) had got by burying several Persons of Quality in Merton Coll. Church and elsewhere, during the abode of the King's and Queen's Courts in Oxon. but these, his Books and bedding were not then touched.

Edward Wood before mention'd, Bach. of Arts and Scholar of Trin. Coll. (who before had submitted to the Visitors) was with others admitted Probationer-Fellow of Merton Coll. They were severely examin'd, and in due course elected and admitted: which was done by the favour of the Warden Sr. N. Brent \* the Arch-Visitor. Some Admissions that followed were done by the sole Authority of the Committee and Visitors. Soon after E. Wood being settled in the Bay-Tree-Chamber, in the first Quadrangle next to the Gate of Merton Coll. A. Wood was put into the Cock-loft over him. So then, and after, his trudging to Trin. Coll. to receive his instruction was fav'd.

An. { Dom. 1649.  
 { 1 Car. II.

---

\* Yet all that were then admitted, submitted to the Visitors. Some Admissions of Fellowes that followed Diar.

A. Wood's Mother (Mary Wood) being much out of Purfe in reedyfying the Stables and Out-Houfes of the Flowr de Luce, and in repairing the Inn it felf, ſhe gave off Houfe-keeping, and taking her Son Chriſtopher and a Maid with her, went to Caffington neare Woodſtok, and ſojourn'd in [a] fair Stone houſe, then inhabited by one --- Tipping, lately ſequeſtred from the Vicaridg of Shabbington in Bucks, neare to Thame, who had married an Oxford Gentlewoman, the dau. of one Will. Dewey, who had been acquainted with M<sup>ris</sup>. Wood from her Childhood. In the ſame Houſe did then ſojourn Mr. Joh. Lucas, lately ſenior Fellow of New College, and Mr. Rich. Sherlock, lately Chaplain of the ſaid College, but now (1649) Curat of Caffington. A. Wood did often retire thither to ſee his Mother, and ſometimes lodge there for a night or two. Mr. Sherlock was civil to him, and would give him good inſtruction, and talk fatherly to him. \* Mr. Joh. Goad was then

---

\* John Goad was the Son of John Goad of London: He was educated at Merchant Taylors School, elected Scholar of St. John's Coll. Oxon. in 1622, afterwards Fellow, M. A. and 1643, Vicar of St. Giles's Church: where, continuing his Duty very conſtant during the time that the Garrifon was beſieged by the Parliament Forces, did undergo great Dangers by Cannon Bullets that were ſhot from their Camps adjoining, in the time of Divine Service: In 1646, he was preſented to the Vicaridge of Yarnton near Oxford by the Chancellor and Maſters of the Univerſity; In the Year following, in conſideration of his Sermons preached at Oxon. before the  
King,

Vicar of Yarnton, a mile distant from Cassington; (to whom Christop. Wood went daily to School) and being a suffering Cavalier, did go often to the

King, he was created B. D. Being desired by Dr. Franc Cheynell in 1648, who well knew his merit, to return to his fellowship, he would not comply; but keeping Yarnton till the King's Rest: afterwards took the Offer of Tunbridge School: In short time after, he was made chief Master of Merchant Taylors School, where he continued with great Success till 1681; at which time he was summoned to appear before the chief Heads of the Society of Merchant Taylors, and charged with certain passages in behalf of Popery in his Comment on the Church of England Catechism, but discharged with a considerable Gratuity. The Particulars of this Affair see in a Postscript to a Book entit. Contrivances of the fanatical Conspirators in carrying on the Treasons under Umbrage of the Popish Plot, laid open; written by W. Smith Schoolmaster at Islington, who styles Mr. Goad so qualified a Person that a better could not be found in the three Kingdoms. Mr. Goad being thus dismissed took a House in Piccadilly, and kept a private School. In the year 1686. in the reign of K. James II. he declared himself a Roman Catholic, having many Years been so in his mind. In 1689, he died, and was buried at the Church of Great St. Helen, London. Several Elegies were published on his Death: two of which I have seen.

1. By Joshua Barnes, B. D. Camb. begins thus:

Can then a father of our Israel die  
And none step forth to found an Elegy?

2. By James Wright of the Middle Temple, Esq; begins:

Goodness inspire me, while I write of one  
Who was all Goodness; but alas! he's gone —

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 838.

said

faid Mr. Tipping's house, to visit his brother-sufferers.

This person A. W. did often see there, and received Instruction from him in many particulars, and found him an exceeding loving and tender man. A. W. did not then in the least think to write the Lives of the said Rich. Sherlock and the said J. Goad, as afterwards he did, or to live to see them well promoted, and become eminent Authors. But so it was, that length of time and sufferings made them forget such a little thing as A. W. was, and much adoe he had to make D<sup>r</sup>. Sherlock know and understand him, when, 20 yeares after this time, he sent to him Letters to Winwick in Lancashire (one of the fattest Parsonages in England) to let him have an Account of himself, to be put in *Hist. & Antiq. Universit. Oxon.* <sup>a</sup>\* At which time (a) Lib. 2<sup>o</sup> finding him shie in answering his Letters, he was P. 150. b. forced at length, when he saw where the fault lay, See also in *Atb. et Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. P. 533. (633) to tell him, that he was <sup>a</sup> "that he was" the son of that little woman (M<sup>rs</sup>. Wood) that somtimes sojourn'd with him in the same House at Cassington, wherin he also had sojourn'd; and then he was free with A. W. and answer'd his Letters.

In like manner also when A. W. was consulting, 30 yeares after this time, the *Athenæ et Fasti Oxon.* he sent to Mr. Goad at Merchant Taylors School

---

\* N.B. When the *Athenæ* or *Fasti Oxon.* are referred to in the Text or Margin, it means the first Edition.

<sup>a</sup> *Delend.*



in London for some account of himself and Writings, and found him very shie; but giving him the like Answer that he gave to \* Dr. Sherlock, he was very free afterwards in his communications,

---

\* Richard Sherlock was born at Oxton in Cheshire, and originally (as 'tis said) a Student in Magd. Hall, where he obtained a Part of Academical Learning: Thence he was translated to Trin. Coll. near Dublin where he proceeded Master of Arts in 1633, entred into the sacred Function, and soon after became Minister of several Parishes in Ireland, united together and yeilding no more than 80*l. per Annum*. At length, upon the breaking out of the Rebellion in that Country, he journied into England and became Chaplain to a Regiment of his Majesty's Forces at Namptwich in Cheshire. But that Place being taken by the Parliament Forces in Jan. 1643, he retired to Oxon. where he became Chaplain to the Governour of the Garrison there; and at length, by the favour of Dr. Pink, Warden of New Coll. he was made one of the Chaplains of that House, much about the Time that P. Gunning and If. Barrow were made Chaplains also. In 1646, he had the Degree of Bach. of Div. confereed on him in Consideration of several Sermons that he preached either at Court or before the Parliament in Oxon; but in the Year 1648 or thereabouts, being thrown out of his Chaplain's Place by the Vifitors, he became Curate for Dr. Jasp Mayne in an obscure Village called Cassington near Woodstock in Oxfordshire, who allowing 16*l. per Annum* for his pains (for the Vicaridge there is esteemed to be worth but 50*l. per Ann.*) he gave a good Part of it to the poor of that Place. At length leaving that Cure, upon the Ejection of the Doctor, about 1652, he went into Lancashire, became Chaplain to Sir Robert Bindloffe of Borwick Hall in the Parish of Warton, Bt; where, as long as he continued, he was very much troubled with People call'd Quakers, against whom he wrote several things. After the restauration of Charles II. 1660, He was made Dr. of Div.  
of

and received from him full satisfaction, expressing himself, as Sherlock before did, verie joyfull, and congratulated themselves, that they should live to see such a little Junior, that they had knowne him to be, to become an Author and a publisher of several Folios, for the good and benefit of the Commonwealth of Learning.

(a) See in the second Vol. of *Alb. et Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. 637.

of Dublin, and about that time, by favour of his honourable Patron Charles E. of Derby, (whose Chaplain he was) rector of Winwick in Lancashire, a Place, among other fat Benefices of England, of great Name. He was a person of most pious Life, exemplary Conversation, of great Charity, Hospitality, and so zealous a man for the Church of England that he was accounted, by precise Persons, popishly affected and a Papist in Masquerade. At length, this most holy, zealous, mortified and seraphical Dr. Sherlock, having spent all his time in holy and chaste Celibacy, surrendered up his most pious Soul to God in 1689, and was buried, on the 25<sup>th</sup> of June, within the Chancel, at the first entrance into it out of the Body of the Church, at Winwick in the County before mentioned, at which time his friend and acquaintance Thomas Crane, M.A. preached his funeral Sermon. Before his Death, he ordered his Grave Stone with this Inscription in Brass; *Exuviae Richardi Sherlock S.T.D. indignissimi hujus Ecclesiae Rectoris; obiit 20 die Junii Anno Ætatis 76. An. Dom. 1689.*

Sal infatum conculcate.

Whereupon a certain Person reflecting upon it, and much honouring his Pious Memory, did subjoin and add this further Inscription. *En Viri sanctissimi Modestia! Qui Epitaphium se indignum inscribi volebat; cum Vita et Merita ejus Laudes omnes longe superarent. Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 834.*

See in the  
first Vol. of  
*Ant. et Fasti*  
*Oxon.* p. 393.

Mr. Anthony Hodges, Rector of Wytham in Berks (a mile distant from Cassington) would often come among these Royallists at Mr. Tipping's House, and there make them merry. He was a very good Scholar, and fit, in many respects, to oblige Posterity by his Pen; but delighting himself in Mirth, and in that which was afterwards called Buffooning and Bantering, could never be brought to set pen to paper for that purpose. He was the Mirth of the Company, and they esteem'd him their *Terræ filius*.

Dec. John Blanks, a handsome young man, and contemporarie with A. W. in Mert. Coll. being sent for home to keep his Christmas, A. W. went with him to the House of his Father James Blanks, Gent. Impropriator of Bledlow in Bucks, neare to Thame in Oxfordshire, where he continued more than a Weeke. The Church there stands upon a rising Ground, and at the end of the Chancel, is a large deep place, having on it's sides Bushes and Brambles growing. At the bottome of this deep place issues out one or more Springs, and gives the Original to a little River. Between the end of the Chancel and the brink or edge of this deep place, is contain'd <sup>a</sup> as much Ground as the Space of six paces of a man. A. W. then heard several of the Inhabitants repeat two old verses, that had gon

---

<sup>a</sup> *As much Ground that I can go over with about six of my paces. I then heard Diar. Weare away and fall into the Lyde, so that if care Diar.*

from

from man to man these many yeares, which run thus :

He that lives & stil abide,  
Will see the chancel fal in the Lyde.

This deep place is with them cal'd *the Lyde*, and the Ground between the Brink of it and the end of the Chancel doth sensibly weare away, so that if some care in time be not taken, the proverbial verses may prove true.

In the Church here were some Armes in the Windowes, and an Inscription or two on Grave stones, of which A. W. toke notice according to his then capacity, but afterwards obtained a better Method of taking them. These things are here set downe, because they were the first matters of that nature that A. W. took notice of.

In the latter end of January he sent a generous Jan. Requitall to Mr. Ja. Blanks, for the great Civilities he shew'd unto him, during his being in his house last Christmas.

His brother Edward, who was his Tutor, think- Feb. 16.  
ing it fit, that he should chang him for another, he was put under the Tuition of Clinton Maund, an Irish man, borne of English Parents, as being descended from the Maunds of Chesterton, near Bister in Oxfordshire. He was a Bach. Fellow, well growne in yeares, but a grand Presbyterian, alwaies praying in his Chamber, and when Master of Arts preaching abroad. A. Wood's brother was pevish, and would be ever and anon angry, if he  
could

could not take or understand Logical Notions as well as he. He would be sometimes so angry, that he would beat him and turne him out of his Chamber; of which complaining to his Mother, she was therefore willing, that Anthony should take another Tutor.

*An.* { *Dom.* 1650.  
      { 2 *Car.* II.

In the beginning of this yeare A. W. was made one of [ the ] Bible Clerks, by the Favour of S<sup>r</sup>. Nath. Brent, the Warden, for these reasons (1) Because the Visitors cal'd in Question the right of the Fellows of the said Coll. their bestowing of the Postmasters Places. (2) Because a Clerk's place was better than that of a Postmaster, tho since not, because that Benefactions have been after this time "have been" bestowed to make the Postmasters Places better. There was then no duty in the Chappel for the Clerks, because the Common Prayer and Sacraments in the Chap. were put downe, and but very little Attendance there was for them in the Hall.

Ap. 5. He answer'd Generals in the public Schools, and James Bricknell, his Chamberfellow and Clerk of Merton Coll. opposed him.

Ap. 22. He left the Cockleloft over his Brother's Chamber in the first Quadrangle, and removed to the Chamber in the little or old Quadrangle, opposite

to the Exchequer Chamber, which was appointed for the Clerks.

In the latter end of Aug. several Juniors of Aug. Mert. Coll. as Jo. Blanks, Brian Ambler, A. Wood, &c. got horses, and rode to Wallingford in Berks, purposely to see the Castle there, being then about to be demolished. They were in number about eight, and when they came to desire the Guards to let them come into the Castle, they refused to do it, for no other reason, as the Scholars supposed, but that their number was too great, and <sup>a</sup> may have some Designe upon them. Col. Arth. Evelin was then, as it seems, Governour, but was not at home, otherwise, as 'tis believed, they might have had entrance. So going back to the Towne of <sup>b</sup> Wallingford, they dined there, and return'd to Oxon.

One Anne Green, a Servant Maid, was hang'd Dec. 14: in the Castle of Oxon. for murdering her Bastard-child, begotten by Jeffry Reade, Grand-son to Sir Tho. Read of Duns-Tew in Oxfordshire. After she had suffer'd the Law, she was cut downe, and carried away in order to be anatomiz'd by some yong Physitians; but they finding life in her, would not venter upon her, only so farr, as to recover her to life. Which being look'd upon as a great

---

<sup>a</sup> F. might.    <sup>b</sup> Wallingford, wee dined there and returned to Oxon. I had then by all counterments [*sic*] for a journey, which I kept till I grew too bigg for them. One Ann Green, in *Diario*.

wonder,

wonder, there was a Relation of her Recovery printed, and at the end several Copies of Verses, made by the yong Poëts of the Univerſitie, were added. See more in the next yeare.

Jan. 16. Twelve Poſtmaſters of Meton Coll. were expel'd by the Viſitors, *viz.* Joh. Blanks, John Wright, Brian Ambler, Rich. Philipps, &c. Some of which, who were *godly Youths*, as Georg Pricket, Steph. Richmond, Will. Stanie, &c. they afterwards reſtored to, and confirmed them in, their places. So that had A.W. continued Poſtmaſter a little longer, he had, without doubt, received his *Quietus*. As for Joh. Blanks, he afterwards retired to his Father's Houſe, and became an Attorney; Joh. Wright, after [the] King's reſtoration, became Maſter of the King's School at Worceſter; Brian Ambler a Miniſter in Shropſhire; and Rich. Philips, upon a ſecond Answer given in to the Viſitors, was kept in, and after he had taken a Degree in Arts, he became a mortified and pious Miniſter in Shropſhire, &c.

Jan. 22. Edward Wood, Fellow of Merton Coll. was, for divers pretended Miſcarriages and Miſdeameanors, ſuſpended by the Viſitors from his Commons and all Profits from his place, as alſo from being Tutor in that Coll. untill farther Order. The Miſcarriages were, firſt, for entertaining Strangers at his Chamber with more Wine, than 'twas thought convenient. (2) for drinking the King's Health at Medley neare Oxon. two yeares before, with ſome of his Contemporaries of Trinity Coll. &c. Which  
 Suspension

Suspension was occasion'd by the uncharitable Information made to the Visitors by Tho. Franke, a junior Fellow of Mert. Coll. who now did lay in wait as 'twere to bring the said Coll. into distraction and trouble.

This Thom. Franke, after all his obsequious Flatteries, fals Tales, cringing to the Presbyterians and Independent[s], and his being actually in Armes <sup>a</sup> in the Troop, raised by the Univerfity of Oxon. againft K. Ch. 2. at Worcefter *an.* 1651, had the impudence, after the reftoration of the said King, to turn about, and for his money to get the Rectory of Cranfield in Derbyshire, whilst others, that had been great sufferers for his Majestie's cause, and had no money, were forced to shark and live as Opportunity served. He was a most vile person, and not fit to live in a Society; yet, if I am not mistaken, he did, when he used to retire to the College, after he had been fetled at Cranfield, <sup>b</sup> to" exprefs some repentance of what he had done to the injury of several of the Society before Mr. Pet. Nicolls and Joh. Powell Senior, Fellowes of the said Coll.

This yeare Jacob a Jew opened a Coffey house at the Angel in the Parish of S. Peter in the East, Oxon. and there it was by some, who delighted in Noveltie, drank. When he left Oxon. he sold it in

---

<sup>a</sup> In the Univerfity Troop againft K. Ch. 2. at Worcefter *Diarium.*      <sup>b</sup> *Rectius omittitur in Diario.*



Old Southampton buildings in Holborne neare London, and was living there 1671. See in 1654.

An. { Dom. 1651.  
3 Car. II.

Apr. 7.  
See in an.  
a 163 p.

A fine of thirtie Pound was fet by the Warden and Fellowes of Merton Coll. for M<sup>rs</sup>. Wood (Mother to A. W.) to pay, by way of renewing, for the housing and Gardens against Merton Coll. and for the Flour de Luce and it's appurtenances in S. Martin's Parish.

About the same time the second Impression of the Pamphlet, concerning Ann Green, with the Verses at the End, was published with it's old Title, viz. *Newes from the Dead: or a true and exact Narration of the Miraculous Deliverance of Ann Green, &c.* At the end of this Impression are severall Copies of Verses added, which were not in the first Impression, among which is one printed under the name of <sup>b</sup> A. Wood, beginning thus:

---

<sup>a</sup> L. 1635.      <sup>b</sup> "Memorandum, that whereas one Copy  
of English Verses, in the Verses made and printed upon  
Anne Green, is ascribed to Ant. Wood, a Bit of Paper is  
pasted over the Name in the Copy I have seen in the Ash-  
molean Muséum, and *E. W.* is written upon it, as if An-  
thony's elder Brother Mr. Edw. Wood were the true Author,  
which I believe to be right, it being certain, that Anthony  
was no Poët". *Coll. nostr. MSS, Vol. 68. p. 88.* Wood's  
Study in Mus. Ashm. N°. 515.

*I'le*

*I'le stretch my Muse, but that a Verse  
I'le hang upon thy living Hearse.  
Chime in yee Wits, and rhyme a knell;  
For Death her self <sup>a</sup> in lately fell &c.*

Thom. Wood, eldest brother to A. W. died of the Flux at Drogheda, commonly called Tredagh, in the month of Decemb. He was borne at Tetfworth neare to Thame in Oxfordshire, where his Father then had <sup>b</sup>a Farme, educated mostly in the Free School at Thame under his Kinsman Mr. W. Burt, was made Student of Ch. Church in 1638, as I have before told you, and afterwards was the first, or one of the first yong Scholars in Oxon. that threw off his Gowne, and ran to Edghill Battle. See more under the yeare 1642. At his returne thence he was actually created Bach. of Arts among Soldiers that had done Service at the said Battle: and then his Father seeing, that he could not persuade him from being a <sup>d</sup>Scholar, he bought a Horse, Armes, Cloaths, &c. set him up for a Trooper, and got him a place to ride in the Troop of Captaine Tho. Gardiner of Cudesdon neare Oxon. Afterwards he became a stout and desperat Soldier,

See in the  
second Vol.  
of *Atb. et*  
*Fasti Oxon.*  
p. c

---

<sup>a</sup> L. is, *ut in Diario*. <sup>b</sup> *A farme, on the 24 May 1624, educated Diar.* <sup>c</sup> *Adjice, 692.* <sup>d</sup> *Sic MS. At Soldier in Diario; ita tamen ut lineam (in Diario) per oldier duxerit ipse auctor, & cholar superne scripserit. qui proinde forsitan legi maluit, persuade him to be a Scholar.*

was in several Battels, and besieged in divers Gar-  
rifons, particularly, if I am not mistaken, at Basing  
in Hampshire, and was made a Lievtenant of Horse.  
When the Warr was terminated, and the King's  
Cause utterlie vanquished, he return'd to his Col-  
lege, was actually created Mr. of Arts, *an.* 1647,  
but in the next yeare being deeply engaged in the  
Cavaliering Plot, as I have told you under that  
yeare, (1648.) he, to avoid being taken and  
hanged for it, fled into Ireland, where finding out  
his *quondam* School-Fellow at Thame, called Col.  
Hen. Ingoldesbie, he became a Lievtenant in his  
Regiment, afterwards a Captaine, and, as I have  
heard, had a Commission a little before his Death,  
to be a Major. About a yeare before that time,  
*viz.* in 1650, he returned for a time to Oxon. to  
take up his Arrears at Ch. Church, and to settle  
his other Affaires; at which time being often with  
his Mother and Brethren, he would tell them of  
the most terrible assaulting and storming of Tre-  
dagh, wherein he himself had been engaged. He  
told them, that <sup>b</sup> besides" 3000 at least, besides  
some Women and Children, were, after the Af-  
saliants had taken part, and afterwards all the  
Towne, put to the Sword on the 11 and 12 of  
Sept. 1649; at which time S<sup>r</sup>. Arth. Aston the  
Governour had his Braines beat out, and his body  
<sup>c</sup>hack'd to pieces. He told them, that when they

See more  
there p. <sup>a</sup>

---

<sup>a</sup> *Adde, 742.*    <sup>b</sup> *Deest in Diario, Et rectius.*    <sup>c</sup> *Hack'd*  
*and chop'd to pieces* Diar,

were

were to make <sup>a</sup> the way up to the Lofts and Galleries <sup>b</sup> in the Church, and up to the <sup>c</sup> Tower where the enemy had fled, each of the Assailants would take up a child, <sup>d</sup> as use as a Buckler of Defence, when they ascended the Steps, to keep themselves from being shot or brain'd.

After they had kil'd all in the <sup>e</sup> Church, they went into the Vaults underneath, where all the flower and choicest of the Women and Ladies had hid themselves. One of these, a most handsome Virgin, arrai'd in costly and gorgeous Apparel, kneel'd downe to Tho. Wood with Teares and Prayers to save her Life: And being stricken with <sup>f</sup> a profound Pitie, took her under his Arme, went with her out of the Church, with intentions to put her over the Works to shift for her self; but a Soldier perceiving his Intentions, he ran his sword up her belly or Fundament. Whereupon Mr. Wood seeing her gasping, took away her Money, Jewells, &c. and flung her downe over the Works, &c.

In the latter end of 1680, when the Parliament sat at Oxon. A. Wood was walking with S<sup>r</sup>. Hen. S<sup>t</sup>. Georg, Clarentius King of Armes, in the School-Quadrangle. S<sup>r</sup>. Hen. then meeting with Col. Hen. Ingoldesbie before mention'd, <sup>g</sup> telling him who A. W. was, A. W. thereupon did discourse with

---

<sup>a</sup> *Their way* Diar.    <sup>b</sup> In Churches, and up to the Towers in Diario.    <sup>c</sup> *Towers* Diar.    <sup>d</sup> *L.* and *cum Diario*.  
<sup>e</sup> Churches, in Diario.    <sup>f</sup> *A deep remorse*, Diar.    <sup>g</sup> and telling Diar.

him

him concerning his Brother Thomas: and, among several <sup>a</sup> Things that the Colonel told him, was, that Thomas was a good Soldier, stout and venturous, and having an Art of Merriment, called Buffooning, his company was desired and loved by the Officers of his Regiment. He told him then, he buried [him] in a Church at Tredagh answerable to his Quality, but could not tell him when he died. This <sup>\*</sup> Tho. Wood was a tall, proper and robust man, like his Father, but black and swarthy, unlike in that to any of his Brethren, or Father.

This yeare A. W. began to exercise his natural and insatiable Genie he had to Musick. He exercised his Hand on the Violin, and having a good eare to take any tune at first hearing, he could quickly draw it out from the Violin, but not with

<sup>a</sup> Things, he told me, that he was a good *Diar*.

<sup>\*</sup> On the 24<sup>th</sup> of January, *following*: (1647.) it was dispenced with by the said Delegates that Thomas Wood Bac. of Arts of Christ Church of five years standing, who was the first Young Scholar or Undergraduat that voluntarily left the Univerfity to ferve his Majesty at the Battle of Egdehill, might be presented to the Degree of Master in any Congregation; which was accordingly done, but not registred. The next Year he being deeply engaged in the Cavaleering Plot at Oxon, in order for the relief of the distrefs'd *Royalists* besieged in Colchester, he was forced thence to save his neck: Whereupon, going into Ireland, he became an Officer into the Regiment of Colonel Henry Ingoldsby, (his *quondam* School-fellow at Thame) against those that were then called Rebels: Where, at Tredagh, he ended his Days of the Country Disease called the Flux. *Anno 1651. Fasti Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 61.*  
the

the same tuning of Strings that <sup>a</sup>other used. He wanted Understanding, Friends and Money, to pick him out a good Master, otherwise he might have equal'd in that Instrument, and in singing, any person then in the Univerfitie. He had some Companions that were musicial, but they wanted instruction as well as he.

An. } Dom. 1652.  
 { 4 Car. II.

Friday Jul. 2. A. Wood was examin'd for the Jul. 2, Degree of Bac. of Arts in the Natural Philofophy School, by \* Will. Browne, M. A. of Magd. Coll. a Native of Oxon. He had before answer'd twice under a Bachelaur among the Crowd in the Divinity School, and once, if not both the times, under Matth. Bee, a Determining Bachelaur of Univerfitie Coll. in the Lent-time 1659: which M. Bee was afterwards Minister of Windlebury neare Bister in Oxfordshire: And on the 6 of the same month he was adm. Bach. of Arts.

<sup>a</sup> L. others.

\* This Divine, who was an Oxford man born, Son of William Browne, Mercer, in St. Marie's Parish, Oxon. was one of the best Botanists of his time, and had the chief hand in the Composure of a Book intit. *Catalogus Horti Botanici Oxoniensis alphabetice digestus, &c.* Oxon. 1658. Octavo. This Mr. Browne died suddenly on the 25<sup>th</sup>. of March 1678, aged 50 or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel of Magd. Coll. of which he was a senior Fellow.

*Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 69. 109. 161.

Munday,

Munday, and Shabington Wake as it seems, he rode in the Company of a Mimick and Buffoon, called Tho. Williams; and the horse of A. W. being bad, or else that he was no good Rider, he had a fall, and put out his --- Arme. When he came to Shabbington, he put off his Doublet, and found his Arme swel'd and exceeding tender. Th. Williams, who had been bred an Apothecary, would needs perswade him, that his Arme was not out of Joynt, only bruised, and so applyed a Cloath and Oyle to it; yet, notwithstanding this, he could not use it, which caus'd all his Mirth to be turn'd into Melancholy. In this condition he continued about a Week there, rode to Thame, eat and drank, but with little comfort or rest, and at length came home in a most afflicted condition.

After he had been at home some dayes, he was advised to go to --- Adams a Lock-Smith, living in Catstreet, who was an expert Bone-setter, to the end that he might look upon it, and see what was to be done. He spoke mildly to A. W. when he look'd on his Arme, gave him sweet words, and told him all was well. At length casting his head aside, Adams fastned one of his hands above and another below the Elbow, pluck'd the Arme straight and set it. But the paine being great and unexpected (because that the arteries had been shrunk) he fell into a great swoon, and could see nothing but Green before his Eyes. Adams then laid him upon the Bed, gave him Cordials, and put him to sleep. Afterwards he found himself at  
Eafe,

and better every day, but never before that time or since, knew <sup>a</sup> was sowning <sup>b</sup> was or is.

Thomas Williams before mention'd had an Estate in Land, Houses and Money left to him by his Father, but never would follow his Trade, onlie live a loos Life, and took all advantages to do it *gratis*. Afterwards when A. W. came to understand the World better, he found him a Debaucher of Youth, <sup>c</sup> and not fit to live in an Univerfite among Gentlemen. His ufual way was, that after he had let out Money to any man, he would hang upon him, eat and drink in his Houfe: and if he could meet with any of his acquaintance, whose nature was eafie, he would take him with him to eat, drink and lodg on the Debter. And to this Farmer <sup>d</sup> of Shabington did he go to hang upon him, and <sup>e</sup> take A. W. with him, as he afterwards underftood.

In the latter End of Aug. or beginning of Sep-<sup>Aug.</sup>temb. A. W. went to angle with Will. Staine of <sup>Sept.</sup>Mert. Coll. to Wheately Bridge, and nuted in Shotover by the way. The day was hot, and A. W. fitting and ftanding fome houres in Fifhing, he got an Ague, came home faint and dry, with the lofs of an Appetite of eating. It prov'd a quartan Ague, and an houre or two before it came on him,

---

<sup>a</sup> *L. what ut in Diario.*      <sup>b</sup> After *was or is* is added in the Diary, *which without doubt is as bad as death.*      <sup>c</sup> *And scarce fit Diar.*      <sup>d</sup> At Shabington, to whome he had lent Money, did he goe *Diar.*      <sup>e</sup> *Toke Diar.*



he would be exceeding prone to vomit, and what in the Well-Days his Stomach had contracted, he would on the sick-day vomit it out with great wretching and payne. This brought his Body low, but made him grow much taller: and much Physick and Slops being taken in the Winter following, yet he could find no remedy. At length he was advifed to retire into the Country to take better Ayre than in Oxon. follow the plow, and use what exercife he could there to shake the Ague off.

Feb. 15. Tuesday (Feb. 15.) A. W. went to Caffington before mention'd, and because Mr. Tipping and his Wife had quitted their Quarters in that Towne, he took up his Quarters at the next dore, in the house of an honest and sufficient Farmer, called Francis Bolter; whose house tho thatched, yet he had a very fair Chamber therein with a Chimney, and a place to lay his books in.

Feb. 21. A. W. had a very sad Dreame in his Sleep. He was in a melancholy place, had no companion, &c.

His body was much out of order, and on those nights, wherein he had his hot Fit (for his cold Fit would come with extreame vomiting about 5 or 6 at night) he would have disconsolate Dreames, which would make him melancholy on the dayes following.

While he continued in the Country, he followed the Plow on his Well-Dayes, and fometimes plowed. He learnt there to ring on the six Bells, then newly put up: and having had from his most tender yeares an extraordinary ravishing Delight in Musick,

sick, he practiced privately there, without the help of an Instructor, to play on the Violin. It was then that he set and tuned in strings in Fourths, and not in Fifths according to the manner: And having a good eare, <sup>a</sup> and ready to sing any Tune upon hearing it once or twice, he would play them all in short time with the said way of Tuning, which was never knowne before.

His Landlord did once perswade him to drink his Ague away: and thereupon going to the Ale-house an Houre or two before it was come, they set hand to fist, and drunk very desperatly. But then vomiting all up before it made any continuance in his stomach, or before it got up in his head, he was forced, after he had spent three shillings, to lead his Landlord home, notwithstanding he had put in Mr. Wood's cup Tobacco. This Country man (a merry Fellow, and one that pretended to wit) thought, that the Ague was a little Spirit or Devil, that had got within him; and therefore when hot weather came, he would have him go into the water and drowne it, or go to Oxon. in a Boat, and so shift it from him into the water, and row hastily from it, and leave it to shark for it self. A. W. told him this was a Pythagoræan Opinion of his: at which hard word being startled, he thought it was none of his, but the little Devil within him that sent it out of his Mouth, &c. In this condition he continued till the weather was

---

<sup>a</sup> And being ready *Diar.*

alter'd, and grew hotter, and then his Ague and fits grew less, yet when cold weather came againe it would be apt to return, and would have fastned on him againe, had he not prevented it by Physick.

Mar. 12. Saturday (Mar. 12) his brother Edw. and Robert Wood, with Mr. Tho. Cole Steward of Merton Coll. were with him to comfort him in his disconsolate Condition. They dined with him, and then departed.

An.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Dom. 1653.} \\ 5 \text{ Car. II.} \\ \frac{0}{1} \end{array} \right\} \text{Oliv. Protest.}$

After he had spent the Summer at Cassington in a lonish and retir'd condition, he return'd to Oxon. and being advised by some persons, he entertain'd a Master of Musick to teach him the usual way of playing on the Violin, that is, by having every String tuned 5 notes lower than the other going before. The Master was Charles Griffith, one of the Musicians belonging to the City of Oxon. whom he thought then to be a most excellent Artist, but when A. W. improv'd himself in that Instrument, he found him not so. He gave him 2 s. 6d. entrance, and 10 s. quarterly. This person after he had extreamly wondred how he could play so many Tunes as he did by Fourths, without a Director or Guide, he then tuned his Violin by Fifths, and gave him Instructions how to proceed, leaving then a Lesson with him to practice against his next coming.

The

The last yeare, after he was entred into the publick Library (which he took to be the happinefs of his Life, and into which he never entred without great Veneration) he could do but little in it, becaufe he was entred but a little while before his Ague took him. But this yeare being a constant Student therein, he became acquainted with the Places in the Arts Library, (for no farther could Bachelours of Arts then goe) where the books of English Historie and Antiquities stand. He lighted upon *The Description of Leycestershire*, written by Will. Burton: and being exceedingly delighted with the performance, he did this or in the yeare following, take notes thence, and make collections from it, which he had lying by him in his last dayes. He took great Delight in reading *The Display of Heraldry*, written by John Guillim, and in other books of that Faculty, written by Joh. Boffewell, John Ferne, &c. and endeavour'd to draw out and trick Armes with his Pen. And afterwards when he came to full yeares, he perceived it was his natural Genie, and could not avoid <sup>a</sup> them. Heraldry, Musick and Painting did so much crowd upon him, that he could not avoid them; and could never give a reason why he should delight in those Studies, more than in others, so prevalent was Nature, mix'd with a generosity of mind, and a hatred to all that was servile, sneaking or advantagious for Lucre sake. His brother

---

<sup>a</sup> It *Diar.*

Edw. Wood was much against these Studies, and advised him to enter on those that were beneficial, as his Mother did. He had then a gentile companion of the same Coll. (J. W.) who delighted in vertuous Studies as he did, and would walk several times with him in shady recesses and retired walkes, to each others content; but the same J. W. being a Gent. of a good Descent, and an heir to an Estate of 700 *l. per an.* at least, he went afterwards to London, mixed himself with idle company that flatter'd and admired him, and at length debauch'd him; which did not a little Trouble<sup>a</sup> to A. W.

Nov. His Kinsman Charnel Pettie, Esq; an old Puritan, and an honest and quiet man, became High-Sherriff of Oxfordshire. His Estate was at Tetfworth and elsewhere, but lived now at Stoke-Lyne neare to Bister, the Inheritance of his Daughter's Son, named Ralph Holt, who being a Minor, the said Charnel Pettie was his Guardian.

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \text{An.} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Dom. 1654.} \\ \text{6 Car. II.} \\ \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \text{Oliv. Prot.} \right. \end{array} \right.
 \end{array}$$

July 25. ----- Hufsey & ----- Peck, two Gentlemen that were lately Officers in the King's Army, were hang'd in the Castle-yard in Oxon. to the great Reluctancy of the generous Royallists then living

<sup>a</sup> *F. delend.*

in Oxon. They were out of Commiffion and Employ, had no money to maintain them, which made them rob on the high-way. After a tedious Imprifonment in the Jayle at Oxon. they were condemn'd to dye by that inveterate Enemy to the Royal Partie \* John Glynn, Serjeant at Law, who this Yeare went Oxford Circuit.

Huffey was the eldeft, had received fome Marks of <sup>a</sup> honour in his Face, and no doubt in his Body alfo, and died penitent. Peck, who was yonger, was proper, robuft, and feemed a ftout man. He died refolute, and not fo penitent as Huffey. As foon as they were cut downe, they were carried away by fome Royallifts, and Huffey was on the fame day at night buried by them in the Church of S. Peter in the Baylie. This was the firft or 2<sup>d</sup> Execution that A. W. ever faw, and therefore it ftruck a great Terror into him, to the difturbance of his Studies and Thoughts. They were exceedingly pittied by all men.

A. W. was examined for the Degree of <sup>b</sup> Master Aug. 10. of Arts by \*\* Will. Bull of Trinity, afterwards

\* See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol.1. Col. 638. Ibid. Vol.2. Col.385.

Did not the learned *Glynne* and *Maynard*

To make good Subjects Traytors ftrain hard?

*Hudibras.*

<sup>a</sup> Over this word in the Diary is written *valour*, by Mr. Wood's own hand, but in a paler Ink.

<sup>b</sup> *Master in the Natural Philofophy School by Will. Bull.*

\*\* Will. Bull, Master of Arts and Bach. of Phyfick was alfo fellow of Allfouls, died 15 July 1661, and was buried in the

Fellow of Allsouls, Coll. The other Examiners were Georg Weldon of Magd. Coll. and Joh. Whitehead of Exeter Coll. who examin'd the rest of the Clafs. He had certificats by him for the performance of other <sup>a</sup> Lectures, but they are imbezeld and loft.

<sup>b</sup> Cirques Jobson, a Jew and Jacobite, borne neare Mount-Libanus, sold Coffey in Oxon. in an House between Edmund hall and Queen[s] Coll. Corner. See in the yeare 1650 and 1655.

By his fedulous and close studying in the publick Library, and by conversing with Books not used by the vulgar Students, especially MSS. he was taken notice of by Mr. Tho. Barlow, the Head-Keeper of the said Library, who began thereupon to exprefs some kindnes towards him, with the offering his assisting hand.

A. W. having by this time obtain'd proficiency in Musick, he and his companions † were not without <sup>c</sup> silly Frolicks, not now to be <sup>d</sup> maintained.

† W. Bull.  
E. G.  
J. T.  
G. M.

---

the outward Chapel of that College. He was of Peglinch, near Wells in Com. Somers. and bore to his Arms, as I remember, Or: 3 Bulls heads Cabosed Or: obiit Anno Ætatis 28. Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8466.

<sup>a</sup> Exercise, in *Diario*.

<sup>b</sup> This §. is thus read in the Diary, viz. *Coffey, which had been drank by some persons in Oxon. 1650, was this yeare publickly sold at or neare the Angel within the East Gate of Oxon. as also Chocolate by an Outlander or a Jew.*

<sup>c</sup> <sup>d</sup> What those *silly Frolicks* were, the Reader will easily understand from what occurs in the Diary, where instead of this Paragraph we have what follows :

*Having*

An.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Dom. 1655.} \\ 7 \text{ Car. II.} \\ \frac{2}{3} \end{array} \right\} \text{Ol. Prot.}$

Edw. Wood, eldest brother to A. W. and Fellow Ap. 25. of Merton Coll. was installed junior Proctor of the

*Having by this time got some musical acquaintance, a frolick by all meanes must be taken by us; and what should it be, but to disguise our selves in poore habits, & like contry fiddlers scrape for our Livings? Farringdon fair this yeare was the place designed to go to: And all of us (five in number) lodging in a House in the Middle row in Magd. parish, belonging to one Gregory a chandler, wee sate out very early the next Morning, & calling first on Mr. Th. Latton's house at Kingston Bakepuze, wee bid him good morrow by 2. or 3. Tunes — He came in the hall among us, listned to our Musick, gave us money, & ordered Drink to [be] carried to us. After wee had done with him, wee retired to the Inn standing on the road going to Farringdon, dined there, & after dinner wee were entertain'd by some of the Neighbours, who dancd (as I remember) in the Green, gave us some money & victualls, & I think wee returnd very late that evening to Oxon. The names of those in this exploit were, my self & Will. Bull before mentiond, who played on the Violins, Edm. Gregorie B. A. & Gent. com. of Mert. Coll. who playd on the Bass Viol, Job. Nap of Trinity on the Citerne, and George Mason of the said Coll. on another wyer Instrument, but could do nothing. — Soon after wee took another voyage Northward, called at Hampton Poyle, playd at Mr. West's house, had some Money, but more drink. — Afterwards wee went (I think) to Kidlington, got something there, returnd in the Evening, & certain Soldiers overtaking us, they by force made us play in the open feild, & then left us without giving a penny.*

*Most of my Companions would afterwards glory in this, but I was ashamd, & could never endure to hear of it.*

<sup>a</sup> F. mention'd.

L

Univ.



Univ. of Oxon. Whereupon he soon after appointed A. W. his Collector in Austins; which office he kept till he was admitted Mr. of Arts.

May 3. A. W. made his first Declamation in the Natural Philosophy School for the Degree of Mr. of Arts. The Subject was, *Bonum quoddam quilibet efficiat, Optimi autem solum perseverant.*

16. A. W. made his 2<sup>d</sup> Declamation in the said Schoole. And his Subject was, *Utrum præstantius esset Ciceroni[s] libros comburere, quam mortem <sup>a</sup> subiri?*

22. Edw. Wood died, to the great Reluctancy of his Friends and Relations, in his Mother's house against Merton coll. being the fourth Week of his Proctorship. He was administred to in his last dayes by Ralp[h] Button, his *quondam* Tutor, now Canon of Ch. Church. He died of vomiting Blood and consumption with it, and made a most religious end.

24. His Body was carried into the Common hall of Merton Coll. where the Society, and such Masters of Arts that were pleased to come to pay their last respects to him, had Gloves, Wine and Bisket in abundance, as also had the Doctors, Heades of Houses, and his brother Proctor Samuel Bruen, to which last E. Wood had bequeathed Money to buy him a Mourning Gowne. Afterwards his body being carried to Merton Coll. Church, there was a Sermon preached for that occasion by his afore-said *quondam* Tutor; which being not extant, I cannot refer you to it. His Hearse was 'adorn'd

---

<sup>a</sup> F. subire.

with Escocheons and Verses; among which last was a Copie made by his acquaintance D'. Barton Holyday, Archdeacon of Oxford, an antient Poët, running thus :

Upon the death of his vertuous and prudent Friend Mr. Edw. Wood, in the beginning of his Proctorship of the Univerfitie of Oxon.

*Chosen he was a Censor of the Times :  
He chose to dye, rather than view the Crimes.  
The Cynique's Lanterne he far wiser thought,  
That for an honest man at high-noon sought,  
Then bring a Midnight sinner to the Light,  
Whose darker Actions do outshade the Night.  
Friend, \* thou was wise, with honour thus to dye,  
Fame is thy Epitaph, thy Tombe the Skye.*

A handsome Maid living in Catstreet, being Oa. 12. deeply in Love with Joseph Godwin, a junior Fellow of New Coll. poyson'd her self with Rats-bane. This is mention'd, because it made a great Wonder, that a Maid should be in Love with such a Person as he, who had a curl'd shag-pate, was squint-ey'd and purblind, and much deform'd with the Smal Pox. He was the Son of a Father of both his names, who was a Bookseller at the upper End of Catstreet, and before he had been translated to

---

\* thou wast wise.

Winchester School, had been in the same Forme with A. W. at New Coll. School.

Oct. 17. On the Vigil of S. Luke, part or half of the Roof of the South part of Merton Coll. outer-Chappel, joyning to the Tower, fell within the Church about 9 of the Clock at night, and broke all the Stones laying on the Floor, of which some were Monumental Stones. Afterwards when the Ruins were taken away, A. W. retriev'd the brass plates that were fixed on them, and transcrib'd and sav'd the Inscriptions on them, which he afterwards printed in his *Histor. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. (pag. 91.)*

Dec. 17. He was admitted Master of Arts, being then his birth-day, and at the same time he was admitted *ad Regendum*. It was his intention to be admitted 2 or 3 dayes after he had last declaim'd; but being troubled with the aking of a Tooth, he drew it, which caused a swelling in his Cheek, and that a Tumour, and that a Lancing, which made him unfit to appeare in public.

Mar. In the beginning of March he published five Sermons of his brother Edw. Wood lately deceased, which he had preached before the Univerfitie. He dedicated them to \* D<sup>r</sup>. Jonathan Goddard, Warden of Merton Coll. and sent to him a very fair Copie of them bound in blew Turkey-Leather, with their Leaves gilt. <sup>b</sup> I sent the Book by the

Mar.  
See *Atb. et*  
*Fasti Oxon.*  
Vol. 2. p. <sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> *Supple*, 117.  
Professors, p. 270.

\* See Ward's Lives of the Gresham  
<sup>b</sup> *Sic.*

carrier to London, and Jam. Bricknell, M. A. his *quondam* Chamberfellow, presented it in his (A. Wood's) name to the said Warden living in Gresham Coll.

In this yeare Arth. Tillyard, <sup>a</sup> Apothecary and great Royallist, sold Coffey publickly in his House against All-Soules Coll. He was encouraged so to do by som Royallists, now living in Oxon. and by others, who esteem'd themselves either *Virtuosi* or *Wits*; of which the chiefeft number were of Allf. Coll. as \* Peter Pett, \*\* Thom. Millington,

<sup>a</sup> An Apothecary and Royallist, *Diar.*

\* Peter Pett was born at Deptford in Kent, educated in St. Paul's School, London, was entered in Sydney College, Cambridge, where he continued till he was Batchelor of Arts; whence going to Oxon. 1647, he was entered a Student in Pembroke College, and in the Year following became Fellow of All Souls, by the Favour of the Visitors. He applied himself to the Study of the Civil Law, was a Student in Greys Inn, and, about a year before the Restoration, entirely settled there. He was elected one of the Fellows of the Royal Society soon after its Foundation, and was made Advocate General to King Charles the II. for the Kingdom of Ireland, and, at length, received the Honour of Knighthood from James Duke of Ormonde, Lord Lieutenant thereof. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1008.

\*\* He succeeded Dr. Willis as Sedleyan Professor of Natural Philosophy; was elected Fellow of the College of Physicians and had the Honour of Knighthood conferred upon him in 1679. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 126.

\* Tim.

\* Tim. Baldwin, \*\* Christop. Wren, \*\*\* Georg Cattle, Will. Bull, &c. There were others also, as \*\*\*\* Joh. Lamphire a Physician, lately ejected

---

\* Timothy Baldwin was younger Son of Charles Baldwin of Burwarton in Shropshire, Gent. became a Commoner of Bal. Coll. in 1634, and Fellow of that of All Souls in 1640, being then Batch. of Arts; where continuing till the Restauration of K. Charles the 2d, he became Principal of Hart Hall; afterwards Chancellour of the Dioceses of Hereford and Worcester (in which last he succeeded James Littleton) one of the Masters of the Chancery and a Knight in July 1670, (being then of Stoke-Castle in Shropshire.) He had an elder Brother named Sam. Baldwin, bred in Balliol Coll. also, afterwards a Common Lawyer, and by writ call'd to be Serjeant at Law *an.* 1669, and in 1672 made the King's Serjeant. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 99.

\*\* Christopher Wren, afterwards S<sup>r</sup>. Christopher.

\*\*\* George Cattle, Son of John Cattle sometime Dr. of Physick of this University, was born in the County of Middlesex, in London, as it seems, educated partly in Grammar Learning in the Free-School at Thame in Oxfordshire, while Dr. Will. Burt was the Master; admitted a Commoner of Bal. Coll. Apr. 8. 1652, aged 17 Years, or thereabouts; elected Probationer Fellow of All Souls Coll. in 1655, being then Bach. of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in that Faculty, he applied his Studies to Medicine, with the Help of his Father's Notes, took the Degrees in that Faculty, that of Dr. being completed in the Year 1665, being about that time a Member of the Royal Society, and a Candidate, as it seems, of the College of Physicians. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 521.

\*\*\*\* John Lamphire, M. A. of New College, and Camden's Profeffor of History. — This Person, who was the Son of George Lamphire an Apothecary of the City of Winchester, was born in the Parish of St. Lawrence in that City, educated

from New Coll. who was sometimes the natural Droll of the Company, the two Wrens, Sojournours in Oxon. \* Mathew and \*\* Thomas, Sons

---

educated in Wykeham's School there, made perpetual Fellow of New Coll. in 1636, entred on the Physick Line when Master of Arts, ejected his Fellowship by the Parl. Visitors, and afterwards practised his Faculty with good Success in and near Oxford. After his Majesty's return, he was restored to his Fellowship, became Camden's Professor of History upon the ejection of Lewis du Moulin, Principal of New Inn, in the Place of Dr. Rogers ejected for Nonconformity; and soon after Principal of Hart Hall.

This Dr. Lamphire, who was Justice of the Peace for the County and City of Oxon, a good, generous, and fatherly man, of a publick Spirit and free from Pharisaical Leven, or the modish Hypocrisie of the Age he lived in, died in his Lodgings in Hart Hall on the 30 of March 1688, aged 73 years, and was buried in the outer Chapel near the West Door belonging to New Coll. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 134.

\* Matthew Wren, or Wrenn, Secretary to Edward Earl of Clarendon. This Person, who was the eldest Son of Dr. Matthew Wren, Bishop of Ely, was originally a Student in Cambridge, and afterwards a Student for several Years (in the time of Usurpation) in this University, not in a College or Hall, but in a private House. After his Majesty's Restauration, he was taken into the Service of the Earl of Clarendon, was elected a Burgefs for St Michael in Cornwall to serve in that Parliament that began at Westm. 8 May 1661, became a Member of the Royal Society and of the Council thereof, and, after the fall of the said Clarendon, he became Secretary to James Duke of York and continued in his Service to the time of his Death: At length giving way to Fate, on the 14<sup>th</sup>. of June or thereabouts, An. 1672, aged about 42 years, his Body was conveyed to Cambridge, and there buried in  
Pembroke

## THE LIFE OF

of D<sup>r</sup>. Wren Bishop of Ely, &c. This Coffey house continued till his Majestie's Returne and after, and then they became more frequent, and had an Excise set upon Coffey.

An.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Dom. 1656.} \\ 8 \text{ Car. II.} \\ \frac{3}{4} \text{ } \left\{ \text{Oliv. Prot.} \right. \end{array} \right.$

By this time A.W. had genuine<sup>a</sup> skill in Musick, and frequented the Weekly Meetings of Musicians

Pembroke Hall Chappel in the same Vault wherein his Father was five Years before buried. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol.2. Col.143.

\*\* Thomas Wren second Son of Matthew Bishop of Ely, and sometimes a Student of Cambridge, was created Dr. of Physic by Virtue of the Chancellour's Letters which say, that by Force of the late unhappy Times he was constrained to leave the Univerfity of Cambridge (in divers Colleges whereof his Father was Vifitor) and for his Proficiency in Studies he was fain to fettle himself in the Virge of the Univerfity of Oxon; that the Pressures under which his Father lay, for 17 Years together, were such, that he could not (his estate being taken away) allow his Children Bread much less supply their Expences for living in Colleges and the taking of their Degrees, only to have the Benefit of the Publick Library.

This Person, who was much addicted to Musick while he studied at Oxon, which was about 8 years, was made Archdeacon of Ely by his Father, after his Majestie's Restauration, had other Spiritualties, as I conceive, confer'd upon him, and became a Member of the Royal Society. He died in 1679, being then of Wilberton in the Isle of Ely; and whether he was Doctor of Laws at Cambridge I cannot tell. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 133.

<sup>a</sup> Had some genuine Diar.

in the house of Will. Ellis, late Organist of S. John's Coll. situat and being in a House, opposite to that place whereon the Theater was built. The usual Company that met and performed their parts were (1) Joh. Cock, M. A. Fellow of New Coll. by the Authority of the Visitors. He afterwards became Rector of Heyford-Wareyne neare Bister, and marrying with one of the Woodwardes of Woodstock, lived an uncomfortable Life with her. (2) Joh. Jones, M. A. Fellow of the said Coll. by the same Authority. (3) Georg Croke, M. A.<sup>a</sup> of the said Coll. also by the same Authority. He was afterwards drown'd, with Brome, Son of Brome Whorwood of Halton neare Oxon. in their Passage from Hampshire to the Isle of Wight, 5 Sept. 1657. (4) Joh. Friend, M. A. Fellow also of the said House and by the same Authority. He died in the Country *an.* 1658. (5) \* Georg Stradling, M. A.

---

<sup>a</sup> Fellow *adjiciend. ut videtur.*

\* George Stradling was the youngest Son of Sir John Stradling the fifth of the 200 Baronets created by K. James I. at the Institution of that Order, and was born in 1621 at St. Donat's Castle in Glamorganshire the Seat of his Father. He was sent abroad in his Youth, about the Time that the Troubles began in England. During his abode in France and Italy, he improved himself much in the Science of Music: At his Return to England he became a Member of Jesus College, from whence he was elected Fellow of All Souls in the Year 1642, being descended from one of the Founder's Brothers. His character was so good and amiable as to recommend him to the Notice of Dr. Sheldon then Warden of the College, and laid the Foundation of those Favours which



X  
 Fellow of Allf. Coll. an admirable Lutinist, and much respected by Wilson the Profeffor. (6) Ralph Sheldon, Gent. a Rom. Catholick of Steple-Barton in Oxfordshire, at this time living in Halywell neare Oxon. admired for his smooth and admirable way in playing on the Viol. He died in the City of Westminster - - - - - 165, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of S. Martin in the Fields. (7) Thom. Wren, a yonger Son of Mat-

---

he afterwards received from that Great Man, who always honoured him with a peculiar Intimacy. The Civil Wars coming on, he went into the Army, on the King's Side, and was Cornet to a Troop of Horfe raised by Sir Edward Stradling for his Majesty's Service. After the Defeat of the Royal Party, he returned to his College and Studies, and was preserved from the Vengeance of the Parliamentary Visitors by the Interest of Mr. Oldifworth once Secretary to the Earl of Pembroke, and of Col. Ludlow, both nearly related to him by Marriage. After the Restoration he was named, if not chosen, Principal of Jesus College, which honourable Station he declined, in expectation of Preferment from his Friend Dr. Sheldon, Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, to whom he was Chaplain. His Preferments, in consequence of this Attachment, were the Deanery and Præcentorship of Chichester, a Prebend of Westminster, a Rectory, a Sine-cure, and another additional Dignity. In the Year 1666, He married Margaret Daughter of Sir Will. Salter of Richking in Buckinghamshire, by whom he had a numerous Issue. He died at Westminster on the 18<sup>th</sup>. of April 1688, in the 67<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, and was buried in the Abbey.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 822.

Preface to his Sermons by James Harrington, Esq;

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 910.

thew

thew Wren Bishop of Ely, a Sojournour now in the House of Franc. Bowman, Bookseller, living in S. Marie's parish in Oxon. (8) Tho. \* James, M. A. of Magd. Coll. would be among them, but seldome played. He had a weekly Meeting in his Chamber at the Coll. practiced much on the Theorbo Lute, and Gervace Westcote being often with him as an Instructor, A. W. would somtimes go to their Meeting and play with them.

The Musick Masters, who were now in Oxon. and frequented the said Meeting, were (1) \* Will. Ellis, Bach. of Musick, owner of the House

\* Reponendum vel *Janes* (quo modo legitur infra, sub *An.* 1663.) vel *Jeanes*.

\* W. Ellis, B. of Musick, lately Organist of Eaton Coll. near to Windsor, now of St. John's Coll. Oxon. He hath some small things of his Faculty extant, as Rounds, Catches, sacred Hymns and Canons for Voices which you may see partly in a Book entit. A Choice Collection of Catches, Rounds, and Canons for 3 or 4 Voices collected and published by John Hilton, Bac. of Musick, sometimes Organist of St. Margaret's Church Westminster, and Clerk of the Parish belonging thereunto. This Mr. Ellis died in Magd. Parish in the north Suburb of Oxon, and was buried in the Church-Yard there, in the latter End of the Year 1679. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 1. Col. 278.

After Cathedrals and Organs were put down in the grand Rebellion, he kept up a weekly Meeting in his House opposite to that Place where the Theatre was afterwards built, which kept him and his wife in a comfortable Condition. The Meeting was much frequented and many Masters of Musick were there, and such that had belonged to Choirs, being out of all Employ, and therefore the Meeting, as all other Musick

wherein the Meeting was. He alwaies play'd his part either on the Organ or Virginal. (2) \* Dr. Joh. Wilfon, the public Profeffor, the best at the

---

Meetings, did flourish; and Musick, especially vocal, being discountenanced by the Presbyterians and Independents, because it favoured much the Cathedrals and Episcopacy, it was the more used. But when King Charles was restored and Episcopacy and Cathedrals with it, then did the Meetings decay, especially for this Reason, because the Masters of Musick were called away to Cathedrals and Collegiate Choirs.

Wood's MSS. Mus. Ashm 8568. 106.

\* Dr. John Wilfon was born at Feverham in Kent, and having an early taste for Music became one of the most eminent Masters of that Science. He was made Gent. of the Chapell to K. Charles I. and also his Servant in ordinary in that Faculty. Being in constant Attendance on his Majesty, he played on the Lute with such Skill as gave the King great Satisfaction, who generally leaned on his Shoulder during his Performance. After the Surrender of Oxford, He spent some Years in the Family of Sir William Walter at Sarfden in Oxfordshire. At length, at the Request of Mr. Tho. Barlow made to Dr. Owen, Vice-Chancellor of the Univerfity, who had been his Pupil, he was constituted Music Profeffor thereof. Upon the Return of K. Charles II. he was restored to his Places, and was made one of the Choir at Westminster, all which he kept to his Death. Besides his Publications, which have great Merit, he gave to the Public Library a curious MS. containing Compositions for the Lute, fet to several Odes of Horace and parts of Aufonius, Claudian, Petronius Arbiter, Statius &c. to which are prefixed several commendatory Copies of Verses by Hen. Birkenhead, and others.

He was a Man of great Humour and an amiable Disposition, and having lived to the Age of 78 Years, died at his house near the Horse Ferry, Westminster, and was interred in the Abbey. His Picture is in the Musick School at Oxford.

*Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 41.

Lute

Lute in all England. He somtimes play'd on the Lute, but mostly presid'd the Confort. (3) - - - Curteys, a Lutinist, lately ejected from some Choire or Cath. Church. After his Majestie's Restoration he became Gent. or singing-man of Ch. Church in Oxon. (4) Tho. Jackson, a Bass-Violist; afterwards one of the Choire of S. John's Coll. in Oxon. (5) \* Edw. Low, Organist lately of Ch. Church. He play'd only on the Organ; so when he performed his part, Mr. Ellis would take up a Counter-Tenor Viol, and play, if any person were wanting to performe that part. (6) Gervace Littleton *aliás* Westcot, or Westcot *aliás* Littleton, a Violist. He was afterwards a singing man of S. John's Coll. (7) Will. Glexney, who had belonged to a Choire before the Warr. He was afterwards a Gent. or singing-man of Ch. Ch. He playd well upon the Bass-Viol, and somtimes fung his part. He died 6 Nov. 1692, aged 79 or thereabouts. (8) - - - Proctor, a yong man and a new Commer. He died soon after, as I shall tell you anon. John Parker, one of the Univerfitie Musicians, would be somtimes among them; but M<sup>r</sup>. Low, a proud man, could not endure any common Musitian to come to the Meeting, much less to play among them. Among these I must put Joh. Hasel-

---

\* Edward Lowe of Salisbury, Master of the Choristers, and Organist of Ch. Ch. died xi July 1682. buried by Alice his Wife in the upper End of the Divinity Chapel, on the north side of the Choire of Ch. Church Cathedral.

Wood's MSS. Mus. Ashm. 8466.

wood an Apothecary, a starch'd formal Clisterpipe, who usually play'd on the Bass-Viol, and sometimes on the Counter-Tenor. He was very conceited of his Skill (tho he had but little of it) and therefore would be ever and anon ready to take up a Viol before his betters: which being observed by all, they usually call'd him, *Handlewood*. As for other Musicians, who were about this time Beginners, you shall have the names of them under the yeare  
 \* 16

Jul. 22.

--- Proctor died in Halywell, and was buried in the middle of the Church there. He had [been] bred up by \* Mr. Joh. Jenkyns, the Mirrour and Wonder of his Age for Music, was excellent for

---

\* L. 1658.

\* John Jenkyns was born at Maidstone in Kent, and being naturally inclined to Musick took it in his Childhood, and in his manly Years was patronized by — Deerham of Norf. Esquire; and though a little man yet he had a great Soul.

He was also much patronized by Edward Bendlowes, Esq; who having written a most divine Poem entit. *Theophila* or *Love's Sacrifice* printed at London 1651, several Parts thereof had Airs set to them by this incomparable Jenkyns, who lived ten Years or more after the Restauration of K. C. 2.

He was esteemed the prime Composer living in the latter end of the reign of K. C. 1. in the reign of Oliver C. and K. C. 2. Dr. John Wilson, above mentioned, used to say that, for the Honour of his Country, Alphonso Farabosco born of Italian Parents at Greenwich, and John Jenkyns at Maidstone, were admired not only in England but beyond the Seas for their excellent Compositions.

Wood's MSS. Mus. Athm. 8568. 106.

*Festi Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 42.

the

the Lyra-Viol and Divifion-Viol, good at the Treble-Viol and Treble-Violin, and all comprehended in a man of three or 4 and twentie yeares of age. He was much admired at the Meetings, and exceedingly pittied by all the faculty for his lofs.

This Summer came to Oxon. *The Antiquities of Warwickshire* &c. written by Will. Dugdale, and adorn'd with many Cuts. This being accounted the beft book of it's kind that hitherto was made extant, my Pen cannot enough describe, how A. Wood's tender affections, and infatiable defire of knowledg, were ravifhed and melted downe by the reading of that book. What by Mufick and rare books that he found in the public Library, his Life at this time and after was a perfect *Elyfium*.

In the latter end of Octob. he began to furvey Oct. 29. and tranfcribe the Monumental Infcriptions and Armes in the feveral Parochial Churches and College Chappels, within the City and Univerfitie of Oxon.

A. W. his Mother, and his two Brothers, Rob. Jan. 10. and Christopher Wood, gave 5<sup>li</sup>. to Merton Coll. towards the Cafting of their five Bells into Eight. Thefe five were antient Bells, and had been put up <sup>a</sup> into the Tower at the firft building thereof, in the time of Dr. Hen Abendon, Warden of Merton Coll. who began to be Warden in 1421. The Tenor or Great Bell (on which the name of the

---

<sup>a</sup> In the Tower *Diar*.

ſaid Abendon was put) was ſuppoſed to be the beſt Bell in England, being, as 'twas ſaid, of fine Metal Silver found. <sup>a</sup> The Generality of people were much againſt the altering of that Bell, and were for a Treble to be put to the five, and ſo make them ſix: and old Sarjeant Charles Holloway, who was a very covetous man, would have given Money to ſave it, and to make <sup>b</sup> and to make" the five, ſix, Bells, that is to put a Treble to them. But by the Knavery of Thom. Jones, the Sub-Warden (the Warden being then abſent) and - - - Derby, the Bell-Founder, they were made eight. Dr. Joh. Wilſon, D<sup>r</sup>. of Muſick, had a Fee from the College to take order about their Tuning.

Janu.

Whereas A. W. had before learned to play on the Violin by the Inſtruction of Charles Griffith, and afterwards of Jo. Parker, one of the Univerſitie Muſitians, he was now advis'd to entertaine one Will. James, a Dancing Maſter, by ſome accounted excellent for that Inſtrument, and the rather, becauſe it was ſaid, that he had obtained his knowledg in Dancing and Muſick in France. He ſpent in all half a yeare with him, and gained ſome improvement from him; yet at length he found him not a compleat Maſter of his facultie, as Griffin and Parker were not: and to ſay the Truth, there was yet no compleat Maſter in Oxon. for that Inſtrument, becauſe it had not been hitherto uſed

---

<sup>a</sup> Sic MS. Neque aliter in Diario. Et tamen *ſound* edidi in Neubrigenſi, p. 797.      <sup>b</sup> *Redundant.*

in Consort among Gentlemen, only by common Musicians, who played but two Parts. The Gentlemen in privat Meetings, which A. W. frequented, play'd three, four and five Parts with Viols, as Treble-Viol, Tenor, Counter-Tenor and Bass, with an Organ, Virginal or \*Harpficon joyn'd with them: and they esteemed a Violin to be an Instrument only belonging to a common Fidler, and could not endure, that it should come among them, for feare of making their Meetings to be vaine and fiddling. But before the Restoration of K. Ch. 2. and especially after, Viols began to be out of Fashion, and only Violins used, as Treble-Violin, Tenor and Bass-Violin; and the King, according to the French Mode, would have 24 Violins playing before him, while he was at Meales, as being more airie and brisk than Viols.

An.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Dom. 1657.} \\ 9 \text{ Car. II.} \\ \frac{4}{5} \left\{ \text{Oliv. Prot.} \right. \end{array} \right.$

At the Funeral of \* Jane Wickham, the Wid- Mar. 27.  
dow and somtimes the second Wife of Will. Wick-

---

\* Sic. \* Jane Wickham Widow, sometimes the 2<sup>d</sup>. Wife of William Wickham of Garfington in Comitatu Oxon. died in the House of William Webb a bookseller, living in the Parish of St. Peter's in the East, 25 Mar. An. 1657. and was buried in the Chancell of Garfington by her husband.

She was the Daughter of - - - Brome, of Clifton near Banbury, and sifter to Henry Brome who died 1667.



ham of Garfingdon, neare Oxon. Gent. Shee was buried in the Chancel of the Church there by the Remaines of the said W. Wickham. This Woman was Sister to Hen. Brome, of Clifton neare Banbury in Oxfordshire (of the same Familie with the Bromes of Halton) and died in Oxon. 25 March. A. W. did not then survey the Monuments in Garfingdon Church, because of the Company there, but rode immediatly home to Oxon.

Apr. 30. He began his Perambulation of Oxfordshire : and the Monuments in Wolvercot Church were the first that he survey'd and transcrib'd. \*

May 14. All the eight Bells of Merton Coll. did begin to ring : and he heard them ring very well at his approach to Oxon. in the Evening, after he had taken his Rambles all that Day about the Country to collect Monuments. The Bells did not at all please the curious and critical Hearer. However he plucked at them often with some of his Fellow-Colleagues for recreation sake. They were all afterwards re-cast, and the Belfry, wherein the Ringers stood (which was a little below the Arches of the Tower, for while the five hanged the Ringers stood on the ground) being built of bad Timber, was plucked downe also, and after the Bells were put up againe, this Belfry, that now is, above the

---

The said William Wickham was the Son of John Wickham of Rotherfeild in Suffex, but descended from the Wickhams of Swaclyve. Wood's MSS. Mus. Ashm. 8466.

\* Vide Catalogue of Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. No. 8503. 8586.

Arches,

Arches, was new made, and a Window broke thro the Tower next to Corp. Ch. Coll. was made to give light.

He began to peruse and run over all the Manuscript Collections of the great Antiquary John Leland, that are reposed in the Archives of Bodlie's Library. He was exceedingly [delighted] <sup>a</sup> in them, was never weary of them, but collected much from them.

In his rambles about the Country, he went to <sup>Aug. 14.</sup> Dorchester, seven Miles distant from Oxon. to see his old Master David Thomas, who, from being Usher of Thame School, was now the Head-Master of the Free-School at Dorchester, founded by Joh. Feteplace, Esq. an old Bachelaur. He had succeeded in that Office Joh. Drope, lately Fellow of Magd. Coll. who was the first Master appointed by the Founder. A. W. could not but here acknowledge his owne weakness, you may call it folly if you please, as being startled at his first sight of this most antient City, famous for it's being a Station of the Romanes, for it's Entertaining S. Birinus, and afterwards for giving him burial, &c. The Church is larg and antique, and hath contained many Monuments of Antiquity, which are since spoyled and defaced. Those that <sup>b</sup> remaine he took an account of, as also of the Armes in the Windowes, and tricked out with his Pen the Ichnography of the Church, Cloyster and

---

<sup>a</sup> With *Diar.*

<sup>b</sup> Remained *Diar.*

and Buildings adjoyning.\* And at his departure Mr. Dav. Thomas gave him some Roman Coynes, found within the Libertie of Dorchester.

Sept. 5. Brome Whorwood, lately Gent. Com. of S. Marie's hall, only son and heir of Brome Whorwood of Halton neare Oxon. was drown'd in his passage from Hampshire to the Isle of Wight. He had been at the Election of Scholars at Winchester, and being minded to see the Isle of Wight, did with George Croke<sup>a</sup> of New Coll. hire a Vessel that was leaky, which sunk by that time they were half way in their Journey. I fet this Memoire downe, because A. W. had acquaintance with both of them. The Mother of the said Brome Whorwood, who was drown'd, was Jane, daughter and one of the two Coheires of -- -- -- Ryther of Kingston upon Thames in Surrey, somtimes Surveyor of the Stables to K. Jam. I. and dau. in Law to James Maxwell, Esq; one of the Gromes of the Bed-Chamber to K. Ch. I. as having married her Mother after Ryther's death. A. W. remembered her well, as having often seen her in Oxon. She was red-hair'd, as her son Brome was, and was the most Loyal person to K. Ch. I. in his Miseries, <sup>b</sup> as any Woman in England, as it appears by several Exploits, that she performed in

---

\* See Catalogue of Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. Oct°. 1762. N°. 8564.

<sup>a</sup> So it should be read, tho' it be *Crake* in the MS. Neither is it otherwise than *Crake* in the Diary. <sup>b</sup> *F. of.*

Order to his Preservation; among which I shall set downe these two.

After his Majestie had been taken away from Holdenby, he was conveyed by easie removals to Hampton Court August 1647, at which time the Citizens of London were very unruly, had alienated their affections from the Parliament, were very averse to the Army, and wholly enclin'd to his Majestie, as having a Designe to get him among them, settle him in the Parliam. House, and so conclude a Peace. His Maj. knew all this, and knew the Insolencies and threatning of the Parliam. Soldiers which they gave out to destroy him, being animated so to do by the Cabal of Parliam. Officers sitting at Putney, which therefore made him think of an Escape from Hampton Court, if he could well know to what place he could goe. Jane Whorwood knowing this, shee went to Will. Lillie the Astronomer, living in the Strand within the Libertie of Westminster, to receive his judgment about it, that is to say, in what Quarter of the Nation he might be most safe, and not be discovered till himself pleased. When shee came to his dore, Lilly told her, he would not let her come in, for he had buried a Maid-servant of the Plague very lately. *I feare not the Plague but the Pox,* saith shee. So he let her in, and went up staires. After Lillie had erected his Figure, he told her, that about 20 miles from London and in Essex, he was certaine the King might continue undiscovered. Shee liked his Judgment very well, and  
being

being herself of a sharp judgment, remembered a place in Essex about that distance, where was an excellent House, and all conveniencies for his reception, &c. Away shee went early next morning to Hampton Court, to acquaint his Majestie; but see the misfortune, he either guided by his owne approaching hard fate, or misguided by ----- Ashburnham, went to Tichfield in Hampshire, and surrendred himself to Col. Rob. Hammond, Governour of the Isle of Wight. A. W. has heard from W. Lilly, that Alderm. ----- Adams of London, sent to his Maj. at Hampton Court a thousand pound in Gold: five hundred pound of which was put into Jane Whorwood's hands, who gave Lilly for this and other Judgments 20<sup>li</sup>. of the same Money, as the said Lilly usually reported.

Another Loyal Exploit was this. His Majestie being in Caresbrok Castle in the said Isle of Wight, the Kentish men were then in Armes for him, and joyn'd with the Lord ----- Goring. A considerable number of the best Ships also revolted from the Parliament, and the Citizens of London were forward to rise against the Parliament: whereupon his Majestie design'd an Escape thence, if he could tell how. A smal Ship was provided and anchored not farr from the Castle to bring him into Suffex, and Horses were provided ready to carry him thro Suffex into Kent, and from thence to march immediately to London, where thousands would have armed for him &c. These things being knowne among the King's Friends, and particularly to  
Jane

Jane Whorwood, she repaires againe to Lillie, and acquaints him with the matter: whereupon he got G. Farmer, a most ingenious Locksmith dwelling in Bow Lane in London, to make a Saw to cut Iron barrs asunder, I meane to saw them, and *Aqua fortis* besides. These things being quickly obtain'd, his Maj. in a smal time did his worke. The barrs gave Libertie to him to go out, and he was out with his body till he came to his Breasts, but then his Heart failing, he proceeded no farther; so afterwards he was kept closer. These things A. W. had from Will. Lilly; who told him, (and so he afterwards found it among some of his Notes) that the said Jane Whorwood came to him againe (upon the direction, as he thought, of Will. Lord Say) to know from the perusal of his Figure, whether his Majestie should signe the Propositions sent to him by the Parliament, so soon as they were read: to which Will. Lillie consenting, and that it was his only way so to doe, which by her, or her Letters, were communicated to his Majestie, yet the said Lord Say (\* then one of the Commissioners from the Parliament for a Peace) did, after his Majestie had communicated his Intentions to him what to doe, perswade him from signing the said Propositions, telling him, they were not fit for him to signe, that he (Say) had many Friends in the H. of Lords, and some in the House of Commons,

---

\* *Sic cum punctis (ab ipso auctore) parenthesi inclusa delenda esse, ni fallor, indicantibus.*

and

and he would procure more, and then they would frame more easie Propositions, &c. This persuasion of that unfortunate Lord occasion'd his Maj. to wave the advice of Lilly and others, &c. This Jane Whorwood is the same Lady mention'd in the second Vol. of *Atb. et Fasti Oxon.* p. 523. where you'll find, that K. Ch. I. had put into her hands a Cabinet of pretious Jewells, to be by her kept till such time that he should send for them; which he did a little before his death: and what pass'd there-upon, you may see there. \* But all these things being spoken by the by, let's proceed.

Sept. 16.

A. W. went to Einsham, to see an old Kinsman, called Thom. Barncote. He was there wonderfully strucken with a Veneration of the stately, yet much lamented, ruins of the Abbey there, built before the Norman Conquest. He saw then there two high Towers at the West end of the Church, and some of the North Walls of the Church standing. He spent some time with a melancholy Delight in taking a prospect <sup>a</sup> of the ruins of that Place. \*\* All which, together with the Entrance or Lodg, were soon after pul'd downe, and the Stones sold to build Houses in that Towne and neare it. The

---

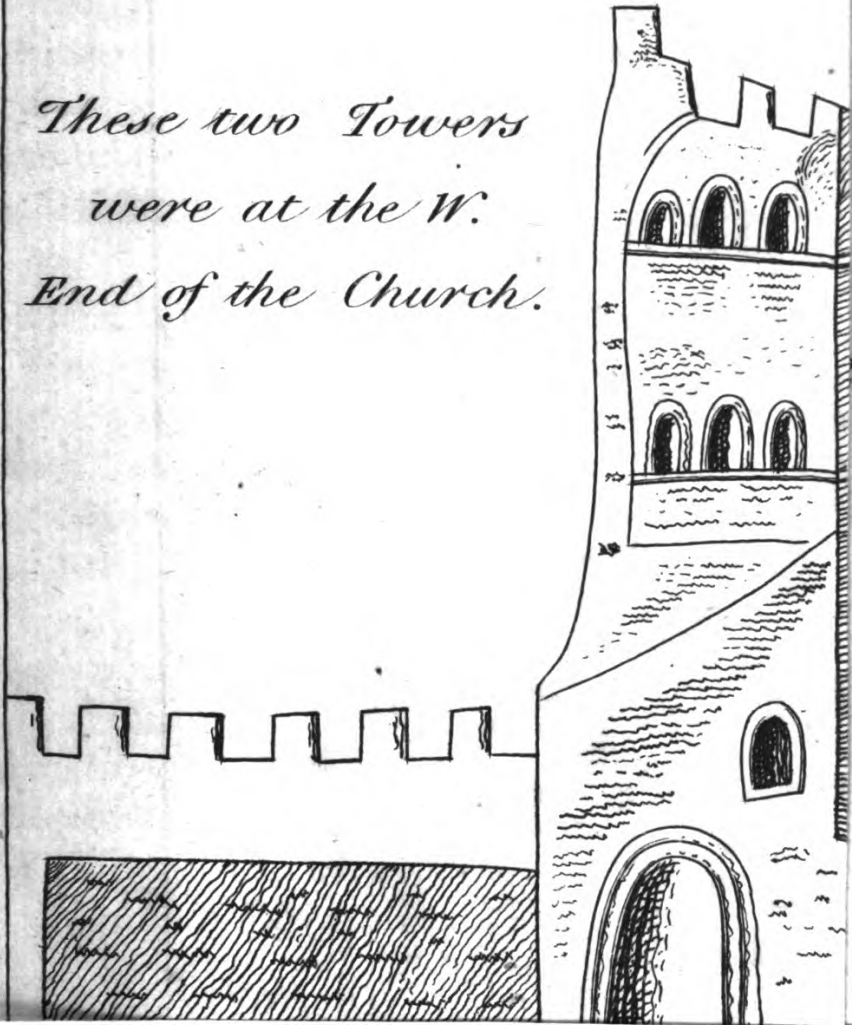
\* It was not to Mr<sup>s</sup>. Jane Whorwood that the Jewells were intrusted, but to the Lady of St. W. Wheeler, the King's Laundress. See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 700.

Sir Thomas Herbert's Memoirs, p. 122. 150.

<sup>a</sup> *This Prospect is now in the Ashmolean Museum. It was lately engraved, but without any notice of Mr. Wood. (Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8505.)*

Place

*These two Towers  
were at the W.  
End of the Church.*







Place hath yet some Ruins to shew, and to instruct  
the pensive Beholder with an exemplary Frailty.

At about eleven or twelve at noon (Merton Dec. 24.  
College Bells being then ringing) Will. Bull, Fel-  
low of Allsouls Coll. and Hen. Hawley, Fellow of  
Oriel, were with A.W. at his Lodging neare Mer-  
ton Coll. and smiling upon him and upon each  
other, they told him, he must walk with them to  
St. Barthelmew's Hospital, neare Oxon. and dine  
there with them and others of his acquaintance,  
but would not tell him, who they were, or upon  
what account. He went forthwith with them, and  
comming there about one of the clock, who should  
he see there, newly up from his Bed and ready,  
but Edmund Gregory, Bach. of Arts, lately Gen-  
tleman Com. of Merton Coll. ? who, in the Even-  
ing before, had conveyed thither a yong Gentle-  
woman of 15 yeares of age, named - - - - -  
Pottinger, of Choulesley neare Wallingford in  
Berks, whome he had stole from her Parents. They  
were married early that Morning in the Chappel  
of S. Barthelmew's Hospital, which being done,  
he bedded her for feare of a pursuit. The Com-  
pany fate downe between <sup>a</sup> "between" one and two  
of the clock in the Afternoon, after the Bride-  
groom had presented his Bridge smiling to them.  
They tarried till 'twas dark, and then went to  
Cuxham neare Watlington, where, or neare it, his  
Father lived.

---

<sup>a</sup> *Dele.*

Afterwards this Edm. Gregory, who had a faire Estate left him by his Father, and had a good Estate with his yong Wife, lived "afterwards" very high, farr beyond his Income, was High-Sheriff of Oxfordshire in 1680; at which time being deeply in debt and beyond Recovery, his aforefaid Wife died of Grief at Cuxham in June 1683. About which time Mr. Gregorie's Estate being all either sold or mortgag'd, he kept some small matter for himself, retired to or neare Bagshot neare Windsor, under a strang name, and died and was buried there.

Jan. 14. He (A. W.) went with the Societie of Merton Coll. to Haseley, about 7 miles distant from Oxon. being all invited to the Funeral of \* Dr. Edw. Corbet, Rector of that Towne, who was then and

See in the  
2 Vol. of  
*Atb. et Fasti  
Oxon.* p. 749.

---

<sup>a</sup> *Delend.*

\* Edward Corbet, M. A. of Merton Coll. was born at Pontsbury in Shropshire, of the antient Family of the Corbets in that County, was admitted Probationer Fellow of the said Coll. 1624, took the Degrees in Arts, became one of the Proctors of the University, an. 1638, married Margaret the Daughter of Sir Nat. Brent, turned with the times, being always puritannically affected, made one of the Ass. of Divines, a Preacher before the long Parliament. He was a Witness against Arch-Bishop Laud, who had refused him the Living of Chartham, one of the Visitors of the University, (yet seldom or never fate among them) Orator and Canon of Ch. Ch. in the room of Dr. Henry Hammond (which two Places he soon after threw up as being a Person of Conscience and Honesty) and, at length, Rector of great Haseley in Oxfordshire, in the Place, as it was said, of Dr. Thomas Some, where

there (in the Chancel) buried. He had taken a view of the Monuments there before.

Edm. Greg. and his new wife in Oxon. A. W. Mar. 12. attended them, shew'd them the public libr. Anatomy School, &c.

or thereabouts his Cozen Joh. Taverner, son and heir of Joh. Tav. of Soundefs neare Nettlebed in Oxfordsh. Esq;, died at Greys-Inn, and was buried in S. Andrew's-Ch. in Holborne neare London. His Sister Mary, the Wife of Joh. Harris of Silkstede neare to Winchester, was his Heire. 17.

He walked to Osney, where seeing a poore man digging in the Ruins, he shew'd A. W. a Leaden impresson or the Seal of Pope John 23, which he bought of him. 23.

Will. Byrd of Hallywell in the Suburbs of Oxon. Stonecutter, did in the latter end of this yeare find out the paynting or stayning of Marble: a Specimen of which he presented to the King after his Restoration, as also the Queen, and in 1669 to Cosmo Prince of Tuscany when in Oxon.

---

where he continued to the time of his Death. He departed this mortal Life at London, on the 5<sup>th</sup>. of Jan. 1657, aged 55 Years or thereabouts, and was buried on the 14 day of the same Month near the Body of his late beloved Wife in the Chancel of Great Haseley before mentioned, over whose Grave the said Dr. Corbet had before laid a large Marble Stone.

Wharton's Tryal of Arch-Bishop Laud, pag. 207.

*Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 68.

## THE LIFE OF

In the latter end of this yeare <sup>a</sup> Davis Mell, \* the most eminent Violinist of London, being in Oxon. Peter Pett, Will. Bull, Ken. Digby, and others of Allsoules, as also A. W. did <sup>b</sup> give a very handsome entertainment in the Taverne, cal'd *The Salutation*, in S. Marie's Parish Oxon. own'd by Tho. Wood, son of --- Wood of Oxon. sometimes servant to the Father of A. W. The Company did look upon Mr. Mell to have a prodigious hand on the Violin, and they thought that no person, as all in London did, could goe beyond him. But when Tho. Baltser, an Outlander, came to Oxon. in the next yeare, they had other thoughts of Mr. Mell, who tho he play'd farr sweeter than Baltser, yet Baltser's hand was more quick, and could run it insensibly to the end of the Finger-board.

An. { Dom. 1658.  
 { 10 Car. II.  
 {  $\frac{5}{1}$  { Oliv. } Proteſt.  
 { Rich. }

---

<sup>a</sup> David or Davys Mell, the eminent Violinist of London and clockmaker, being in Oxon. *Diar.*

\* Mell Davis, the best Violinist of his time, and though Thomas Baltzar went beyond him in quickness of stopping, yet Mell play'd sweeter.

The Chief or Master of the Band of K. Charles I.

He had an excellent Facultie in making Catches.

He hath Compositions in Courtly Masquing Ayres: Containing Almanes, Ayres, Corants published by John Playford.

Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm, 8568.

<sup>b</sup> *Adjice* him *è Diario.*

Will.

Will. George, Bach. of Arts and Student of Ch. Apr. 5. Church, was buried in the Chancel of Garfingdon Church neare Oxon. This person had been Tutor to the Children of Joh. Wickham of that Towne Gent. and when resident in the Univerfitie, was accounted a noted Sophister, and remarkable Courfer in the time of Lent in the publick Schooles. He was poore, and therefore ready to make the Exercise of dul or lazy Scholars. He could not, for want of Money, take the Degree of Master; yet the Generality of Scholars thought, that if he had Money, he would not, because otherwise he should not be accounted the best Scholar of a Bach. of Arts in Oxon. as he was. He look'd elderly, and was cynical and herfute in his behavior.

Easter Tuesday Chr. Wood (brother to A. W.) Apr. 13. was married to Elizabeth Seymour.

At Cuxham, with other of his acquaintance, in Apr. 13. the House of Mr. Gregory; where continuing 3 dayes, he went to severall Townes, to collect Monumental Inscriptions and Armes, as at Watlington, Brightwell, &c. \*

\*\* Alderm. Joh. Nixon's School, in the yard 19. belonging to the Guildhall of Oxon. being finishd,

---

\* See Wood's MSS. in Muf. Ashm. 8586.

\*\* John Nixon, Alderman of Oxon. and sometimes Mayor of the same, Son of John Nixon of Blechington in Com. Oxon. husbandman. He granted by a deed, dated 13 Jan. 1658, 600 l. to purchase 30 l. *per an.* for the Salary of a Schoolmaster to teach 40 Boyes, the Sonns of porre Freemen with the said City. (Note that tho' he had got all his estate by

the first Boyes made their Entry; some of which were afterwards, by the help of another School, Academians.

May 4. A Maid was hang'd at Greenditch neare Oxon. for murdering her Infant-Bastard. After shee was cut downe and taken away to be anatomiz'd, - - - Coniers, a Physitian of S. John's Coll. and other yong Physitians, did in short time bring life into her. But the Bayllives of the Towne hearing of it, they went between 12 and one of the Clock at night to the House where shee laid, and putting her into a Coffin, carried her into Broken hayes, and by a halter about her neck drew her out of it, and hung her on a Tree there. She then was so sensible of what they were about to do, that shee said, *Lord have mercy upon mee, &c.* The women were exceedingly enraged at it, cut downe the Tree

---

by the Univerfitie yet no Caution was taken for poore privileged mens sons.)

Till such purchase were made, the Mayor, Bayliffs and Cominalty of the City (in whose hand the 600 *l.* was paid) and their successors were to pay 30 *l.* *per an.*

Which time was also declared, that a convenient School-house by them erected within the Court or Yard belonging to the Guildhall of the City shall be for ever continued to that according to the rules left by the Founder.

The 1st 40 Boyes were admitted 19 Apr. 1659, Munday.

The Allies of Joh. and Joan Nixon, and Matthew Martin, Tounclerke, are to be preferred among those 40 Boyes. He died the 14 Apr. 1662, and was buried in St. Marie's Church near the larg south dore.

Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8518.

whereon

whereon she was hang'd, and gave very ill Language to Henry Mallory, one of the Bailives, when they saw him passing the Streets, because he was the chief man that hang'd her. And because that he afterwards broke, or gave up his trade thro povertie (being a Cutler) they did not stick to say, that God's Judgments followed him for the Cruelty he shew'd to the poore Maid.

See Dr. Plot Nat. Hist. of Ox. p. 197.

A.W. entertain'd two eminent Musicians of Lon- July 14.  
don, nam'd \* Joh. Gamble and Tho. Pratt, after they had entertain'd him with <sup>a</sup> with" most excellent Musick at the Meeting House of Will. Ellis. Gamble had obtain'd a great name among the Musicians of Oxon. for his book before publish'd, entit. *Ayres and* <sup>b</sup> *Diologes to be sung to the Theorbo-* See *Art. 10*  
*Lute or Bass-Viol.* The other for several composi- *Fasti Oxon.*  
tions, which they played in their consorts. Vol. 1. p.  
901.

Tho. Balsar or Baltzar, a Lubecker borne, and July 24.  
the most famous Artist for the Violin that the World had yet produced, was now in Oxon. and this day A.W. was with him and Mr. Edw. Low, lately Organist of Ch. Church, at the Meeting-House of Will. Ellis. A.W. did then and there, to his very great astonishment, heare him play on

---

\* John Gamble was an Apprentice to Ambrose Beyland, a noted Master of Musick, and became afterwards a Musician belonging to the Play-house, one of the Cornets in the King's Chapell, one of the Violins to K. C. 2. and a composer of Lessons for the King's Playhouse. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 1. Col. 285.      <sup>a</sup> *Dele.*      <sup>b</sup> *Sic,*



the Violin. He then saw him run up his Fingers to the end of the Finger-board of the Violin, and run them back insensibly, and all <sup>a</sup> in alacrity and in very good tune, which he <sup>b</sup> any in England saw the like before. A. W. entertain'd him and Mr. Low with what the House could then afford, and afterwards he invited them to the Tavern; but they being engag'd to goe to other Company, he could no more heare him play or see him play at that time. Afterwards he came to one of the weekly Meetings at Mr. Ellis's house, and he played to the wonder of all the Auditory: and exercising his Fingers and Instrument several wayes to the utmost of his power, Wilfon thereupon the public Professor (the greatest Judg of Musick <sup>c</sup> of Musick" that ever was) did, after his humourfome way, stoop downe to Baltzar's Feet, to see whether he had a Huff on, that is to say, to see, whether he was a Devil, or not, because he acted beyond the parts of Man.

About that time it was, that \*Dr. Joh. Wilkins, Warden of Wadham Coll. the greatest Curioso of

<sup>a</sup> With alacrity *Diar.*    <sup>b</sup> *L. nor cum Diario.*    <sup>c</sup> *Dele.*

\* The Character and Fortunes of Dr. John Wilkins were, according to Mr. à Wood, very singular.

He born at Daventry in Northamptonshire, educated in a private School in Oxford, entered in New Inn at 13 Years of Age, but soon removed to Magdalen Hall, where he took the Degrees in Arts. Entering into Holy Orders, he became Chaplain to William Lord Say, and afterwards to Charles Count Palatine of the Rhine. Upon the breaking out of the  
Rebellion

his time, invited him and some of the Musicians to his Lodgings in that Coll. purposely to have a

Rebellion he closed with the Presbyterians, and was designed by the Committee for the Reformation of the University to be Warden of Wadham College. In the Year 1649 he was created Dr. in Divinity and took the Engagement. In 1656, He married Robina the Widow of Peter French, Canon of Ch. Ch. Sister to Oliver Cromwell, from whom he obtained a Licence to hold his Wardenship, tho' the Statutes of that College enjoin Celibacy. By the Favour of Richard Cromwell he was made Head of Trinity College in Cambridge in 1659. Being ejected thence the next Year, at the time of the Restoration, he became Preacher, as it seems, to the Hon. Society of Grey's Inn, and Minister of St. Laurence Jewry, London, at which time he again took the Oath. Soon after he was made Dean of Rippon, and in 1668, thro' the Endeavours of the Duke of Buckingham, Bishop of Chester.

He was, says Mr. à Wood, endowed with rare Gifts, and is represented, by other Persons, to have been a noted Theologist, a curious Critic, an excellent Mathematician and Astronomer, a Man of as great a Mind, as true Judgment, and as good a Soul as ever they knew, and an Ornament both of the University and the English Nation, one who adorned the Gospel itself by his great intellectual and moral Endowments. To which Commendation Mr. à Wood subscribes, in the following Terms, "and I cannot say to the contrary that there was any thing deficient in him, but a constant Mind and settled Principles." *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 505.

Extract of a Letter from Jo. Brooke to Dr. Martin Lister, dated Dec. 14. 1672, in the Collection presented to the Museum at Oxford by Dr. John Fothergill of London.

— Since my last, the Death of that excellent Prelate (the Bishop of Chester) has been not a little lamented, whose Dis-temper was mistaken; who died of a Stoppage of Urin, but not caused by the Stone (as was imagined.) Mr. Wray guessed

confort, and to see and heare him play. The Instruments and Books were carried thither, but none could be perswaded there to play against him in Confort on the Violin. At length the Company perceiving A.W. standing behind in a corner neare the dore, they haled him in among them, and play, forsooth, he must against him. Whereupon he being not able to avoid it, he took up a Violin, and behaved himself as poor Troylus did against Achilles. He was abash'd at it, yet honour he got by playing with and against such a grand Master as Baltzar was. Mr. <sup>a</sup> Davis Mell was accounted hitherto the best for the Violin in England, as I have before told you; but after Baltzar came into England, and shew'd his most wonderful parts on that Instrument, Mell was not so admired, yet he playd sweeter, was a well bred Gentleman, and not given to excessive drinking as Baltzar was.

---

the nearest; but he forbore all diuretical Things, which (as they apprehend since) had been the most effectual (in all humane reason) for his Recovery. He left 400 *l.* to the Royal Society; 200 *l.* to Wadham College; and, 'tis said, not above 8 or 900 *l.* to his Lady; Dr. Tillotson, his Executor; he seem'd not to be much surprized at the News of Death, but said he was prepared for the great Experiment. On Thursday last he was interred, and Dr. Lloyd preached the Funeral Sermon. Tho' it proved a very wet Day yet his Corps were very honourably attended; I believe there were above 40 Coaches, with six Horses; besides a great Number of others.

See also Biographia Brit. Article *Wilkins*. pag. 4273. Note T.

<sup>a</sup> Dav. Mell *Diar.*

Munday,

Munday, a terrible raging Wind hapned, which did much hurt. Dennis Bond, a great Olivarian and Antimonarchift, died on that Day, and then the Devil took Bond for Oliver's appearance.

Aug. 30.  
See *Atb. et  
Fasti Oxon.*  
Vol. I. p.  
323.

Oliver Cromwell the Protector died. This I set downe, because some Writers tell us, that he was hurried away by the Devill in the <sup>a</sup> Wind before mention'd.

Sept. 3.

Richard Cromwell his son was proclaimed Protector at Oxon. at the usual places where Kings have been proclaimed. While he was proclaiming before S. Marie's Church dore, the Mayor, Recorder, Townclerk, &c. accompanied by Col. Unton Croke\* and his Troopers, were pelted with

6.

---

<sup>a</sup> Which they make to have happen'd upon Sept. 3. upon which day likewise the Earl of Clarendon (by mistake) fixes the Wind, and not on Aug. 30th.

\* Unton Croke, Son of Unton Croke, of Merfton, (descended from the antient Family of the Crokes of Chilton in Bucks) had been made a Captain for his ventrous Service done in seizing on and carrying away with his party (to Abendon Garrison where he was a Soldier) many Horses belonging to the Royalists of Oxford Garrison, while they were grazing in the meadows joining on the east side to Magd. Coll. He was afterwards a Major, and in 1658 made High-Sheriff of Oxfordshire by Richard and his Council, and soon after a Colonel of a Regiment of Horse. This is the Gentleman who broke the Articles which he had made with the truly loyal Col. Joh. Penruddock, when he and his party were taken by him and his, at South Molton in Devonshire, 15 March 1654, (after they had retreated from Salisbury where they first rose) at which time they endeavoured, but in vain, to redeem the Kingdom from Slavery and Tyranny. After his Majestie's

Carret and Turnip-tops by yong Scholars, and others, who stood at a Distance.

Oct. 18. He went to Stoke-Lyne, to give a Visit to his Kinsman Charnel Pettie and his Wife, and other of his Relations there. He continued there till the 22 of the said Month: in which time he rode about the Country adjoyning, and collected several Monuments and Armes. He was at Cotfford, in hopes to find a Monument there for his Grand-Father by his Mother's side, named Rob. Pettie, *aliàs* Le Petite, Gent. but finding none, he searched in the Register, and found, that he was buried on the 10 May 1612.

Feb. 11. Nath. Crew, M. A. and Fellow of Linc. Coll. brought to A.W. a Petition, to present to the Parliament against standing Visitors in the University: to which, upon his desire, he set his hand, &c. The Independents, who called themselves now the Godly Party, drew up another Petition contrary to

---

Restoration, when he and his regiment were disbanded, he was shun'd and hated by Gentlemen and Royalists where he abode. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 74.

Unton Croke, Counsellour at Law, (Father to Richard Croke, Kt.) made Serjeant at Law by Oliver Cromwell, 21 June 1654, for the good Service his Son Major (afterwards Colonel) Unton Croke did for Oliver in the West against Col. Joh. Penruddock, Hugh Grove, &c. and other Cavaliers when they rose at Salisbury in March 1654 — died at Marston near Oxon. 28 Jan. 1670, aged 77, and was buried in the Church there. He married Anne Hore dau. and heir of Rich. Hore of Merston by Mary his Wife.

Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8466.

the

the former, and said, 'twas for the cause of Christ, &c. No person was more ready than Crew, a Presbyterian, to have the said Visitors put downe, notwithstanding he had before submitted to them, and had paid to them reverence and obedience.

Egg-Saturday, \* Edward Bagshaw, M. A. and Feb. 12.  
Student of Ch. Ch. presented his Bachelours *ad*

\* Edward Bagshaw, Son of Edw. Bagshaw, was born at Broughton in Northamptonshire, educated in Westminster School, elected thence a Student of Ch. Ch. on the first of May 1646, aged 17 Years. While he continued in the State of Undergraduat and Bach. he did set an high value upon, and expressed himself very often intolerably impudent, saucy and refractory to the Censor, for which he was punished by the College. In June 1656, he was appointed to officiate as second Master of Westm. School, and in Dec. 1657, was by the Governors made second Master in the room of John Vincent. But soon after, for his pragmatial Behaviour to the Chief Master, Rich. Busby, was, thro' his Means, outed of that Place in 1658. Soon after he became Vicar of Ambroseden near Bister, Oxfordshire. After the Restoration of Ch. 2. was Chaplain to the Earl of Angleise, but finding Preferment not to be thrust upon him, which he expected, (so confident he was of his own Merit and Abilities) he grew highly discontented. He returned from Ireland in 1662 (where he had been gaping after great matters but without success and therefore enraged) and retired to London among the Faction, where, preaching against his Majesty, was committed to the Gatehouse in Westm. from thence removed to the Tower of London. After his Release, he fell to the old Trade of conventicling and raising Sedition, and had the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy tendred to him, which he refusing to take, was committed to Newgate, where he continued 22 Weeks before his Death. He was a Person of good Parts and  
well

*Determinandum*, without having on him any formalities, whereas every Deane besides had formalities on. Dr. John Conant \* was then Vicechancellor, but took no notice of Bagshaw.

In this Lent, but the day when I cannot tell, A. W. went as a Stranger with Thom. Smith, Mr. of Arts, (ejected his Clerkship of Magd. Coll. by the Visitors 1648) living now obscurely in Oxon. I say he went with the said Mr. Smith on a certaine Morning, to a private and lone house in or neare to Bagley Wood, between Oxon. and Abendon, \* inhabited by the Lord of Sunningwell called Hannibal Baskervyle, Esq;. The house, called Bayworth, is an old House, situated in a romancy place, and a man, that is given to Devotion and Learning, cannot find out a better place. In this House A. W. found a pretty Oratory or Chappel up one pair of Staires, well furnish d with Velvet Cusheons and Carpets. There had been painted

---

well learned, but of an hot and restless Head. At length, after his time had been spent in continued Agitation, he died at Westminster Dec. 28. 1671. was buried Jan. following, about the middle of the Yard called the Fanatical Burial Place near Bunhill, followed by near a 1000 Protestant Dissenters. Over his Grave was after built an Altar Monument with a curious Inscription made by Dr. Jo. Owen.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 491.

\* An Account of Dr. Conant see in Biogr. Brit. Vol. III. pag. 1433.

\* *Inhabited by the Lord of Bayworth, called Hannibal Baskervyle, Esq;. It is an old House, situated Diar.*

Windowes

Windowes in it, but defaced by Abendon Soldiers (Rebells) in the grand rebellion. He also found there an excellent Organ in the said Oratory : on which Mr. Smith perform'd the part of a good Musitian, and sung to it. Mr. Baskervyle was well acquainted with him, and tooke delight to heare him play and sing. He was civil to them, but A. W. found him to be a melancholy and retir'd man ; and, upon Enquirie farther of the person, he was told, that he gave the third or fourth part of his Estate to the Poor. He was so great a cherisher of wandring Beggars, that he built for them a larg place like a Barne to receive them, and hung up a little Bell at his Back-dore for them to ring when they wanted any thing. He had been several times indicted at Abendon Sessions for harbouring Beggars. In his yonger Dayes, while he was a Student of Brasnose Coll. he would frequent the House of his Kinswoman the Lady Scudamore, opposite to Merton Coll. Church : at which time the Mother of A. W. being a Girle, and a Sojourner in his Father's House neare to it, he became acquainted with her : and when he knew that A. W. was her Son, he was civil to him, and afterwards <sup>a</sup> frequented the house, especially in the time of his Son Tho. Baskervyle, to refresh his Mind with a melancholy walke, and with the retiredness of the place, as also with the shady Box-Arbours in the Garden.

---

<sup>a</sup> F. A. W. frequented.



In the latter End of this yeare (in Mar.) Scurvy Grafs-Drink began to be frequently drunk in the Mornings as Phyfick-Drinke.

All the time that A. W. could spare from his beloved Studies of English History, Antiquities, Heraldry and Genealogies, he spent in the most delightful<sup>a</sup> facultie of Musick, either instrumental or vocal: And if he had missed the weekly Meetings in the House of Will. Ellis, he could not well enjoy himself all the week after. All or most of the Company, when he frequented that Meeting, the names of them are set downe under the yeare 1656. As for those that came in after, and were now performers, and with whome A.W. frequently playd, were these: (1) \* Charles Perrot, M. A. Fellow of Oriel Coll. a well bred Gent. and a

*See Atb. et  
Fasti Oxon.  
Vol. 2. p. b*

<sup>a</sup> *Sic.*

<sup>b</sup> *Supple, 781.*

\* Charles Perrot was the 2d Son of Edward Perrot, Esq; of North Leigh near Oxford, by Eliz. Daughter of Sir William Stonehouse of Radley, Berks, at which place he was born. Having spent some time in his Travels to learn the modern Languages, he returned an accomplished Gentleman, and was Author of two or more political Pamphlets in Defence of the Prerogative, to which he did not set his name, and therefore would not communicate the Titles of them to A. Wood. He died on the 23<sup>d</sup>. of April 1677, aged 45 or thereabouts, and was buried near to his Grandfather Robert Perrot, Gent. and his Mother, in the Chancell of North Leigh Church.

*See Fasti Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 102.*

*Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8466.*

person of a sweet nature. (2) Christop. Harrison, M. A. Fellow of Queen's Coll. a maggot-headed

---

In a MS. now in the Possession of the Reverend Mr. Price, Sir Thomas Bodley's Librarian, which contains many Particulars relative to the Parish and Church of North Leigh, and to the Perrot Family, are the following Articles.

1. *Extract of the Will of the above mentioned Charles Perrot.*  
 "Also (I give and bequeath) to the poor of the Parish of North Leigh &c. the sum of Fifty Pounds to be laid out in the Purchase of Lands or otherwise settled so it may be and remain for ever to and for the Use of the said poor imploying the Yearly Profits thereof in binding forth Apprentices into other Parishes Children of the poorest people of the same Parish of North Leigh &c."

2. *An Oration spoken in the Hall of Oriel College Oxon. the xxvth of April. A. D. 1677. by Mr. Hazlewood then Dean of the same College at the Funeral of Mr. Charles Perrot one of the Fellows of that College before all that Society and others present, his Corps being then placed before them.*

In detached Parts of which Oration his Character is thus drawn.

Ista generis claritas qua alios præstabat ei tantum persuasit animumque dedit ad egregia facinora suscipienda. — Apud omnes, quibus notus erat, fidem adeo inviolatam servavit, quasi non sibi sed amicis se natum putârat. — Gravitatem suam tam innocua festivitate temperavit, ut neminem unquam, ante mortem suam, tristem effecit: Etenim, dum in vivis ille fuit, non minus difficile erat vultum mœstitia contractum, quam jam, cum mortuus sit, hilaritate exporrectum intueri. — Eadem pietate ille vixit qua alii sancti moriuntur, pietate adeo incredibili, sua tamen, ut illam non minus ægre credent posteri quam nos possumus imitari. Cum ei mortuo tantum similes esse possimus, minime mirandum censeo, si nos ad illius exemplar jam conformemus, si cum illum mors, & dolor nos mutos reddat.

Q

3. *Extract*

\* person and humourous. He was afterwards Parson of Burgh under Staynsmore in Cumberland,

*He died at* 3. *Extract of the Will of Mr. Edward Perrot a Portugal Merchant, in which he leaves the Sum of Forty Pounds to the Parish of North Leigh; to which Will Mr. Robert Perrot and Mr. Charles Perrot are nominated Executors.*  
*Perrot to the 16th of Octob. according to our stile, a<sup>n</sup> 1667.*

4. *The Account of Mr. Robert Perrot of the said Legacy and increase thereof made to the Churchwardens &c. 1678.*

Among the Articles here set down are the following:

1684.  
 May 20. He paid towards placing Martha Jones one of the Daughters of Humphry Jones Clerk deceased late Vicar of this Church apprentice to Richard Harris of Wooten 4 : 3 : 10

1685.  
 July 28. paid part of the vii l. toward the placing of Nicholas Jones son of the said Humphrey Jones apprentice to Mr. Charles Dawson, Dancing Master, who married the mother of the said Nicholas and for the Indentre and Bonds 0 : 10 : 0

In another MS, containing Registers of the Estates and other Particulars relating to the Family of *Perrott*, there is an Entry of the Birth of Charles Perrott, which seems to contradict the Account given of him above: *viz.*

“ Charles Parrott borne at Abington in the County of Berks on Monday the tenth of December 1627 about seven of Clocke at night and was Christned the 19the of the same Monthe beinge Wensday at St. Elen’s Church his Godfathers were Charles Wiseman of Steventon Esqr. and Cornelius Fairmedoe of London Esqr his Godmother M<sup>rs</sup>. Elizabeth Stonhouse. 3<sup>o</sup>. Caroli Regis.”

From a marginal Note also in the MS quoted above (p. 121.) it appears that Charles Perrott died in the 50<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age.

\* *Puncta ab ipso auctore.*

where

where he died in the Winter time *an.* 1694. (3) Kenelm Digby, Fellow of Allf. Coll. He was afterwards LL. D<sup>r</sup>. and dying in the said Coll. on Munday night Nov. 5. *an.* 1688, was buried in the Chappell there. He was a Violinist, and the two former Violists. (4) Will. Bull, Mr. of Arts, Bach. of Physf. and Fellow of Allf. Coll. for the Violin and Viol. He died 15 Jul. 1661. aged 28 yeares, and was buried in the Chappel there. (5) Joh. Vincent, M. A. Fellow of the said Coll. a Violist. He went afterwards to the Inns of Court, and was a Barrefter. (6) Sylvanus Taylor, sometimes Com. of Wadh. Coll. afterwards Fellow of Allsoules, <sup>a</sup> and Violist and Songster. He went afterwards to Ireland, and died at Dublin in the beginning of Nov. 1672. His elder brother, capt.

\* Silas Taylor, was a Composer of Musick, playd See in the same book before quoted, p. 465.

<sup>a</sup> F. a Violist.

\* Silas D'omville *alias* Taylor was the Son of Sylvanus Taylor a Committee Man for Herefordshire in the Time of the Rebellion. He was educated at Westminster School and entered of New Inn in the University of Oxford, but left it without taking any Degree, and going into the Army became a Captain under Col. Massey. At the King's Return, he was, at first, deprived of his Fortune, but soon after had valuable Employments under the Government. He was a great Lover of Antiquities, his researches into which are evident in his History of Gavel Kind, and his other Performances. He had great Skill not only in the Practical, but the Theoretical Part of Musick: One of his Compositions is in Playford's Court Ayres &c. He died Nov. 4. 1678. and was buried at Harwich. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 623.

and sung his parts: and when his occasions brought him to Oxon. he would be at the Musical Meetings, and play and sing his part there. (7) Hen. Langley, M. A. and Gent. Com. of Wadh. Coll. a Violist and Songster. He was afterwards a worthy Knight, lived at Abbey-Foriat neare Shrewsbury, where he died in 1680. (8) \* Samuel Woodford, a Commoner and M. A. of the said Coll. a Violist. He was afterwards a celebrated Poët, beneficed in Hampshire, and Prebendary of Winchester. (9) Franc. Parry, M. A. Fellow of Corp. Ch. Coll. a Violist and Songster. He was afterwards a Traveller, and belonged to the Excise Office. (10) Christop. Coward, M. A. Fellow of C. C. Coll. He was afterwards Rector of Dicheat in his native Country of Somersetshire, proceeded D. of D. at Oxon. in 1694. (11) \*\*<sup>a Charles</sup> Henr. Bridgeman, M. A. of Queen[s] Coll. and of Kin to S<sup>r</sup>. Orlando Bridgeman. He was afterwards Arch-

<sup>a</sup> Violist and  
Division-  
Violist.

---

\* The Son of Robert Woodford of Northampton, born in London April 15. 1636, became a Commoner in Wadham College in 1653, took one Degree in Arts 1656, and, two Years after, retired to the Inner Temple, where he was Chamber-Fellow with Tho. Flatman the Poet. See more in *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1098.

<sup>a</sup> *Sic ipse auctor.* Recte Charles.

\*\* Charles Bridgman of Queen's College was nephew to S<sup>r</sup>. Orlando Bridgman sometimes L. Keeper of the Gr. Seal, by whose Endeavours he was promoted to the Archdeaconry of Richmond. His Breeding in Grammar and trivial Learning

deacon of Richmond. He died 26 Nov. 1678, and was buried in the Chap. belonging to that Coll. (12) Nathan. Crew, M. A. Fellow of Linc. Coll. a Violinist and Violist, but alwaies played out of Tune, as having no good eare. He was afterwards, thro several Preferments, Bishop of Durham. (13) Matthew Hutton, M. A. Fellow of Brasnose Coll. an excellent Violist. Afterwards Rector of Aynoe in Northamptonshire. (14) Thom. Ken \* of New Coll. a Junior. He would be sometimes among them, and sing his part. (15) Christop. Jeffryes, a junior Student of Ch. Church, excellent at the Organ and Virginals or Harpsichord, having been trained up to those Instruments by his Father Georg Jeffryes, Steward to the Lord Hatton of Kirbie in Northamptonshire and Organist to K. Ch. I. at Oxon. (16) \*\* Rich. Rhodes,

---

ing had been at Harlem beyond the Seas, where, under his name, was published in 1653, *Carmen contra præcipua Hujus sæculi vitia*, printed on one Side of a broad Sheet of Paper. He died 26 Nov. aged 40 or thereabouts, and was buried in the outer Chapel of Queen's College. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 148.

\* Afterwards Bishop of Bath and Wells.

\*\* Richard Rhodes, a Gentleman's Son of London, was educated in Westminster School, transplanted thence to Ch. Ch. and soon after was made Student thereof, being then well grounded in Grammar and in the Practical Part of Musick. He wrote and composed *Flora's Vagaries*, a Comedy, which, after it had been publickly acted by the Students of Ch. Ch. in their common Refectory on the 8<sup>th</sup> of Jan. 1663,  
and

See *Atb. et Fassi* Vol. 2. p. 2. another junior Student of Ch. Church, a confident Westmonasterian, a Violinist to hold between his Knees.

These did frequent the Weekly Meetings, and by the help of publick Masters of Musick, who were mixed with them, they were much improv'd. Narcissus Marsh, M. A. and Fellow of Exeter Coll. would come somtimes among them, but seldome play'd, because he had a weekly Meeting in his Chamber in the said Coll. where Masters of Musick would come, and some of the Company before mention'd. When he became Principal of S. Alban's hall, he translated the Meeting thither, and there it continued when that Meeting in Mr. Ellis's house was given over, and so it continued till he went into Ireland, and became Mr. of Trin. Coll. at Dublin. He was afterwards Archb. of Tuam in Ireland.

After his Majestie's Restoration, when then the Masters of Musick were restored to their several places that they before had lost, or else if they had

---

and at the *Theatre Royal* by his Maj. Servants, was made publick at London 1670, and afterwards in 1677. This Person, who only took one Degree in Arts, (at which time he made certain Compositions in Musick of two or more Parts, but not, as I conceive, extant) went afterwards into France, and took, as I have heard, a Degree in Phyfick at Mountpellier. But being troubled with a rambling Head, must needs take a Journey into Spain, where, at Madrid, he died, and was buried in 1668. *Atbena Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 419.

\* *Addæ*, 299.

lost

loft none, they had gotten then preferment, the weekly Meetings at Mr. Ellis's houfe began to decay, becaufe they were held up only by Scholars, who wanted Directors and Instructors, &c. fo that in few yeares after, the Meeting in that houfe being totally layd afide, the chief Meeting was at Mr. (then D<sup>r</sup>.) Marfhe's Chamber, at Exeter Coll. and afterwards at S. Alban's hall, as before I have told you.

Befides the Weekly Meetings at Mr. Ellis's houfe, which were firft on Thursday, then on Tuesday, there were Meetings of the Scholaftical Muſicians every Friday Night, in the Winter time, in ſome Colleges; as in the Chamber of Hen. Langley, or of Samuel Woodford in Wadham Coll. in the Chamber of Chriſtop. Harrifon in Queen's Coll. in that of Charles Perot in Oriel, in another at New Coll. &c. to all which ſome Maſters of Muſick would commonly retire, as Will. Flexney, Tho. Jackſon, Gervas Weſtcote, &c. but theſe Meetings were not continued above 2 or 3 yeares, and I think they did not go beyond the yeare 1662.

An.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Dom. 1659.} \\ \text{XI. Car. II.} \\ \text{[1 Rich. Proteſt.] } \end{array} \right.$

Saturday he went to Stoke-Lyne neare Biſter Ap. 2. with his Mother, a ſervant-Mayd and a Man, to give a Viſit to his Cozen Charnel Petty, Eſq;. and other of his Relations there.

He



Ap. 4. He went to Middleton-Cheyney in Northamptonshire with his Mother and other of his Relations at Stoke-Lyne, to visit his Cozen Joh. Cave and those of his family. He continued there two or three Nights, in which time he took his Rambles to Banbury, visited the Church and Antiquities there much broken and defaced: and thence to the antient and noble seat of Werkworth, then lately belonging to the Chetwoods; of whom it had then, some yeares before, ben bought by Philip Holman of London Scrivener, who dying in 1669, aged 76, was buried in the Church there. One Joh. Lewes his kinsman conducted him thither, where wee found the eldest son and heir of the said Philip Holman named -- -- -- -- -- who was lately return'd from his Travells, had changed his Religion for that of Rome, and seemed then to be a melancholy and begotted Convert. He was civil to us, and caused the Church dore to be opened, where wee found several antient Monuments; the chiefeft of which are of the Chetwoods, which A. W. then transcrib'd with the Armes on them. The Mannour House is a stately House, the antient Habitation of the Chetwoods of Chetwood in Bucks: part of which, *viz.* the former part, was built by the Chetwoods, the rest by Philip Holman before mention'd. In the Gallery of the said House are the Armes, Quarterings, Crests and Motto's of several of the Nobility in England. \* At Ban-

---

\* See Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8518. 2.

bury

bury is a very fair Church, but of 60 Coates of Armes that were in the Windowes there before the Warrs began, he could then see but 12 or 13. The Monuments there were also wofully defaced in the late Civil Warr, yet what remained he transcrib'd, and return'd to Middleton againe. \*

He returnd to Stoke-Lyne with a great deale of Ap. 6. Company (two Coaches full) that went thence with him to Middleton.

A fire hapned in Halywell in the Suburb of Oxon. in the house next on the East side to that which Mr. † Alex. Fisher had lately built. Mr. † Mr. Ben. Joh. Lamphire, the then Owner of it, was visiting Cooper now lives in it. his Patients in the Country, and lost his books, many of his Goods, and some Money.

A. W. returned to Oxon. and brought with him a Tertian-Agüe, which held him ten Dayes, and in that time pluck'd downe his body much. 9.

At Dorchester, and thence to Warborow to the May 20. house of Adam Hobbes a Farmer, to desire Leave to see a book in his Hands, containing Matters relating to the Church of Dorchester. He denied him the sight of it; but Hobbes being acquainted with Tho. Rowney, an Attorney of Oxon. A. W. perswaded him to leave it in his hands for a my use, which he did the next Mercate day that he came to Oxon. 'Twas a book in 4°, written in Parchment, in the raigne, I think, of Qu. Elizabeth, and in it he saw the larg Will of Rich. Beau-

\* See Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8548.

<sup>a</sup> Sic. forest,

foreſt, dat. 13. July 1554, and proved the 8. of June 1555, whereby he gives the Abbey Church of Dorcheſter, which he had bought of the King, to the Towne of Dorcheſter.

Jun. 2. A great Meeting of the Anabaptiſts at Abendon, in order to make a Diſturbance in the Nation.

Jul. 20. His Mother's houſe againſt Merton Coll. was ſearched for Armes by a couple of Soldiers. Some other Houſes were ſearched, and the Stables of Colleges for Horſes. This was done to prevent a riſing of the Cavaliers here, and ſo the eaſier to ſuppreſs the riſing of S<sup>r</sup>. George Booth and his partie in Cheſhire, and elſewhere, on the firſt of Auguſt, which was the time when they were to appeare.

Jul. 31. Sunday, a terrible wind hapned in the Afternoon, while all people were at divine Service. Two or three ſtones and ſome rough-caſt Stuff were blown from off the Tower of S. Martin *aliàs* Carfax: which falling on the Leads of the Church, a great alarm and out-cry was among the people in the Church. Some cried Murder, and at that time a Trumpet or Trumpets founding neare the Croſſinne dore, to call the Soldiers together, becauſe of the preſent Plott, they in the Church cried out, that the day of judgment was at hand. Some ſaid, the Anabaptiſts and Quakers were come to cut their Throats, while the Preacher, Mr. Georg Philips, perceiving their Errour, was ready to burſt with Laughter in the Pulpit, to ſee ſuch a miſtaken confuſion, and ſeveral of the People that were in  
the

the Galleries hanging at the bottom of them, falling on the Heads of People, crowding on the Floor to get out of the dores. This was on the very day before S<sup>r</sup>. Georg Booth and his party were to appear in Cheshire. Col. Edw. Maffey at that time was to appear in Gloucestershire, but being taken, he was put behind a Trooper, to carry him away to Prifon. And as they were going downe a hill in the evening of this stormy day, the Horse fell, and gave the Colonel an opportunity to shove the Trooper forward, and to make an Escape into an adjoyning Wood.

In the beginning of Sept. the Library of the Sept. Learned Selden was brought into that of Bodley. A. W. labour'd several Weeks with Mr. Tho. Barlow and others in forting them, carrying them up Stairs and placing them. In opening some of the books they found several pair of Spectacles, which Mr. Selden had put in, and forgotten to take out, and Mr. Tho. Barlow gave A. W. a pair, which he kept in memorie of \* Selden to his last day.

---

\* It appears from the *Historia & Antiquitates Oxon.* Vol. 2. pag. 53. that the learned Mr. *Selden* had originally intended to leave his Books to the *Bodleian* Library, but, upon being refused the Loan of some MSS. from thence, (the Univerfity acting agreably to the Statute which exprefsly forbids any Books to be carried out of the Library) he altered his design and left them to the Society of the Inner Temple, upon this Condition, that they, together with the Students of the Middle Temple, should erect a proper Library for their Reception; otherwife, his Executors were at Liberty to beftow them

Sept. 166 One -- -- -- -- -- Kinafton, a Merchant of London, with a long Beard and Haire over-grown, was

---

upon any Public Body. The Societies of the Temple rejecting the Terms above-mentioned, several Members of the Univerfity, and particularly Mr. *Thomas Barlow*, Head-Librarian, entered into treaty with the Executors, and ftating the Cafe properly, requested the Books, upon fuch Terms, as fhould be thought reasonable by them.

The following were the Conditions upon which the Executors complied with the Request of the Univerfity; the Publication of which, it is imagined, will not be unacceptable to the Reader, as they evidently fhew the good Senfe and Judgment of the Compilers, and may alfo ferve for a Model, in future Legacies of this Sort. They are printed from the original MS. now in the Poffeffion of the Reverend Mr. *Price*, Sir *Thomas Bodley's* Librarian.

PROPOSALLS by the Executors of JOHN SELDEN Esq; touching the fetling of the Bookes of the faid John Selden heerafter mentioned for publique ufe in the Univerfity of Oxon. and the Honour and Memory of the faid John Selden in anfweare to a Letter formerly fent to them by the fayd Univerfity.

1. That as well the Manuscripts in Greeke and Hebrue, and other orientall tongues, and the Talmudicall and Rabbinicall bookes, as alfoe fuch other bookes of the faid John Selden as fhall bee fent to the faid Univerfity by the Executors of the faid John Selden bee forever heerafter kepte together in one diftinete pile and body under the name of Mr. Seldens Library.
2. That they bee placed and forever heerafter contynued together in the new built west end of the publique Library

at the Miter-Inn, and <sup>a</sup> feigning himself a Patriarch, and that he came to Oxford for a Modell of

---

brary, or some such convenient parte thereof and in such manner and with such distinction from the other parte of the Library and with such inscription upon the place where they shall bee soe fetled as the said Executors or the Survivor of them shall directe or approve for publique use in the said Univerfity and the perpetuall Memory and honour of the said John Selden.

3. That the sayd Bookes bee perpetually preserved together under the charge of the publique Library Keeper for the publique use in the said Univerfity without any diffipation, fale, imbezelling, or removeall of them or any of them and without any delivery or Lone of them or any of them out of the said Repository to any person or upon any pretence whatsoever.
4. That the property of the said Bookes (subject nevertheless to the use afforesaid) bee lodged and fetled in such perfons and in such manner and under such conditions and provifions in order to the perpetuateing of them to the end and uses above expreffed as by the said Executors or the Survivors of them shall bee adjudged most meete safe and convenient.
5. That the said Bookes may bee within the fpace of Twelve moneths next enfueing placed and chayned and a juft Catalogue thereof made at the publique charges of the Univerfity and one parte of the said Catalogue delivered by the publique Aft of Convocation to the said Executors or the survivors of them.
6. That the said Executors or such others as they shall nominate if they shall thinke fitt to nominate any or in default of such Appoyntement the Visitors appoynted for  
<sup>a</sup> *Sic.* the

## THE LIFE OF

the last Reformation, divers Royallists repaired to him, and were blest by him, *viz.* Joh. Ball, Gilb.

---

the publique Library shall once every yeare have the search inspection and examination of the said Bookes to the end that any distraction, displacing, losse or injury of the said Bookes may bee prevented discovered and reformed and that discovery bee made thereof to the said Executors or the Survivour of them or their assignes and that if any of the said bookes bee lost or made useles the same bee supplied againe in the same place and roome at the charge of the said Univerfity, under the same use, title and security as if they had been ororiginally sent by the said Executors.

7. That the publique Library Keeper or some other persons of fidelity to the good likeing of the said Executors bee nominated by the said Univerfity within two Moneths to take the present care, charge, and custody of the said Bookes and of the transportation of them to the said Univerfity at the publique charge of the Univerfity and that they may bee placed in the said West end of the Library in safe custody till they shall bee digested and setled in the place soe appoynted as is above directed.
8. That if in the Pile of Bookes nowe to bee sent there shall appeare to bee Duplicats of Bookes of the same binde and edition that then one of every such duplicats bee delivered backe to the said Executors for their owne use and disposal.
9. That before any delivery of any of the said Bookes the Univerfity doe by publique Acte of the Convocation and under their Comon Seale declare their Assent to the proposals above expreffed.

*Matthew Hales.*  
*Rosa. Jewkes.*

*John Vaughan.*

**Ironside**

Ironside and Hen. Langley<sup>a</sup> of Wadham Coll. Bernard Rawlins a Glasier was also there, and crav'd his blessing on his knees, which he obtained. Joh. Harmar\* also the Greek Professor of the University appeared very formally, and made a Greek Harangue before him. Whereupon some of the company, who knew the design to be waggish, fell a laughing, and betray'd the Matter. It was a piece of waggery to impose upon the Royallists, and such that had a mind to be blest by a Patriarch instead of<sup>b</sup> Archbishop or Bishop, and it made

<sup>a</sup> All of *Diar.*

\* John Harmar, an excellent Grecian of his Time, was born at Church-downe, commonly called Churfden, near to and in the County of Gloucester, educated in Wykeham's School near Winchester, became a Semicommoner or Demie of Magd. Coll. 1611, aged 17 Years or more, being then about a Year's standing in the University; took the Degrees in Arts, that of Master being completed in 1617, which was the highest Acad. Degree he took, tho' he was afterwards called by the name of Dr. Harmar. About that time he entered into Holy Orders, was Usher of the School joining to the College, and a Preacher for some Time in these Parts: At length he became Chief Master of the Free School at St. Alban's in Hertfordshire. He paid his last debt to nature at Steventon in Hampshire on All Saints Day 1670, and was buried in the Church Yard there, partly, if not altogether, at the expence of Nich. Lloyd, M. A. Fellow of Wad. Coll. who always had a singular respect for him, and for his most excellent Knowledge in the Greek and Latin Tongues.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 478.

His Translation of some particular Passages in *Hudibras* see correctly given in *Biograph. Brit.* Vol. 2. pag. 1081.

<sup>b</sup> An Archbishop in *Diar.*



great sport for a time, and those that were blest were asham'd of it, they being more than I have fet downe. Mr. Will. LLoyd, then living in Wadham Coll. in the quality of a Tutor to Will. Buckhouse of Swallowfield in Berks, was the Author of this piece of Wagery, as he himself used to make his braggs. And because the Deane of Ch. Church Dr. Owen, and some of the Canons of that house and other Presbyterian Doctors, resorted to him, or he to them, for to draw up and give him a Modell, they were so much incensed, when they found the matter a Cheat, that LLoyd was forced to abscond for the present, or, as he used to say, *run away*. This Mr. LLoyd was afterwards successively Bishop of S. Asaph, Lichfield and Coventry.

Georg Wharton \* the Astronomer did take notice of this matter in his Almanack *an.* 1661, and

---

\* George Wharton, descended from an antient and genteel Family living in Westmorland richly possessed with Lands and Inheritance therein, was born at Kirbykendal in that County 4 Apr. 1617, spent some time in the Condition of a Sojourner in Oxon. 1633, and after; but his natural Geny to Astronomy and Mathematicks was so predominant, that little or nothing of Logic and Philosophy could take place in him. Afterwards he retired to his Patrimony, prosecuted his Geni<sup>us</sup> (which was assisted by Will. Milbourne, Curate at Branspeth near Durham) and, by the name of George Naworth (Wharton) of West-Awckland, published Almanacks. But being discontented at the then growing Rebellion he turned all his Inheritance into Money, espoused his Majesty's Cause and raised a gallant Troop of Horse therewith.

calls the Patriarch *Jeremias*, but puts the Memoire under the XI of Sept. which is false. <sup>a</sup>

Michaelm. day the eldest brother then living of Sept. 29. A.W. named Robert Wood, was married to Mary

with. After several generous Hazards of his Person, he was at last totally routed by the rebellious Party near Stow on the Would in Gloucestershire. Afterwards he retired to Oxon, and had, in recompence of his Losses, conferr'd on him, an Employment, which was to receive and pay off Money for the Service of the Magazine and Artillery. It was then, at his leisure Hours, he followed his Studies, and was esteemed a Member of Queen's Coll. where he was offer'd his Degrees but neglected it. After the surrender of the Garrison of Oxon, at which time the King's Cause did daily decline, our Author Wharton was put to his Shifts and lived as Opportunity served, went to the great City, lived as privately as he could and wrote several small Things for a Livelyhood. But they giving Offence to the great Men then in Power, he was several Times seiz'd on and imprison'd. After the Restauration, he became Treasurer and Pay-Master to the Office of his Majesty's Ordnance, gained well by his Employment, and for his particular Services, was created a Baronet by Patent dated 31 Dec. 1677. Sir George was alwaies esteemed the best Astrologer that wrote the Ephemerides of his Time, was a constant and thro-pac'd Loyallist, a boon Companion, a witty Droll and waggish Poet. At length dying in his House at Enfield in Middlesex, on the twelfth day of August or thereabouts, in 1681, was buried on the 25 Day of the same Month in the Chappel of *St. Peter ad vincula*, within the Tower of London, leaving then behind him the Character of a most loyal and generous Chevalier. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 683.

<sup>a</sup> In the margin of the Diary is added by the Author's own hand, *A.W. was askd to go, but he would not.*

Drope, dau. of \*Tho. Drope, Bach. of Div. It must be now knowne, that when his Father died, he did by his Will leave all his Estate, except that at Tetfworth, to the longest Liver of his Children, and therefore Rob. Wood being not in a capacity to settle a Joynture on his Wife, having but the third part of the said Estate which laid in Oxon. (because 3 of his Sons were now living) A. W. did therefore, upon Robert's request, resigne the interest he had in the said Estate, as Survivor or longest Liver if it should so happen; and this he did without any consideration given to him, which no body else would have done. Afterwards he did the like to his brother Christopher, upon his request: which in after times did in a manner prove A. Wood's ruin; for he could hardly get his own share from the Children of his brethren.

Oct. 24.

A. W. began to peruse the Registers or Leiger books of S. Frideswide's Priory, Osney and Eynsham Abbeyes, which are kept in Ch. Church Treasury. They were taken out thence by Mr. Ralph Button, Canon of the said House, and reposed in his Lodgings in the Cloyster there. To which Lodgings A. W. did recurr dayly, till he had satisfied himself with them. It was an exceeding pleasure to him, and he took very great Delight

---

\* Tho. Drope B. Div. lately Rector of Ardley neare Bister in Oxfordsb. & Vicar of Comnore neare to Abendon in Berks. It must be here noted, that Diar.

to be poring on such books, and collecting matters from them. \*

In this Month Jam. Quin, M. A. and one of Oat. the senior Students of Ch. Church, a Middlesex man borne, but Son of Walt. Quin of Dublin, died in a crazed condition in his Bedmaker's House in Penyfarthing street, and was buried in the Cathedral of Ch. Ch. A. W. had some acquaintance with him, and hath several times heard him sing with great Admiration. His voice was a Bass, and he had a great command of it. Twas very strong and exceeding trouling, but he wanted skill, and could scarce sing in consort. He had been turn'd out of his Student's place by the Visitors; but being well acquainted with some great men of those times, that loved Musick, they introduced him into the Company of Oliver Cromwel the Protector, who loved a good Voice and instrumentall Musick well. He heard him sing with very great Delight, liquor'd him with sack, and in conclusion said: *Mr. Quin, you have done very well, what shall I doe for you?* To which Quin made answer with great complements, of which he had command with a great Grace, that *your Highness would be pleased to restore him to his Student's place;* which he did accordingly, and so kept it to his dying day.

---

\* See Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. N°. 8472. 8491. 8513. 8516. 8517. 8526. 8563. f. 6. f. 125. f. 135. f. 155. 8589.

Nov. 26. His Acquaintance \* Hen. Stubbe of Ch. Church fitting in the upper chamber of his Friend Will. Sprigg (Fellow of Linc. Coll.) opposite [to] the Back-gate of the Miter-Inn, a Soldier standing there and discharging his Gun, the Bullet came thro Stubbe's haire, and miss'd him narrowly.

Dec. In the latter end of this Month, being Christmas time, A. W. was at Cuxham in the house of Edm. Gregory. Mr. Bull, Hawley, &c. were there also.

Feb. In the beginning of Febr. Hen. Stubbe before mention'd was publickly complayn'd of in the Parliam. House, for palliating in print the Wickedness and Roguery of S<sup>r</sup>. Hen. Vane.

Feb. 13. Munday at night was great rejoycing in Oxon. for the News, that then was brought, that there should suddenly be a Free-Parliament. The Bells rang, and Bonfires were made, and some Rumps and Tayles of Sheep were flung into a Bonfier at Qu. Coll. gate. D<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Palmer, a great Rumper, Warden of Allsouls Coll. in the place of D<sup>r</sup>. Sheldon, being then very ill and weak, had a Rump throwne up from the Street at his Windowes. He had been one of the Rump Parliament, and a great Favourite of Oliver.

---

\* For an Account of the various and active Life of this heteroclite Genius see *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 560. *Biograph. Brit.* Vol. 7. Suppl. p. 165. Note D.

He escaped the Bullet, and afterwards the Halter. At last — He was drowned, <sup>a</sup> *Supple*, 413.

At this time A. W. being resolv'd to set himself to the study of Antiquities, and do something in them in the House where he was borne, he set up a Chimney in the upper roome looking Eastward; and in the next room joyning he put out a Window next to the street, and made it a Study, in which he compos'd for the most part those things, which he afterwards published.

His thoughts were strangely distracted, and his mind overwhelm'd with Melancholy, by reading a book entit. *A true and faithfull Narration of what passed for many yeares between Dr. Job. Dee and some Spirits, &c.* which was published in fol. by Dr. Meric Casaubon about the beginning of this yeare.

The Pictures of Prophets, Apostles, Saints, &c. that had been painted on the back-side of the Stalls in Merton Coll. Choire, in various and antique shapes, about the beginning of the raigne of K. Hen. 7. were daubed over with paint, by the command of the Usurpers, about 1651, to the sorrow of curious men that were admirers of antient Painting. But that daubing wearing away in two or three yeares, they were all painted over in Oyl- Colours this yeare (1659) and the antient Pictures <sup>a</sup> quite obliterated. While the Workmen were performing this work, several of the Brass-plates, with Inscriptions, on Grave-stones were most sacrilegiously toren up, and taken away, either by some

---

<sup>a</sup> Quite lost. While *Diar.*

of the Paynters, or other Workmen then working in the Chappell. A.W. complayn'd of these things to the Fellowes, and desired them to look after the Offenders; but, with shame be it spoken, not one of them did resent the matter, or enquire after the Sacrilegists, such were their degenerated and poore spirits. However A.W. had before this time transcrib'd them, which were afterwards printed. See *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. <sup>a</sup>

An. { Dom. 1660.  
      { 12 Car. II.

Mar. 30. Fulk Grevill, being at or neare Banbury, of the antient and gentile familie of the Grevills of Warwickshire, was condemn'd at Oxford Assize, for robbing on the high way, and killing, as 'twas [said,] a man.

Ap. 1. A. W. his two brothers and Mother sealed a lease of 21 yeares to Joh. Willgoose, Taylor, of a Tenement in S. Martin's Parish, in the Bocherew. It is an Appertenent of the Flower de Luce.

Apr. 10. He was with D<sup>r</sup>. Conant, Rector of Exeter Coll. and Vice-chancellour of the Univerfitie, to obtaine his leave to see the Univerfitie Registers and Writings, in order to the drawing up a Discourse of the Antiquitie of the Univerfitie. He looked upon him as a yong man, and not able to doe such a matter: and A. W. took him to be a Man, that

<sup>a</sup> *Adde*, 91.

did not understand the nature of such a question, being either surpriz'd with the suddainness or novelty of it, or that he did not understand that studie, as really he did not. So nothing being done, they parted.

May 10 (Thursday) gave to Dr. Hen. Savage, \* May 10, the Master "the Master" of Balliol. Coll. the Collection which he made of the Lives of all the Worthies of that Coll. from Jo. Leland, Bale and Pits. Also the opinions of several Authors con-

\* Henry Savage, Son of Francis Savage, was born of a genteel Family at Dob's Hill in the Parish of Elderfield, commonly called Eldsfield, in Worcestershire, became a Commoner of Bal. Coll. in the Year 1621, aged 17 Years or thereabouts, and taking the Degree of Bach. of Arts in Nov. 1625, was, three Years after, made Probationer Fellow of the said Coll. and, two Years after that, he was compleated Master of his Faculty. In the beginning of the grand Rebellion, he travelled into France with William Lord Sandys (whose Sister the Lady Mary he afterwards married) and by the Opportunity of that Journey, he learnt the Language of that Country, and saw the Fashions of their Clergy and University. Soon after his Return, he obtained the Mastership or Headship of his House, and in the Year following was admitted Dr. of Divinity. After the Restauration of K. C. 2. he became Chaplain in Ordinary to his Maj. Prebendary of Gloucester, *an.* 1665, and Rector of Bladon near Woodstock in Oxfordshire, on the Death of Dr. Matthew Griffith.

This Dr. Savage died in Ball. Coll. on the second Day of June in 1672, and was buried in the Chapel belonging thereunto, next below the Steps leading to the Altar, being the first that was ever known to have received Sepulture therein. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 499.

\* *Dele.*

cerning



cerning the Founder and Foundation of that Coll. and certaine Observations of the name of Balliol, which he had collected from several Histories and Chronicles. These Things D<sup>r</sup>. Hen. Savage made use of, when he was compiling his book called, *Balliofergus: or a Commentarie upon the Foundation, Founders and Affaires of Balliol Coll. &c.* Oxon. 1668. qu.

May 14  
 &c. He perused the MSS. in the Archives of Corp. Chr. Coll. and found several Matters there material for his use.

24. There was a most excellent Musick-Lecture of the Practick part in the public School of that facultie, where A. W. performed a part on the Violin. There were also Voices, and by the direction of Edw. Low, Organist of Ch. Church, who was then the Deputy Professor for D<sup>r</sup>. Wilson, all things were carried very well, and gave great content to the most numerous Auditory. This Meeting was to congratulate his Majestie's safe arrival to his Kingdomes. The School was exceeding full, and the Gallery at the End of the School was full of the female Sex. After all was concluded, Mr. Low and some of the performers, besides others that did not performe, retired to the Crowne Taverne, where they dranke a Health to the King, the two Dukes, Monke, &c. Of the number of performers, that were there present, were Sylv. Tylour of Allf. Coll. Chr. Harrison of Queen's Coll. Franc. Parry of C. C. coll. A. Wood, &c. besides some Masters of Musick. There were also with them  
 Will,

Will. Levinz of S. John's Coll. Thom. Gourney and Jack Glendall of Brasnose, (the last of which Mr. Low took with him to make the company sport, he being a witty and boon Companion,) Joh. Hill, Fellow of Allf. coll. Esay Ward of Ch. Ch. Hen. Flower of Wadham Coll. &c. These were not performers, only the last. There were others, but their names I have forgot.

The day of Restoration of K. Ch. 2. observed in all or most places in England, particularly at Oxon. which did exceed any place of it's bigness. Many from all parts flocked to London to see his entrie, but A. W. was not there, but at Oxon. where the jollity of the day continued till next morning. The world of England was perfectly mad. They were freed from the chaines of Darkeness and Confusion, which the Presbyterians and Phanaticks had brought upon them; yet some of them seeing then what mischief they had done, tack'd about to participate of the univerval joy, and at length clos'd with the Royal partie.

29.

A. W. began to peruse the MSS. in Ball. Coll. Jun. 8. Libr. and afterwards at leisure times he perused the MSS. in other College Libraries. \*

The Uncle by the Mother's side of A.W. named Harcourt Pettie, Mr. of A. and sometimes of Gloc. hall, died at Bister in Oxfordshire, after he had spent a fair Estate left to him by his Father Rob.

18.

---

\* See Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8490.

Pettie, Gent. which Estate was the Mannour of Wiveold or Wyfald between Henley and Reading, and a larg Farme at Cotfford neare Bister before mention'd. He was buried in Bister Church.

June. In the latter end of June the antique Marbles, which the great Selden had left to the Univerfity, were fet up in the Wall, which parts the Area lying before the Convocation-houfe dore and Canditch. But when the Wall was pu'd downe, to make room for the Theater, the Marbles were laid afide for the prefent. Afterwards when the Theater was built, they were fet up on the Wall that encompaffes it. Each of them hath the letter S. engraven or painted, to diftinguifh them from Howard's, which have an H. on them.

Jul. 18. D<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Reynolds, late Deane of Ch. Ch. was elected Warden of Merton Coll. by vertue of the King's Letters fent thereunto, dat. Jul. 7.

19. At Meysey-Hampton in Glocefterfhire to vifit his Kinsman Hen. Jackfon, Bach. of Div. and Rector of that towne. He heard from him many ftories of his contemporaries in Corp. Ch. Coll.

20. At Fairford neare Meysey-Hampton, where Mr. Will. Oldsworth, the Impropiator, did with great curtefie fhew him the beautiful Church there, and the moft curious paynted Windows, fet up in the raigne of K. Hen. 7. The faid Church S<sup>r</sup>. Edmund Thame, Kt. (who died 1534<sup>a</sup>) did finish, having been begun by his father Joh. Thame, Efq;.

---

<sup>a</sup> See the II<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of Leland's Itin. p. 18.

who

who died *an.* 1500. It may compare with any Country Church in England for it's admirable Structure. It is built Cathedral wise, and hath a stately Tower standing in the midst of it, adorn'd with Pinacles, and S[c]ulptures of men's Faces and Armes. The Church is also adorn'd with Pinacles, and hath a fair roof: and in it is an Organ Loft, where hath been a tunable set of Organs. The Windows consist of several Scripture Stories, verie well painted considering the time when done: and the excellency of them is describ'd in a Copie of Verses in a book, called *Univerfity Poëms*.

D<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Wallis, the Keeper of the Univerfity Registers, Muniments, Writings<sup>a</sup>, of the said Univerfity, did put into the hands of A. Wood the Keys of the School-Tower, and the Key of the Room where the said Registers &c. are reposed, to the end that he might advance his esurient Genie in Antiquities, especially in those of the said Univerfity. This was done, at the request of D<sup>r</sup>. Ralph Bathurst, and on purpose to promote his generous designe. Here he layd the foundation of that book, which was 14 yeares after published, viz. *Hift. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* He was so exceedingly delighted with the place and the choice Records therein, and did take so much paynes for carrying on the work, least the Keys should be taken away from him, that a great alteration was made in him. About 2 months after his entrance

---

<sup>a</sup> *Sic.*

into the said Tower, his Acquaintance took notice of the falling away of his Cheeks, the chang of the redness in them to white, &c. Yet he was very cheerfull, <sup>a</sup> contented and healthfull, and nothing troubled him more than the intermission of his Labours by eating, drinking, sleeping, and somtimes by Company which he could not avoid. Afterwards Dr. Wallis seeing his diligence, he told him, that he might carry home with him such books and writings that he wanted, which he did.

Oct. 4. He was with Dr. Savage of Balliol Coll. and he told him, that he should peruse his Collection which he had made of the said Coll. within a quarter of an yeare after, when then he should have finish'd <sup>b</sup> them.

8. Joh. Glendall, Mr. of Arts and Fellow of Brasn. Coll. died, and was buried at the upper end of S. Marie's Chancell in Oxon. He was a Minister's Son of Cheshire, had been the witty *Terræ-filius* of the Universitie in 1655, at which time the Acts were kept in S. Marie's Church. His Company was often desired by ingenious men, and therefore thrown out at a reckoning. He was a great Mimick, and acted well in several Playes, which the Scholars before acted by stealth, either in the Stone house behind and Southward from Pembroke Coll. or in Kettle hall, or at Halywell Mill, or in the Refectory at Glocester hall. A. W. was well acquainted with him, and delighted in his Company.

---

<sup>a</sup> L. contented.

<sup>b</sup> Sic.

Charnell Pettie, Esq;. somtimes High Sherriff Feb. XI. of Oxfordsh. and Kinsman to A.W. died at Stoke-Lyne neare Bister in the House of his Grandson Ralph Holt, Esq;. He was buried in the Church there.

D<sup>r</sup>. E. Reynolds \* resign'd his Wardenship of Merton Coll. having been lately promoted to the See of Norwich.

142

---

\* Edward Reynolds, Son of Austin Reynolds one of the Customers of Southampton, was born in the Parish of Holyrood within the said Borough of Southampton in Nov. 1599, bred up in Grammar Learning in the Free-School there, founded by K. Edw. 6. in the 7th Year of his Reign, became one of the Postmasters of Merton Coll. in 1615, and Probationer Fellow in 1620. After he had taken the Degree of Master, he entred into Holy Orders, and became a noted Preacher, afterwards Preacher to the Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn and Rector of Braunston or Braynton in Northamptonshire. At the breaking out of the grand Rebellion 1642, he sided with the Presbyterian Party, and in the Year 1643 he became one of the Assembly of Divines. In 1646, he was appointed by the Parliament one of the Six Ministers to go to and fettle in Oxon. to preach the Scholars into Obedience to the said Parliament; afterwards he was Dean of Ch. Ch. at which time he became Dr. of Divinity by actual Creation. But being forced to leave his Deanery in the latter end of 1650, because he refused to take the independent Engagement, he retired to his former Cure for a time. When the seclused Members were restored to sit in Parliament, they restored him to his Deanery of Ch. Ch. on the Eleventh of March 1659, with hopes to continue there and carry on the Presbyterian Discipline. In the May following, (1660) when his Majesty was at Canterbury, he was admitted his Chaplain, and, after his Restauration, preached several times before

Mar. 5.

The Fellowes of Merton Coll. proceeded to the Election of a new Warden, according to a citation that had before been stuck up; but they supposing, not without good ground, that D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Jones, one of their Society, would act foul play in the Election, (having been encouraged so to doe by D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Barlow, Provost of Queen's Coll. *viz.* that he should name D<sup>r</sup>. Thom. Clayton a stranger, and so make a Devolution) the Fellowes proposed to Mr. Alex. Fisher the Sub-warden, that they might exclude him from voting for that time, and assigne another Fellow in his place, according as the Statutes of the College enabled him in that point. But Mr. Fisher being of a timorous spirit, and

fore him. But in the latter end of June following, he being desired to leave his Deanery, to make room for an honest and orthodox Man, he was in the next Month elected, by Virtue of the King's Letter, Warden of Merton Coll. Soon after, upon the feeling of his Pulse, the King bestowed on him the Bishoprick of Norwych; which See he willingly took without a *Nolo*, and was, after he had taken the Covenant, and had often preached against Episcopacy and the Ceremonies of the Church, consecrated thereunto in St. Peter's Church within the City of Westminster on the 6th of June, *an.* 1660: by Virtue of which Bishoprick he became Abbat of S. Bennet in the Holme (a strange Preferment methinks for a Presbyterian) which he kept to his dying Day. At length he made his last Change in this World July 28. 1676. and was buried at the upper End of the Chappel (built by him 1662) joyn-  
ing to the Bishop's Palace in Norwych.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 568.

Biograph. Brit. Art. *South.* p. 3764. D.

looking

looking upon it as an Innovation, denied their request, so that D<sup>r</sup>. Jones remaining one of the 7 Electors, Mr. Joseph Harvey and Mr. Nath. Sterry, two of the said seven, did desert them out of discontent, and the two next Fellowes were called up into their places. So that the said 7 Fellowes going to Election in the public Hall, all the said 7 Seniors, except Jones, did unanimously name three persons according to Statute, viz. S<sup>r</sup>. Rich. Browne, sometimes Fellow, now one of the Clerks of the King's Privie Councill, Mr. A. Fisher, and D<sup>r</sup>. Rich. Lydall a Physitian, sometimes Fellow; but Jones named \* S<sup>r</sup>. Rich. Browne, D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Clayton, the King's Professer of Physick in the Univerfity, som-

---

\* Sir Richard Browne was Resident at the Court of France to Ch. 1. and Ch. 2<sup>d</sup>. for the Space of 19 Years, and during that Period, was intrusted with several Important Negotiations. In 1649, He was created a Baronet (being the first that K. Ch. 2. made) by Virtue of a dormant Warrant sent to him by Ch. 1. dated 1 Feb. 1643. In 1660, he returned into England and executed his Office of Clerk of the Council for some time; but Years then coming on, he resigned it, and retired to Charlton in Kent, where he spent the Remainder of his Life in a pleasant Retiredness and studious Reces. He died the 12 of Feb. 1681, and was buried in the Church-yard at Deptford, close to the Wall of the Church, where there is a black marble Ballastred over his Body. He left one Daughter who was married to the learned Virtuoso, John Evelyn, Esq;.

*Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 1. Col. 240.

Aubrey's *Antiq. of Surrey*, Vol. 4. pag. 117. 131.

times



times Fellow of Pembr. Coll. and \* Dr. Priaulx, sometimes Fellow of Merton. This being done, and the Election devolved to Dr. Juxon, Archbishop of Canterbury, who is the Visitor or Patron of the Coll. Clayton and Jones immediately went to London, to act in their business, and by their Friends endeavours to get the said Archb. to confirme Clayton. Dr. Barlow by these his underhand and false doings gained the ill will of the Society of Merton Coll. who stuck not [to] say, and that with concernment, that he was a most false, busie and pragmatistical person.

Mar. 18. Dr. Wallis sent for A. W. to com to him, then in the Muniment-Room in the School Tower. He desir'd him, to give his assisting hand to the drawing up of some Things that he was then about, against his going to London, to prosecute the business then in being against the Citizens of Oxon. A. W. was there five dayes in assisting Dr. Wallis, and wrot about 7 or 8 sheets concerning the Brewers, Inholders, Bakers, Alehouses, Taverns, Maultsters, &c. viz. of the Incorporating them, and of other matters concerning them. The Universitie gave content to M<sup>r</sup>. Wood for his Labour.

---

\* Dr. Priaulx was the fourth Son of Peter Priaulx of Southampton, became Fellow of Merton in 1635. He was afterwards Rector of Fovant, Wilts, and Prebendary of Salisbury. In 1671, he was made Arch-Deacon of Sarum, and dying the 2<sup>d</sup>. of June 1674, was buried in that Cathedral.

*Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 137.

An. { Dom. 1661.  
13 Car. II.

\* M<sup>r</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. Clayton obtained his Instruments in Mar. 26. Parchment from Archb. Juxon, to be Warden of Merton Coll. This was done by the perpetual solicitations of S<sup>r</sup>. Ch. Cotterell, which was troublesome to the Archbishop, even so much, that he was in a manner forc<sup>t</sup> to it for quietness sake. The next day S<sup>r</sup>. Charles procured his brother in law D<sup>r</sup>. Clayton to have the honour of Knigh[t]hood confer<sup>d</sup> upon him.

S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Clayton coming to Oxon. in a Stage-Coach, some of his Neighbours of S. Aldate's parish went on horsback to meet him, as --- Kirby Clerk of the Parish, Tho. Haselwood his Barber, --- his Shoemaker, Turner the Cook of Pembroke Coll. Will. Collier the Butler of the same Coll. --- Wilcocks a Barber living in S. Michaël's Parish, Anth. Haselwood a Book-seller of S. Marie's Parish, and other rabble, besides 4 or 5 Scholars of his Kindred. These I say meeting him about Shotover, S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas, either ashamed of their Company, or for some other reason best knowne to himself, desired them to disperse, and not to accompany him by his Coach-side, which they did accordingly, and afterwards came scatteredly into Oxon. a quarter of an hour \* became the Coach came in.

30.

\* F. delend.

\* L. before.

U

Sunday,

31. Sunday, there was a Sacrament and Ordination of Ministers made in the Cath. Ch. of Ch. Ch. by Dr. Rob. Skinner, Bishop of Oxon. Savil Bradley, M. A. Fellow of New Coll. (and afterwards Fellow of that of Magd. Coll.) was one of the persons, that was to have holy Orders confer'd on him; but he having been used to eat Breakfasts, and drink Morning Draughts, being not able to hold out with Fasting, was troubled so much with wind in his Stomach, that he fell in a fowne, and disturb'd for a time the ceremony. At length some Cordial being procur'd, it set him up againe; yet he could hardly keep himself from a second fowning.

Savil Bradley.

Further also, Dr. Barton Holyday, Archdeacon of Oxon. being there as an Assistant to the Bishop and to give the Sacrament, it so hapned just before he was to give it, the Canopy over the Communion Table (which had been put up there, when the choire was wainscoted about 1633) fell downe upon the Vessells, and spilt the Wine, and tumbled the Bread about. This was a great Disturbance to the ceremony, and many wondred at it. Afterwards when all things were put in order, Dr. Holyday took the Bole of Wine in his hand, and going downe the steps to administer, it fell downe, and hurt his face. So Dr. Thom. Lamplugh of Qu. Coll. who was there, was faine to officiat in his place. All these Accidents hapning together, did cause much discourse in the Univerfitie and City; and the Phanaticks being ready to catch at any thing

thing, that seemed evill, made a foule story of it, as if it had been a judgment that had befallen the Loyal Clergy.

Munday in the Morn. S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Clayton sent his Apr. 1. man to the Bible-Clerks of Merton Coll. to tell them, that <sup>a</sup> their Master would speak with them: whereupon the clerks immediatly went to Mr. Fisher the Sub-Warden, and asked him, what they had best to doe, whether to go to him or not? He told them, he would not bid them goe or [not] goe. So they went to S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas, who told them, that they were to returne to their Coll. and warne all the Fellowes thereof, to meet him in the public hall of Merton Coll. between 9 and 10 of the clock that morning. Accordingly they return'd and did their Errand: whereupon when it drew towards nine of the clock, the Fellowes, commanded the Butler, to go out of the Buttery, and to deliver up the Key to them. Which being done, the Juniors who were at Breakfast in [the] Hall were put out, and the Dores thereof were barred up within side. Afterwards they went into the Buttery, bolted the Dore thereof within, and then they conveyed themselves thro the Cellar Dore next to the Treasury-Vault, locked it, and one of them put the Key into his Pocket. The Fellowes by this time expecting the comming of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Clayton, they retired to the Chamber of Mr. Rob. Cripps, which is over the common gate, to the end that they

---

<sup>a</sup> *Sic, cum punctis.*

might see towards Corpus Christi Coll. when Sr. Thomas came. The Bachelaur Fellows also retired to the Chamber of Georg Roberts, one of their number, over that of Mr. Cripps, for the same purpose.

About 10 of the clock in the morning came Sr. Tho. Clayton, with the Vicechancellour and his Beadles, D<sup>r</sup>. R. Skinner Bishop of Oxon. D<sup>r</sup>. Mich. Woodward Warden of New College, D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Yates Principal of Brasnose Coll. D<sup>r</sup>. Walt. Blandford Warden of Wadham Coll. D<sup>r</sup>. Jo. Fell Deane of Ch. Church, D<sup>r</sup>. Rich. Allestrie and D<sup>r</sup>. Jo. Dolben Canons, Mr. Joh. Houghton Sen. Fellow of Brasn. Coll. and many others. All which (some of whome were of the number of Visitors or Commissioners, appointed by the King to visit the Univerfitie *an*. 1660.) met the said D<sup>r</sup>. Clayton in the Lodgings of D<sup>r</sup>. Yate at Brasnose, and came thence by Oriel Coll. to Merton.

At their appearance neare Corp. Chr. Coll. Gate, the Fellowes and Bachelaurs came downe from the aforesaid Chambers, and ranked themselves in the Gatehouse next to the street. The Fellowes names were these, *viz*. Rog. Brent, Edm. Dickenson, Joseph Harvey, Pet. Nicolls, Rob. Cripps, Nath. Sterry, Hen. Hurst and Rob. Whitehall. The Bachelaur Fellowes were these, *viz*. Georg. Roberts, Edw. Jones, Rich. Franklin, Jam. Workman, Rob. Huntingdon, Edw. Turner and Joh. Powell. All these had not long stood in the Gatehouse, but Sr. Tho. Clayton and his Company came  
in

in at the Wicket (for the common Gates were not set open) and going straight forward towards the Hall (he putting off his hat to the Fellowes as he passed by) Dr. Edm. Dickenson, one of the Fellowes, went after him, pluckt him by the Sleeve, and said, *Sr. Thomas, the Gatehouse is the usual Place of Reception.* When he heard this, he beckned to the Vicechancellour and the Bishop, and told them *they were to be received at the Gate.* Upon this they returned back, and all stood in the Gatehouse, and when they were all placed, Sr. Thomas asked, where Mr. Fisher the Subwarden was? Mr. Brent, the Senior Fellow, answer'd: *Sr, Mr. Subwarden keeps† his Chamber, and is in his usual course of Physick, so that he hath appointed me at this time his Deputy.* Then Sr. Thomas replied, that *he came for admisson and possession of the Wardenship of Mer-ton Coll.* Mr. Brent thereupon asked him, *where was his Instrument or Authority for it?* Then Sr. Thomas calling his man, produced two black boxes, and in them two Instruments, both with the Archbishop's Seale to them, and putting them into the hands of Mr. John Holloway, a Covetuous Civilian and public Notary, (father to Rich. Holloway, a Counsellour, and afterwards in the time of K. Jam. 2 a Judge) he read them both uncover'd with a loud voice before the Company, and many others from other Colleges, that by this time were gathered together, to see the effect of the matter, being all exceeding wrath against the unreasonable  
 proceed-

† He made choice of this time purposely to avoid this Encounter, because his timorous spirit could not undergoe it.

proceedings <sup>a</sup> against Clayton, by snatching the bread out of other folkes Mouthes.

After the Instruments were read, Mr. Brent de-  
fir'd them <sup>b</sup> de fir'd them", before they went any  
farther, to read a Paper, which he had in his  
hand, containing a Protestation in the name of all  
the Fellowes, under a public Notarie's hand, against  
the Admission of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Clayton to the Warden-  
ship of Merton Coll.

After Mr. Brent had read the Paper, Mr. Hol-  
loway asked him, *where was their Inhibition?*  
(meaning an Inhibition from some Court, to stop  
S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas's Proceedings) at which Mr. Brent  
made a stop, and looking wistly upon the Fel-  
lowes, they all replied, *they need no Inhibition, till  
they found Greivance, and that the public Notarie's  
hand was sufficient for that time.* Then replied  
Holloway, *your Protestation is invalid and worth  
nothing, and therefore they would proceed.* Then  
Holloway, according to the Forme, required of  
them Admission *primo, secundo, tertio*: which the  
Fellowes did all coragiously denie, and so imme-  
diatly withdrew themselves, and went to their  
Chambers.

After this S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas asked, *where the Clerks  
were?* The Clerks thereupon appeared. He bad  
them call D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Jones. D<sup>r</sup>. Jones was there-  
upon called, and came forthwith to him in the  
Gatehouse. After some whispering passed between

---

<sup>a</sup> F. of.

<sup>b</sup> Dele.

them, they drew down to the Warden's Lodgings, and finding the Dore fast shut, Holloway read the Instruments againe bareheaded at the Dore or Gate leading into the said Lodgings. Which being done, Sr. Thomas asked Dr. Jones, *where [the] Keys of the Lodgings were?* he said, *the Subwarden had them.* Then Sr. Thomas desired Samuel Clerk, the Superior Beadle of Law, to go to the Subwarden, and demand of him the Keys. Mr. Clerk thereupon asked him, *whether he should goe in the Vice-chancellour's name, or in his name?* Sr. Tho. replied, *in the Archbishop's and King's Commissioners names.* Clerk thereupon went, and soon after brought this Answer, that *there were two Keyes of the Warden's Lodgings, one that belonged to the Warden, which he (the Subwarden) had, the other to the senior Deane, which Dr. Jones had lately, but when he went up to London they took it from him, which is now layd up in the Exchequer. As for the Key which he hath, he saith, he will not deliver it up but to the Warden when he is admitted.*

After Sr. Thomas had received this Answer, he sent for Mr. Brent the Deputy-Subwarden, and then Holloway asked him againe *primo, secundo, tertio*, for possession, but Mr. Brent denied it. Then Holloway bid Sr. Thomas lay his hand upon the Latch of the dore, leading into the Warden's Lodgings, which he did. Afterwards Dr. Jones whisper'd Sr. Thomas in the Eare, and then they went to the Coll. Chappell. In the way Dr. Dickenson, who had more than once protested against  
what



what had been done at the Warden's dore, drew up to Sr. Thomas, and told him, that *what he and other Fellowes had done at that time, was not in contempt of him or his person, but to save their Oaths and not break the Statutes &c.* but his words were heard with scorn by Sr. Thomas, and so Dickenson left him.

or words to  
that effect.

Sr. Thomas being entred with all his Company (except Fell, Dolbin and Allestrie, who ran home to Prayers as soon as the Instruments were read at the Gate) into the Chappell thro the South dore, the said Instruments were read againe neare the Warden's Seat. Which being done, Jones took Sr. Thomas by the hand, and lifted him up into the Warden's Seat, and said, that he, as one of the senior Fellows, did install him, or give him possession as Warden. Afterwards rising from his Seat, Jones took him by the hand, and repeated the Induction or Admission, as Holloway read it *verbatim* to him. After this was done, they all went out of the Chappell the same way as they came in, and so retir'd to their respective homes.

The Key of the Chappell they got thus. Robert Hanham, Under-Butler & Grome of Merton-Coll. having been employed by the Society, to carry letters to London to hinder Sr. Thomas from coming in Warden of Merton College, did, that night on which Sr. Thomas came from London, go to his House in S. Aldate's Parish, opposite to the Bull Inn, and humbly desired of him forgiveness for what he had done: which Sr. Thomas easily grant-

granting, Hanham laid downe before him the Key of the College Stable : whereupon D<sup>r</sup>. Jones, who was then there consulting with S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas what was to be done on Munday Morn. following, when he was to crave Admiffion, took it up, and told S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas privately, that *that Key would open the Chappel dore, in case he should be denied entrance therein.* Whereupon D<sup>r</sup>. Jones kept it, and made use of it when the Warden S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas went to take Possession of his place, as before 'tis told you.

Afterwards the Fellows used all the Endeavours they could to hinder his admiffion and comming in among them, but all, it seems, was in vaine. The next Munday following, S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas sent word to the College, that he would come in by force. Whereupon the Fellows meeting together, caused all the College Gates to be shut both forward and backward, and so they kept them a fortnight or 3 weeks, and caused some of the Bachelaurs to keep possession of the Warden's Lodgings. At len[g]th the Appeale of the Fellowes being stopt, and \* that no Justice could be done for them, nor have Right nor Law for their Money, they concluded, by the continual Intercessions of *timorous Fisher*, to admit him.

Friday, S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas, with the Vicechancellour, <sup>May 3<sup>d</sup></sup> some of the King's Commissioners, and certaine Heads of Colleges, came a little before 10 of the Clock in the Morning, and the College Gates being

set wide open, and the Fellowes in the Gate-house, Mr. Fisher the Subwarden did there formally, according to the manner and Statutes, admit him: which being done, they all went to the Warden's Lodgings, and gave him Possession: which being done also, they went up into the dining Room, and there had a short banquet at the College charge. Which being all done by 3 quarters past ten, the Fellowes went to the Letany.

After Sr. Thomas was admitted at the publick Gate, he speake a Speech according to the Custome: the effect of which is registred. But whatsoever was acted in this matter, which is at larg here set downe, is not, nor would he suffer any thing of it to be, registred; which is the reason that it is here committed to memory by A. W. who was present throuth all the transactions of the said affaire, and wrot all the particulars downe, immediatly after they were acted.

While these things were in doing, all the Univerfity and City were much concern'd at them, as severall people elfwhere were. All Seniors, that had known what Tho. Clayton had been, did look upon him, as the most impudent Fellow in nature, to adventure upon such a Place, (the Wardenfhip of Merton Coll.) that had been held by eminent perfons. They knew well to have been a most impudent and rude Fellow. They knew him to have been the very Lol-poop of the Univerfity, the common subject of every Lampoon that was made

in the said University, and a fellow of little or no religion, only for Forme-sake. They knew also, that he had been a most lascivious person, a great Haunter of Women's Company and a common Fornicator. Also, that he had sided with the times after the grand Rebellion broke out in 1642, by taking the Covenant, submitting to the Visitors in 1648, by taking the Engagement, and afterwards the Oaths to be true and faithfull to Prince Oliver and Prince Richard, otherwise he could never have kept his Professorship of Physick in the Univerfity, as he did, from 1647 to his Majestie's (K. Ch. 2.) Restoration and after. In fine, all people were strangely surpris'd and amas'd, to behold such unworthy things done after his Majestie's Restoration, when then they thought that nothing but Justice should have taken place, and Royallists prefer'd. But as I have told you before, D<sup>r</sup>. Juxon, Archb. of Canterbury, being overpres'd by S<sup>r</sup>. Ch. Cotterel, and weary of his Solicitations in behalf of Clayton, he sealed his Instruments, without any more adoe, for quietness sake, he himself being a very quiet man, tho he knew well what Clayton had been. The Fellows of Merton Coll. did usually say, in the hearing of A. W. that as the College was dissolv'd in the time of the grand Rebellion, so 'twas no matter to them, if it was dissolv'd againe, rather than Tom Clayton should be Warden thereof.

Now let's proceed. All these things being done, I think it fit at this time, that wee should take into consideration the author of all this Mischief, (Tho. Jones) and then what Mischief befell the College, in having a Stranger so unreasonably thrust upon them.

Dr. Tho. Jones therefore being thought the fittest Instrument for Clayton to compass his Designes, and especially for this reason, that he was ambitious, discontented, covetous and destitute of preferment, told him, that if he would dissent from the Fellows, and name him with the rest to be Warden, he would endeavour by all meanes imaginable to requite him for it, either by gratuity, preferment or other wayes. This was seconded by Th. Barlow of Queen's, who had first began to be tampering with him and draw him on in this piece of Roguery. He (Clayton\*) told Jones, that he could easily prefer him thro the Endeavours of his brother in law S'. Charles Cotterel, Mr. of the Ceremonies: and if that took no effect, he would after some yeares resigne his Wardenship, and by Friends get him to succeed him.

---

\* Sir Thomas Clayton was the Son of Dr. Thomas Clayton, Regius Professor of Physic, in which Place he succeeded him. See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 1. Col. 300. Vol. 2. Col. 807. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 1. Col. 189, 289. Ward's Lives of the Gresham Professors, pag. 208.

With

With these pitiful Promises, Invitations to his House, Dinners, Treats, fair Words, Flatteries, and I know not what, Jones promised to be faithful to him in his Knavery, and so he was, as 'tis before told you. But when Clayton was settled in his place, and Jones fully saw, that he neglected him, and made him only a shoinghorne (for the truth is Clayton was false, mealie mouth'd and poore spirited) and that also the Fellows and others of the junior Party did despise him, and look'd upon him as an errant knave, he in great discontent retir'd, kept his Chamber, and never came into the Company of ay person in the Coll. or out of the Coll. so that soon after being possess'd with a deep Melancholy, which his strength and reason could not weare away, without charg to himself; he fell, as 'twere, downe right mad, not raving, but idle and frantick, as it appears by these passages. (1) By his walking on the Mount in the College Garden, very betimes in a Morning, at which time he fancied Birds to flutter about his head, and therefore he would be waving his armes and hat to keep them off. (2) By going oftentimes very unseasonably to the Warden's Lodgings, and there court and embrace one M<sup>rs</sup>. -- -- -- Wood, asking her at the same time, whether the Lord Chancellour (Hyde) was not then behind the Hangings? (3) By going once, if not twice, betimes in the Morning to the Chamber of Mr. Pet. Nicolls, one of the Fellows, to get him to go with him to  
take

take possession of the Warden's Lodgings, fancying himself to be Warden. (4) By walking often in the Warden's Gallery, supposing himself to be Warden, &c. with many other ridiculous matters, not now to be named; which shew, that the man wanted sleep, and that he was blinded with Ambition and Covetousness.

At length, upon some persuasion, he went to London *an.* 1662-3. or thereabouts, and by the favour of some people (of whom Arnold a Civilian and College Tenant was one) he got a Chamber in Doctors Commons, endeavouring to get practice there among the Civilians. But at length being found to be craz'd, had little or no employment. Afterwards taking a Lodging in great Woodstreet in that City, remained there in great Discontent till the great Plague raged, and then by the just hand of God being overtaken by that Disease, he was cut off from the Living in the latter End of Sept. or beginning of Octob. *an.* 1665, being a just reward for a knave and a rogue.

Now for the Mischiefe that befel Mert. Coll. by having a married stranger thrust upon them, will appeare by that which followes. But before I proceed to the particulars, I must tell you, that Clayton being fully possess'd at his first coming in Warden, that the Fellowes were all his Enemies, and that they endeavour'd to conceale the College-Treasure from him, and not let him know the worth of his place, as it was often buz'd into his Head  
by

by his Flatterers (among whom Dr. Th. Barlow must not be [for] gotten, Dr. Jones also, and another of inferior note named John Haselwood, a proud, starch'd, formal and sycophantizing Clitter-pipe, who was the Apothecary to Clayton when he practiced Physick) he took all occasions imaginable to lay out Money, spend and imbezile, and this forsooth was done upon the information of those persons, that *whatsoever the Warden disburses for his own use, the College must defray.*

First therefore, he and his Family, most of them Women-kind (which before were look'd upon, if resident in the College, a Scandall and an Abomination thereunto) being no sooner settled, but a great Dislike was taken by the Lady Clayton to the Warden's standing Goods, namely Chaires, Stooles, Tables, Chimney-Furniture, the Furniture belonging to the Kitchin, Scullery, &c. all which was well liked by Dr. Goddard, Brent, Savile, &c. These, I say, being disliked by that proud Woman, because, forsooth, the said Goods were out of Fashion, must be all chang'd and alter'd, to the great expence of the College.

Secondly, the Warden's Garden must be alter'd, new Trees planted, Arbours made, Rootes of choice flowers bought, &c. All which tho' unnecessary, yet the poore Coll. must pay for them, and all this to please a Woman. Not content with these matters, there must be a new Summer-House built at the South-End of the Warden's Garden, wherein her Ladyship and her Gossips may take their pleasure,

Rootes of  
flowers,  
which cost  
5 shil.  
a root.



sure, and any Eves-Dropper of the Family may harken what any of the Fellows should accidentally talk of in the passage to their owne Garden. And tho the Warden (Clayton) told the Society, that it would not cost the College above 20<sup>li</sup>. yet when it was finish'd there was an 100<sup>li</sup>. paid for it by the Burfar, wanting some few shillings. This work was thought unnecessary by many persons, because it joynd almost to the Long Gallery, the Larg Bay-Window whereof at it's South-End affords a better prospect, than that of the Summer-House.

Thirdly, by enlarging the Expences in the Stable much more than any of his Predecessors. For tho S<sup>r</sup>. Nath. Brent did keep four Coach-Horses, yet he was often absent. But Sir Thomas tho he be often absent, yet two of his Coach-Horses (besides Saddle-Nags) were alwaies in the Stable. Farther also, whereas the former Wardens would take but ten or twelve Load of Hay out of Halywell Meads (which belong to the Coll. and are in the Tenure of a Tenant) yet this doughty Knight did take up 34 Load at least. And tho he used it not half, yet at the Yeare's End he did, like a Curr-Mudgin, sell it, and put the Money in his purse.

Fourthly, by burdning his Accompts with frivolous Expences, to pleasure his proud Lady, as (1) For a Key to the Lock of the Ladies Seat in St. Marie's Church, to which she would commonly resort. (2) for Shoes and other things for the Foot-Boy.

Fiftly,

Fifthly, by burning in one yeare threescore pounds worth of the choicest Billet that could be had, not only in all his Roomes, but in the Kitchin among his Servants; without any regard had to Cole, which usually (to save Charges) is burnt in Kitchens, and somtimes also in Parlours.

Sixthly, by encroaching upon, and taking away the Rooms belonging to the Fellows. One Instance take for all. Mr. Fisher quitted his Lodgings (*viz.* an upper Chamber with 3 Studies, and a lower Chamber with as many, in the great Quadrangle) in July *an.* 1665, upon notice that the King and Queen would shortly come to Oxon. there to take up their Winter-Quarters till towards the Spring. When the K. and Qu. came, which was about Michaëlmas following, M<sup>rs</sup>. Franc. Stuart, one of the Maids of honour (afterwards Duchefs of Richmond) took possession of those Lodgings, and there continued till Febr. following; at which time the Queen, who lodged in the Warden's Lodgings, went to Westminster, and M<sup>rs</sup>. Stuart with her, and then Mr. Fisher's Lodgings laid empty for some time. At length the Warden finding, that the lower Chambers of the said Lodgings were convenient for him, because they joyned on the South side to his Parlour, and therefore they would make a dainty Retiring Room, or at least an Inner Parlour, he did, by egregious Flattery with some of the Fellowes, particularly with Mr. Sterry, by inviting him and them often to his Lodgings,

\* did get their Consents so farr, as when it was proposed at a Meeting of the Society, to have the said Rooms granted for his use, it was done conditionally, that the lower Chamber, joyning to the Bay-Tree, in the first Quadrangle, which did belong to the Warden, may henceforth be allowed to that Fellow, which should hereafter come into that Chamber over those lower Rooms that were allow'd for the Warden's use. This being granted, the Warden broke a dore thro the Wall that parts his Parlour from the said lower Rooms, and makes them fit for use, at his owne, and not at the College, charge; and they yet remaine for the Warden's use: whereby the best Lodgings in the College, which usually belonged [to] the Senior Fellow, were severed and spoyl'd; and all this to please a proud and silly Woman. But afterwards when Mr. Sterry saw, that he was made a shoing-horne to serve the Warden's turne, (for afterwards he disus'd his company, and never invited him to his Lodgings as formerly, only at Christmas, when the whole Society used to dine there) he became his Enemy, repented of what he had done before the Society, and blamed his owne weakness much, to be so much imposed upon, as he had been, by the most false and perfidious Warden.

Sevently, by his going to Law with the Citie of Oxon. concerning certaine Liberties in Halywell neare the said Citie, (the Mannour of which

---

\* Sic.

belongeth

belongeth to Merton Coll.) *an.* 1666. For the doing of which tho, with much adoe, he got the consent of the Fellowes, yet going inconsideratly on, and not taking the Counsell of old Charles Holloway, Serjeant at Law, the College was cast and much endamaged. And A. W. doth well remember, that the Citizens insulted so much, when they overcame the Coll. in their sute, which was tried in Westminster hall, that in their returne from London, the Mayor, or chief Officers of the City, did ride into Oxon. triumphantly thro Halywell, to take, as it were, possession of the Liberties, that they had obtained therein. And one --- --- Chilmead, as he remembers, who had been one of the Bel-men of the City, but then living as an Under-Tenant in Halywell, did in their passage present them with Wine and Ale, while the Parish Bells rang for joy, occasion'd, as 'twas supposed, by the said Chilmead.

In all these unreasonable proceedings, Joseph Harvey, one of the Fellowes, did constantly oppose the Warden, and had there been more Harveys (for he was a man of a high and undaunted spirit) they would have curb'd his proceedings so much, that they would have made him weary of the place; but most of them (the Fellowes) being sneaking and obnoxious, they did run rather with the temper of the Warden, than stand against him, meerly to keep themselves in and enjoy their comfortable importances.

And now by this time the College was ran exceedingly into debt, and how to pay it the Society knew not. At length, upon consultation, the Society address'd themselves to their Patron, the Archbishop of Canterbury (Sheldon) *an.* 1671, before whom they made it plainly to appeare, that, by the Warden's meanes, the Coll. was run into debt, and that, by comparing his Accompts with the Accompts of those of S<sup>r</sup>. Nath. Brent, he had spent a thousand pound more than the said S<sup>r</sup>. Nathaniel, for the Yeares behind, since he had been Warden, &c. The Warden S<sup>r</sup>. Thomas is therefore chid and reprehended by the Archbishop; which was all the remedy that they could get, and an order was then made, that the College should pay the Debt, and not the Warden; which was then look'd upon as a most unreasonable thing. But there was falsness in the matter; for he that had for 7 yeares spoken against the <sup>a</sup> Warden and his Proceedings, and was an Enemy to him, the Warden did, by his usual Flatteries, gain him for a time, colloqu'd together, and work'd their ends so much, that they found means, that the College should pay the Debt: which being done, he slighted him. \*

E. D.

---

<sup>a</sup> *Sic.*

\* The Reader may see an Account of Dr. Dikenson in the Biographia Brit. in the Course of which this Censure on his Character is considered. But it is not quite clear that the Prejudices of A. W. against the Dr. took their Rise from the Increase of the Fine paid by Mr. à Wood's Family to Merton Coll.

In 1667 twas expected there should be an Election of Fellowes, but, upon pretence that the College was in debt, there was no Election made till 1672. so the publick suffer'd, and all people \* than said, that *Merton Coll. made but an inconsiderable Figure in the Universtie, &c.*

Notwithstanding all these things, yet the Warden, by the Motion of his Lady, did put the College to unnecessary Charges; and very frivolous Expences, among which were a very larg Looking-Glass, for her to see her ugly face, and body to the middle, and perhaps lower, which was bought in Hilary Terme 1674, and cost, as the Burfar told me, above 10<sup>li</sup>. A bedsted and Bedding worth 40<sup>li</sup>. must also be bought, because the former Bedstede and Bedding was too short for him (he being a tall man) so perhaps when a short Warden comes, a short bed must be bought. As his bed was too short, so the wicket of the Common Gate entring into the Coll. was too low, therefore that was made higher in 1676, in the month of August. The said Burfar G. Roberts hath several times told me, that either he the Warden, or his

---

Coll. since he might have treated the Dr. as freely under that Article, in the Year 1664, as he has pointed him out here.

It is possible that the Dr. when he found all Opposition to be in vain, might shew such personal Civility to the Warden, as, to a Man of Mr. à Wood's rigid Perseverance, appeared inconsistent with his former Professions and Behaviour. See Biograph. Brit. Vol. 3. pag. 1696. E.

\* *Sic.*

Lady

Lady do invent, and sit thinking how to put the College to charge, to please themselves, and no end there is to their unlimited Desire. He told me also, that there was no Terrier taken of the Goods he had, which were bought at the College charge; and therefore they did carry many of them, especially the Looking Glass, to their Country Seat, called *the Vach*, in Chalfont Parish neare Wycomb in Bucks. which S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Clayton had bought of the Duke of York, who had received the said Manour from the King, fallen unto him by the Attainder of Georg Fleetwood, Esq; one that sat in judgment on K. Ch. I.

Jun. 29. A. W. was at Sandford\* neare Oxon. in the House of Joh. Powell, Gent. which was a House and Preceptory somtimes belonging to the Knights Templars. He took a note of some Armes in a Bay-Window in a low Room there. Thence he went to Littlemore, and neare it he found an ancient House, called *Mincherie*, or *Minchionrea*, that is, the Place of Nunns, founded there of old time. But nothing of the Chappel or Church is there standing.

---

\* Minchery and Sandford; of these two Religious Houses see *Tanner's Notitia Monast.* p.424 &c. *Leland's Itin.* in Vol. 2. An Account of some Antiquities in and about Oxford, p.119. Preface to *Hearne's History of Glastonbury*, pag. xvi.

A Prospect of the Minchery is in the last mentioned Work, pag. 285.

The antique Table there delineated was, some Years ago, removed to the Manor House at Sandford; where, upon a late enquiry, no Remains of it were extant.

He

He was at Thame, continued there one or more <sup>Aug. 20.</sup> nights, transcrib'd all the Monumentall Inscriptions in the Church, Armes in the Windowes, and the Armes in the Windowes of the Free-Schoole. \*

With Dr. Jo. Fell, Deane of Ch. Church, to Sept. have a sight of the Leiger books of S. Fridewide's Priory, and Einsham Abbey. His answer was, that he would acquaint the Treasurer Dr. Joh. Dolbin, which he did. Afterwards A. W. went to Dr. Dolbin, who told him, he would propose the matter at the next Chapter. But the matter being defer'd from time to time, nothing was done in it this yeare. \*\*

\* See Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8518. 2.

\*\* The Lives and Characters of Dr. Fell and Dr. Dolben are so well known that little need be said of either in this Place. They were both educated in Westminster School and elected from thence to Christ Church College, They both took up Arms for the Royal Cause, during the Civil Com-motions, and suffered for their Loyalty by being deprived of their Studentships. After the Restoration, they both met with the due Reward of their Merit, the former being advanced to the Deanery of Ch. Ch. and the Bishoprick of Oxford, the later rising thro' various Preferments to the Arch-Bishoprick of York. Both were Men of extensive Literature, and of noble and enlarged Minds. The former will be always remembered in the University of Oxon, his Sphere of Action, as an Ex-ample of Industry and polite Learning, of true Zeal for the Church of England, and as an Encourager and Patron of the Sciences and learned Men. For more minute particulars, see *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 792. 795.



- Oct. 2. His fatherly acquaintance D<sup>r</sup>. Barton Holyday,\*  
 See Oxford  
 Obital. Archdeacon of Oxon. died at Eifley, of an Ague,  
 or of the new Epidemical Disease, which now  
 raged.
5. Saturday, buried in the Cath. of Ch. Ch.
- Jan. 10. A.W. had an Issue made in his left Legg under  
 his Knee, by the advice of Rich. Lower,\*\* a Phy-

\* Barten Holiday, D. D. and Archdeacon of Oxford, died at Eifley near Oxon. 2 Oct. between 7 and 8 in the morn, and was buried the 5th of the said month in the Cathedrall of Ch. Church. He had by his first Wife, Eliz. dau. of Will. Wickham of Garfington, William, who was married, but died without issue, at Abendon, and buried in Garfington Church 28 January 1663, Thomas, sine prole, and George, and also a daughter or two. Afterwards he married Margaret dau. of -- -- Sheppard of Barnstaple in Devon, but the Widdow of Franc. Dewy, Mr. of Arts, and Minister of Chipnam in Wilts, by whom he had issue Barten Holyday and a Daughter. The said Margaret, widdow of Dr. Holyday, died at Eifley 16 Dec. 1661, and was buried in the Chancel there. Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8466.

\*\* Dr. Lower was an eminent Physician in the Reign of King Charles II. He was educated at Christ Church College, under the famous Dr. Willis, of whom he learned to be an excellent Anatomist, and is said, in return, to have communicated many curious Discoveries to that great Man. Dr. Lower is remarkable for first finding out the Medicinal Spring at Astrop, and for his Experiments relating to the Transfusion of Blood from one Subject to another, recorded in the Philosophical Transactions; of which nevertheless he was not the original Inventor. After many Years successful Practise in London, he died there, on the 17<sup>th</sup>. of January 1690. and was buried at St. Tudy near Bodmin in Cornwall.

His

fitian of Ch. Ch. This he kept open several yeares after. And tho it did his stomach good, yet by his continual standing at his Study, and much walking withall, too much of the Humour issued out, which alwaies after made his left Legg and Thigh cold, especially in the Winter-time. And he now thinks, that when Age comes upon him, it will turne to the dead palsie, and be his Death.

His Kinswoman Ellen Pettie, the Widdow of Mar. 10, Charnel Pettie, Esq;. died at Stoke-Lyne, aged 85 or more, and was buried by her husband in the Church there.

He received his first Letters from Will. Somner 21. the Antiquary of Canterbury, with a Copie of the Foundation-Charter of Canterbury College in Oxon.

An. { Dom. 1662.  
13 Car. II.

Charles<sup>a</sup>, Duke of Richmond, took to Wife Mar. *ult.* Margaret, the Widdow of Will. Lewes, of Glamorganshire, and of Blechindon in Oxfor[d]shire, Esq;. and soon after, with her consent, sold her

His name has been impudently affixed to many Nostrums sold in the Shops. The Print of him is suspected to be a Counterfeit.

See *Atbenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 857.

*Philos. Transact.* N<sup>o</sup>. 30. 37.

*Granger's Biograph. History of England,* Vol. 2. Part. 2. pag. 314.

<sup>a</sup> Stuart.

Estate at Blechindon, which her husband had bought, as it seemes, of Sr. Tho. Coghill, to Arthur Earl of Angleſie. This Duke was a moſt rude and debauch'd perſon, kept ſordid Company, and having employed a little crook'd back taylor of Oxon. named -- -- -- Herne, he would often drink with him, quarrel, and the Taylor being too hard for him, would get him downe and bite his eare.

Jun. 4.  
See *Ath. et*  
*Faſti* Vol. 2.  
p. 2

Hen. Jackſon, \* his kiſman, Rector of Hampton Meyſey, died, and next day A. W. went thither, and gave his aſſiſting hand to lay him in his Grave. He was one of the firſt Learned Acquaintance that A. W. had; and being delighted in his Company, he did for the 3 laſt yeares of his life conſtantly viſit every Summer, continue with him 4 or 5 dayes, and heare his Stories with Delight, that he

---

\* Hen. Jackſon, the Son of Hen. Jackſon, Mercer, was born in St. Mary's Pariſh, Oxford, was at firſt Clerk, then Scholar, and afterwards Fellow of C. C. College, by which Society he was preſented to the Rectory of Meyſey Hampton, Glouceſterſhire, which was all the Preferment he ever enjoyed. He was a great Admirer of Richard Hooker and Joh. Rainolds, ſeveral of whoſe Tracts he publiſhed. His Houſe being plundered in the Time of the Rebellion, his Papers were ſcattered and rendered ſo imperfect as not to be recovered. Amidſt theſe were the Works of Pet. Abælard, which he had collected from the MSS, and made ready for the Preſs.

See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 291.

Wood's MSS. in Muſ. Aſhm. 8563.

\* *Adjico*, 194.

would

would tell him, concerning divers learned men of the Univerſitie and his College (Corp. Chr.) that lived and flouriſhed when he was a yong man.

J.W. Eſq;. an intimate Acquaintance with A.W. when a junior, died in the flower of his youth, and two dayes after was buried in the Church of Highworth in Wilts. He was the eldeſt ſon and heir of Edm. W. 6.

*Quid ſpecies, quid lingua mihi, quid profuit ætas?  
Dæ lacrymas Tumulo, qui legis iſta, meo.*

A. W. having then and before often conſidered, July. what want there was of a Register for the Pariſh wherein he was borne, and wherein he lived, called *the Collegiate Pariſh of S. Job. Baptiſt \* Merton*; he was reſolved to begin one. Wherefore getting the Notes of all ſuch Marriages, Births, Chriſtnings and Burialls, which Mr. Joh. Wilton, an antient Chaplayn of Merton Coll. had made before he went to be Vicar of Great Wolford in Warwickſhire, and alſo taking an Account of all the Fathers and Mothers of the ſame Pariſh then living, what Children they had borne therein, chriſtned or buried, he bought a Parchment Register, which coſt him 7s. at leaſt, and remitted them all therein, as alſo the names of ſuch that had been taken,

---

\* F. Baptiſt de Merton.

in the time of Oliver and Richard, by one<sup>a</sup> Jellyman, that had been appointed by the usurp'd Powers to write downe in a Register the names of such that had been christned and buried in several Parishes in Oxon. of which S. Joh. Baptift's Parish was one, &c. This Register which A. W. began, he doth continue to this day, and will do the like till the time of his death. \*

---

<sup>a</sup> Matthew Jellyman, Registry for 5 Parishes, viz. St. Mary's, Allfaints, St. Peter's in the East, St. Michaëls, and St. John's. 1653. *Sic in notula quadam, meam in gratiam exscripta à V. Rev. Johanne Pointero, A. M. & Coll. Mert. Capellano.*

\* A Register of Births, Christnings  
Burialls and Marriages that  
have bin in the Parish belong-  
ing to the Collegiate Church  
of St John Bapt-  
tist, *Merton:*  
*in Oxon.*

Note that in the yeare 1662 I made a motion to Mr Peter Nicolls Subwarden of Merton College of having a Regr for S. John Bapt. parish, having never been any before that time; wherfore with the Consent of some of the Fellowes, I bought divers Scheeds of Parchment and had them bound up, which cost the College seaven shillings. Afterwards the Register being put into my hands, I entred all my Collections which I had made before that time, and have continued them under my hand to this year

*Ita testor Antonius à Wood, Coll. Merton Art. Mag.*

The 10 of Octob. an. 1653 *Matthew Jellyman* was elected and sworne Register before us, Justices of Peace for the City of Oxford, Whose names are here under written, for five  
Parishes

At Abendon in Berks with J. C. purposely to Sept. 10<sup>6</sup>  
see the manner of the Visitation, then held by the  
Diocesan, D<sup>r</sup>. Hump. Henchman, Bp. of Salisbury.  
He then saw the Ruins<sup>a</sup> of the most antient and

Parishes viz. Maries, Allsaints, Peters in the East, Michaell  
and S. Johns, being united into one, at the generall Sessions  
of the Peace held for the said City at the Gild hall within the  
said City, on Thursday next after the feast of Saint Michael  
the Archangel, an. 1653 afore said, by Vertue of an Act of  
Parliament intituled "An Act touching Marriages and the  
"Registring of Them, as also touching births and burials.

In Testimony whereof, wee have set our hands —

*Tho. Williams. Thomas Berry.*

Note that by vertue of the said Act, was a Register in  
Vellome made for the said 5 parishes, and continued by the  
said Jellyman till 1660. but so imperfectly, that in those 7  
yeares viz. from 1653 to 1660 were hardly 10 names in that  
part of it, belonging to S. John Bapt. Par. At that time when  
twas taken to peices, and S. John Bapt. part surrendered into  
my hands, I transmitted all the Names therin into this Re-  
gister — Ita testor *Antonius à Wood.*

See the Register itself ex Autograph. Ant. à Wood, in Bib.  
Bodl.

<sup>a</sup> *I have in my Study a printed Poëm, (being only a single sheet)  
in 4<sup>to</sup>. intituled, In honour of Abingdon or on the Seaventh  
day of September's solemnization 1641. By John Richardson  
Serjeant of Abingdon in the County of Berks. Printed in the  
yeare 1641. I do not remember to have seen another Copy of this  
little Thing, which I have several times read with great pleasure,  
there being several particulars of great Remark in it, as will ap-  
pear from the following Abstract thereof, which I have entered in  
my MSS. Collections, (viz. Vol. 115. p. 114.) "It is dedicated  
"To The Worshipfull the Major, Bayliffs, and Burgeses of  
"Abingdon. The King and Parliament had published and  
"decreed,*

stately Abbey, that once stood there; but those Ruins are since gone [to] Ruin. A great Scandal it is, that that most noble Structure should now have little or no memory of it left.

Oct. XI. With D<sup>r</sup>. Mich. Woodward, Warden of New Coll. to see the Registers and some Records of that House. He put me off from the present with some notes of his owne concerning the Wardens thereof, Benefactors, Bishops, &c.

“decreed, that, on the said 7<sup>th</sup>. of Sept. 1641. every parish  
 “should keep a Festival (religiously to be perform’d) in honour  
 “of the great Peacemaker, upon account of the accommo-  
 “dation with the Scots.

“*Calena* is here made to be Oxford. K. Ciffa is made to  
 “be founder of the Abbey. The ruin’d Battlements of the  
 “Abbey then (1641) to be seen. The Crosse then standing,  
 “which is here call’d *unparallel’d* and *harmless*, but *threatn’d* to  
 “be destroy’d. St. Helen’s bells (what I never heard before)  
 “are call’d *Aaron’s bells*. Christ’s Hospitall near the Church-  
 “yard Wall. Where were also Royse’s fruitfull *Nurseries*, out  
 “of which the E. of Pembroke’s Gardens were supplied.  
 “There is now no Nursery, nor any Tradition of one. The  
 “said 7<sup>th</sup>. day was a Tuesday. The Festival was proclaim’d,  
 “because a joyfull peace was concluded betwixt the Scots  
 “and us. St. Nicholas’s bells call’d *honest Nick’s Lowbells*.  
 “The hundred and sixth Psalm sung by two thousand *Quori-*  
 “*sters* at the Crosse. The Figure of K. David upon the Crosse,  
 “tho’ afterwards destroy’d by *hair-brain’d Separatists*, an Epi-  
 “thet made use of for that Crew by the Author. Mention of  
 “the skilfull Sergeant Corderoy, Mention of the well known  
 “Antelop in Abbingdon. No feast to be parallel’d with this  
 “of Abbingdon. A great deal of Money (*viz.* thirteene or  
 “foureteene pounds) collected that day for the Poor. The  
 “Author a Cavalier.

His

His Kinsman Joh. Taverner, of Soundes in the Nov. 10. Parish of Nettlebed, was made choice of by his Majestie to be High-Sherriff of Oxfordshire &c.

He was with his Cozen Taverner at the Swan-Feb. XI. Inn in Oxon. where he was a Witness, that Mr. Abr. Davis should let his House in Grandpool in S. Aldate's Parish, during the time of Assize then approaching, and in the time of Assize in the Summer following, for 6<sup>li</sup>. a time; but if Mr. Taverner should die before Summer Assize, then should he have only 6<sup>li</sup>. for the Lent Assize. He was also then a Witness to other things, agreed upon between them &c.

Joh. Taverner made his first Entry into Oxon. Mar. 6. to conduct thereunto Justice Rob. Hyde.

Given to his Cozen Taverner the High Sherriff and M<sup>rs</sup>. Mary Harris his Daughter, upon their departure from Oxon. each of them a book fairly bound, containing the Works of his brother Edw. Wood, deceased. 9.

An. { Dom. 1663.  
14 Car. II.

He began a Course of Chimisty under the noted Apr. 23. Chimist and Rosicrucian, Peter Sthael of Strassburgh in Royal Prussia, and concluded in the latter end of May following. The Club consisted of 10 at least, whereof Franc. Turner of New Coll. was



was one, (since Bishop of Ely) \* Benjam. Woodroff of Ch. Ch. another, (since Canon of Ch. Ch.) and Joh. Lock of the same house, afterwards a noted Writer. This Jo. Lock was a man of a turbulent Spirit, clamorous and never contented. The Club wrot and took notes from the Mouth of their Master, who sat at the upper End of a Table,

---

\* Benjamin Woodroffe, the Son of Tim. Woodroffe, was born in Canditch Oxon. in a House opposite the Place where the Theatre was built, educated at Westminster School, and from thence elected Student of Ch. Ch. After he had taken the Degree of M. A. he became a noted Tutor in that College, and, in 1669, was made Chaplain to James then Duke of York, and high Admiral of England, and, about the same time, Fellow of the Royal Society. In 1672, he was Chaplain in the great Ship called the *Royal Prince* commanded by the same Admiral; in which Year was the terrible Fight off of *Southwold Bay* between the English and Dutch. In the later End of the same Year he was made Lecturer of the Temple, and afterwards Canon of Ch. Ch. In 1688, he was nominated Dean of the said College, by his Patron, now King James II. And in 1692, he was admitted Principal of Gloucester Hall. To account for this last, Mr. à Wood says, "It must be now known that the said ancient Receptacle of Learning having lain void of Students several Years, Dr. Eaton the Principal resolved to resign all his Interest therein, so that he could get a Man that would endeavour to make it flourish. Whereupon Dr. Woodroffe, a Person of generous and public Spirit, being minded to recover it from Ruin, took upon him the Principality, bestowed several hundred of Pounds in repairing it and making it a fit Habitation for the Muses: which being done, he, by his great Interest among the Gentry, made it flourish with hopeful Sprouts."

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1047.

but

but the said J. Lock scorn'd to do it; so that while every man besides, of the Club, were writing, he would be prating and troublesome. This P. Sthael, who was a Lutheran and a great Hater of Women, was a very useful man, had his Lodging in University Coll. in a Chamber at the West End of the Old Chappel. He was brought to Oxon. by the honorable Mr. Rob. Boyle, *an.* 1659, and began to take to him Scholars in the House of Joh. Cross next, on the W. side, to University Coll. where he began but with three Scholars; of which number Joseph Williamson of Queen's Coll. was one, afterwards a Knight and one of the Secretaries of State under K. Ch. 2. After he had taken in another Class of six there, he translated himself to the House of Arth. Tylliard an Apothecary, the next Dore to that of Joh. Cross, saving one, which is a Taverne: where he continued teaching till the latter end of 1662. The chiefest of his Scholars there were D<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Wallis, Mr. Christopher Wren, afterwards a Knight and an eminent Virtuoso, Mr. Thom. Millington of Alls. Coll. afterwards an eminent Physitian and a Knight, Nath. Crew of Linc. Coll. afterwards Bishop of Durham, Tho. Branker\* of Exeter Coll. a noted Mathematician, D<sup>r</sup>. Ralph

---

\* Tho. Branker was Fellow of Exeter College, afterwards Minister of Whitegate, Rector of Tilston, and Master of the School at Macclesfeild in Cheshire. Obiit *ann.* 1676.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 570.

*Phil. Transact.* N<sup>o</sup>. 35.

Bathurst of Trin. Coll. a Physitian, afterwards President of his College and Deane of Wells, D<sup>r</sup>. Hen. Yerbury\* and D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. <sup>a</sup> Janes,\* both of Magd. Coll. Rich. Lower a Physitian of Ch. Ch. Rich. Griffith, M. A. Fellow of University Coll. afterwards D<sup>r</sup>. of Phys. and Fellow of the Coll. of Physitians, and severall others.

About the beginning of the yeare 1663 Mr. Sthael removed his School or Elaboratory to a Draper's house, called Joh. Bowell, afterwards Mayor of the citie of Oxon. situat and being in the Parish of Allsaints, commonly called Allhallowes. He built his Elaboratory in an old Hall or Refectory

---

\* This Person, who had been turned out of his Fellowship of Magd. Coll. by the Visitors in 1648, did afterwards travel and took the Degree of Dr. of Physic at *Padua* in 1654. After his Majesty's Return, he was restored by the Commissioners an. 1660. was a Candidate of the College of Physicians, and dying on the 25<sup>th</sup>. of March 1686, *Ætat.* 59, buried near to the North Door leading from the Cloysters in Magd. Coll. Chapel. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 124.

<sup>a</sup> *Sic.*

\*\* This Person was originally of Trin. Coll. in Cambridge, but, afterwards, going to Oxford, was made Fellow of Magdalen College by the Visitors. In his younger Days, he, with his Cotemporaries at Trin. Coll. published a Pamphlet justifying the Proceedings of the Parliament against the King; on which account Dr. Pierce the President of Magd. Coll. procured his Expulsion from that Society. After he left Oxford he practised Physic at Peterborough, but, returning from a Patient in a dark Night, his Horse threw him into a Gravel-Pit where he was stified, Nov. 1668.

*Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 126.

in

in the Backside, (for the House it self had been an antient Hostle) wherein A. W. and his Fellowes were instructed. In the yeare following Mr. Sthael was called away to London, and became Operator to the Royal Society, and continuing there till 1670, he return'd to Oxon. in Nov. and had severall Classes successively, but the names of them I know not; and afterwards going to London againe, died there about 1675, and was buried in the Church of S. Clement's Dane, within the Libertie of Westminster.

The Chiminal Club concluded, and A. W. paid May 30. Mr. Sthael 30 shill. having, in the beginning of the Class, given 30 shillings beforehand. A. W. got some knowledge and experience; but his mind still hung after Antiquities and Musick.

S<sup>r</sup> Charles Sedley, B<sup>t</sup>, somtimes of Wadham June. Coll. Charles Lord Buckhurst (afterwards Earl of Middlesex) S<sup>r</sup>. Thom. Ogle, &c. were at a Cook's house, at the signe of the Cock in Bow-street neare Covent-Garden, within the Libertie of Westminster; and being all inflam'd with strong Liquors, they went into the Balcony, joyning to their Chamber-Window, and putting downe their Breeches, they excrementized in the Street. Which being done, Sedley stripped himself naked, and with Eloquence preached Blasphemy to the People. Whereupon a Riot being raised, the people became very clamourous, and would have forced the Dore, next to the Street, open; but being hindered, the Preacher and his Company were pelted

into their Rome or Chamber, and the Windows belonging thereunto were broken.

This Frolick being soon spread abroad, especially by the fanatical Party, who aggravated it to the utmost, by making it the most scandalous thing in nature, and nothing more reproachful to Religion than that, the said Company were summoned to the Court of Justice in Westminster hall, where being indicted of a Riot before S<sup>r</sup>. Rob. Hyde, Lord Ch. Justice of the Common Pleas, were all fined, and S<sup>r</sup>. Char. Sedley being fined 500<sup>li</sup>. he made answer, that he thought he was the first man that paid for shiting. S<sup>r</sup>. Rob. Hyde asked him, whether he ever read the book, called, *The Compleat Gentleman &c?* to which S<sup>r</sup>. Charles made Answer, that, *set aside his Lordship, he had read more books than himself, &c.* The day of payment being appointed, S<sup>r</sup>. Charles desired Mr. Hen. Killigrew and another Gent. to apply themselves to his Majesty, to get it off, but instead of that, they beg'd the said sum of his Majesty, and would not abate S<sup>r</sup>. Charles two pence of the Money. Afterwards S<sup>r</sup>. Charles taking up, and growing very serious, he was chosen a Recruiter for that long Parliament, which began 8 May 1661. and was dissolved in the latter End of 1678. This Memoir is here set downe, because A.W. had some acquaintance with Sir Ch. Sedley, and afterwards some acquaintance with Charles L<sup>d</sup>. Buckhurst, when he was Earl of Middlesex, at which time he would come with Fleetwood Shepheard to Great  
Rowlright

Rowlright in Oxfordshire, and thence 3 miles beyond to Weston, in the Parish of Long-Compton, to visit Mr. Sheldon, where he found A. W. and discoursed very seriously with him.\*

About the 15 of June Arthur Crew, of Magot Mill neare Highworth in Wiltsh. Gent. died. A. W. had been acquainted with this Gentleman about 6 yeares before (he living then in Halywell, neare Oxon.) because of his great skill and knowledge in Heraldry and matters relating to English Families. This Mr. Crew was very deaf, and therefore living a retir'd and studious Life, did collect and write much. After he had left Halywell, he retired to Maggot-Mill, where having but little comfort of his Wife, he soon after died, leaving

---

\* Hen. Killigrew, Hen. Savile, Hen. Guy, Baptist May, Charles Lord Buckhurst, John Wilmot, Earl of Rochester, John Earl of Mulgrave, and Fleetwood Sheppard, were members of those facetious Parties which enlivened the Suppers of Charles the II. in the private Apartments of his favourite Ladies. This last, the Son of William Sheppard of Great Rowlright in Oxfordshire, was first entered a Commoner of Magdalen Hall, and soon after made Student of Ch. Ch. After the Restoration, he went to London and commenced an Acquaintance with the Wits and *Belle Esprits* above mentioned. He was made Steward to Eleanor Gwynne, and afterwards to her Son the Duke of St. Albans, which employment introduced him to the Notice and Favour of the King. In the Reign of James II. he was not much esteemed by the Court. But when King William came to the Crown, he was made one of the Gentlemen Ushers and daily Waiters to that Monarch, and afterwards Usher of the Black Rod. He was the Friend and Patron of *Prior*.

behind

behind him a yong Heire, who valuing not his father's labours, because of his Ignorance, put most of his papers, as I have heard, to <sup>a</sup> infimous uses.

July 27. Thom. Baltzar, one of the Violins in the King's service, mention'd before under the yeare <sup>b</sup> 16 , was buried in the Cloyster belonging to S. Peter's Church in Westminster. See before, under the said yeare. This person being much admired by all lovers of Musick, his company was therefore desired: and Company, especially musical Company, delighting in drinking, made him drink more than ordinary, which brought him to his Grave.

Mar. 1. A controversie having been on foot for some time, between Dr. Tho. Barlow and Dr. Tho. Lamplugh, concerning the Archdeaconry of Oxford, after the death of Dr. Holyday, it was decided on the first day of March by the Judges of Assize, sitting in Oxon. for Dr. Barlow, the acquaintance of A. W. \*

An. { Dom. 1664.  
15 Car. II.

Ap. 13. A Meeting of the Warden and Fellowes of Merton Coll. where the renewing of the Leases, belonging to the Family, concerning the Housing (Portionists hall and it's appurtenances) against

<sup>a</sup> Sic.      <sup>b</sup> L. 1658.

\* See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 876.

Merton Coll. as also of the Flour de Luce with it's appurtenances, was by them proposed. They set a Fine of 70<sup>li</sup>. and the Lease was but 13 yeares expired.

The said Sum of Money was paid into the hand of Dr. Dickenson the Bursar, and the Leases were seal'd, the Fees of which came to 7<sup>li</sup>. 9s. Rog. Brent and Edw. Turner, one a poore, and the other a bufy and sneaking Fellow, shew'd themselves Back-Friends in this matter to Mary Wood Widdow, Robert, Anthony and Christop. Wood her Sons.

21.

See before  
in the yeare  
(1651)

Will. Ayliff, LL. Bac. somtimes Fellow of New Coll. and a Founder's Kinsman there, now Vicar of Amerſden neare to Bister in Oxfordshire, and lately Schoolmaster of Thame School (but began to teach there after A.W. had left that School) leaped naked out of his Window, belonging to the Vicaridge of Amerſden, and broke severall parts of his body, and died soon after. He had married a yong rich widdow, li[v]ed high, and had severall children by her; but shee dying in the prime of her yeares, and leving him and the Children little or nothing of her estate, and her joynture going away with her life, he grew exceedingly discontented there-upon, and made away with himself. \*

28.

From Ap. 29. to May 27. A.W. assisted Dr. Jo. Wallis in digesting and ordering the Evidences, Writings and Books belonging to the Univerſity,

Ap. 29.

---

\* See pag. 23.



which are reposed in the Muniment Room in the School-Tower.

Jun. 13. Dr. Tho. Barlow installed Archdeacon of Oxon. in the Cath[er]drall of Ch. Church.

Sept. 6. At North-More with Mr. Pet. Nicolls, where we were entertain'd by Mr ---- Twyford. Thence we went to Bampton, where we lodged one Night in the House of Mr. Tho. Cook, one of the Vicars. The next Morning very early I went to the castle, neare the Church there, and took the Ruins \* thereof, and so return'd to Oxon.

14. Upon the taking up of a thick Marble stone, lying in the middle of the Choire of Beverley in Yorkshire, neare the entrance into the Choire, was found under it a Vault of squared free-stone, five foot in length, two foot in breadth at the head, and one foot and a half at the foot. In this Vault was discovered a sheet of Lead, four foot in length, containing the dust of St. John of Beverley, as also six Beades, three of which were Cornelian, the other crumbled to Dust. There were also in it 3 great brass Pins, and 4 iron Nayles. Upon this sheet of Lead was fixed a Plate of Lead, whereon was this following Inscription, a Copie of which was sent to A. W.

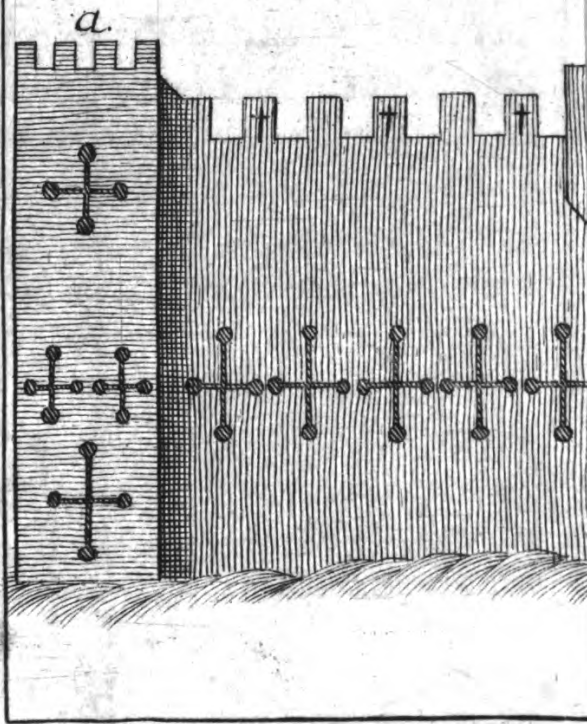
1188. *Anno ab incarnatione Domini MCLXXXVIII. combusta fuit hæc ecclesia, in mense Sept. in sequenti no-*

---

\* This Draught is now in the Ashm. Mus. (inter Cod. MSS. Ant. à Wood 8505.) See the Plate annexed.

# BAMPTON

a. Two Corner Towers  
mi round tower  
Wall & partly sta  
Gottick Window c





*Et post Festum Sancti Matthæi Apostoli, et in anno MCXCVII. VI Id. Martii, facta fuit Inquisitio Reliquiarum Beati Johannis in hoc loco, et inventa sunt hæc ossa in orientali parte Sepulchri, et hinc recondita, et pulvis cemento mixtus ibidem inventus & reconditus.* 1197.

A Box of Lead, about 7 Inches in length, six Inches broad, and five in height, did lay athwart the plate of Lead. In this Box were divers Pieces of bones mixt with Duft, yeilding a sweet smell.

A blazing Starr seen by several people in Oxon. Dec. 16. and A. W. saw it in few nights after on Botley Causey, about 6 at night, in his returne from Cumnore. In the next yeare followed a great plague in England, prodigious Births, great Inundations and Frosts, Warr with the Dutch, sudder Deaths, particularly in Oxon. &c.

A. W. and his Mother, and his eldest Brother and his Wife, went to the Lodgings of Dr. Ralph Bathurst, President of Trinity College, to welcome him to Oxon. who had then very lately brought to Oxon. his new married Wife, Mary, the Widdow of Dr. Jo. Palmer, \* late Warden of Alls. Coll. 31.

---

\* John Palmer, *alias* Vaulx, Dr. of Physick, Warden of Allsoules, one of the Recruiters of the long Parliament, died 4 March 16 $\frac{5}{8}$ , and was buried in Allsoules Chapell towards the upper End. He was an Apothecarie's Son of Taunton in Com. Som. And had took to wife Mary, (which Mary was afterward married to Dr. Ralph Bathurst, President of Trinitie Coll. in Oxon.) the sole daughter and heire of John Trifram of Bampton in Com. Devon. Councillour at Law (by Mary his Wife one of the Daughters of James Earl of Marlborough.)

which Mary was of kin to the Mother of A. W. They had before sent in Sack, Claret, Cake and Sugar, to welcome the said married couple. Dr. Bathurst was then about 46 yeares of age, so there was need of a Wife.

Jan. 2. Thom. Henant, M. A. Vicar of Thame, in whose House A. W. sojourned when he went to School there, died. He was buried in the Chancel there, and was descended from the Henants of Henant in the Arbour in Herefordshire.

30. M<sup>rs</sup>. Kath. Fisher, the Wife of Thom. Rowney of Oxon. an Attorney, and Godmother to A. W. died in her husband's House in S. Giles Parish. Buried in the Chancell of S. Thomas Parish Church Oxon. at which time A. W. was one that held up the Pall.

Feb. 13. A. W. having now spent some years, in perusing the Registers and Muniments in the School Tower, by the Leave only of Dr. Wallis, it was now the desire of the said Doctor, for his owne security,

borough.) The said Dr. Palmer had Issue by his said Wife Mary, John Palmer, a Merchant in London, Mary, who was married to Richard Chaundler of Edmunston by Salisbury, Gent. in Trinitie Coll. Chappell, Oxon. 23 Feb. (Shrove-tuesday) 1669, and Elizabeth, who was married to George Baynard, Master of Arts, of Wadham Coll. Son of Tho. Baynard of Clift in Com. Dors. Gent.

The said Mary died in Child-bed at Edmunston in the latter end of April 1680.

Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8466.

Warton's Life of Dr. Bathurst, p. 215.

that

that \*I should gaine the Leave of the Vicechancellor, D<sup>r</sup>. Rob. Say of Oriel Coll. Whereupon A. W. did repaire to him on the 13 of Febr. and desired his leave, which was afterwards granted.

D<sup>r</sup>. Wallis and A. W. repaired to the Vicechan-  
cellour, and there A. W. did take an Oath before  
them, in the presence of Mr. Thom. Hyde a pub-  
lick Notary, to be true and faithfull in the Trust  
put on A. W. and not to imbezile or purloyne any  
of the said Registers or Muniments. Mar. 18.

An. } Dom. 1665.  
      { 16 Car. II.

Another Comet in N. E. was seen at Oxon. with  
the Tayle towards S. E. Mar. 27.

He began to peruse the Evidences of Oriel. Coll. May *ult.*  
in their Treasury, where the Society left him to  
himself, and lent him the Key. He continued there  
till the 5 of June. And at that time perused some  
of the Registers of that Coll.

He began to peruse the Evidences of Linc. Coll. Jun. 11.  
The Rector and Fellows put the Keys of the Tower  
<sup>b his</sup>  
in my hands, and perused them in the chamber  
of Mr. Hen. Foulis, joyning to the said Tower  
-- -- -- -- Clerke a fellow, conceited and imper-  
tinent, pretending to direct him and instruct him.  
So whispering Foulis in the <sup>c</sup> yeare, wee got him

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

<sup>b</sup> Sic, *m. auctoris.*

<sup>c</sup> Sic.

to be remov'd. A. W. continued there at least 4 dayes, and the Rector and Fellowes had so good opinion of him, that they intrusted him with a long bag of Money in the said Treasurie or Tower, which A. Wood saw there laying.

22. He began to peruse the Evidences of Univerſitie Coll. Mr. Will. Shippen, one of the Fellowes and lately Proctor of the Univerſitie, did attend him. They took the Evidences and Rolls out of the Tower into an upper Chamber adjoining, and there continued till the 29 day.

July. In the Month of July he perused the Evidences, belonging to divers Churches in Oxon. as S. Michaël on the 5. and 6. S. Peter in the East on the 7. and 8. S<sup>t</sup>. Martin on the 21 and 22. S<sup>t</sup>. Aldate 28, 29. &c. \*

Aug. 24. He began to peruse the Evidences of Exeter Coll. These are well ordered, and methodically digested, and are reposed in a lower Roome, neare to the Gatehouse looking Northwards. They were taken out of the said Roome, and carried to the Lodgings of the Rector of that College, called D<sup>r</sup>. Joseph Maynard, and in his dining Roome A. W. perused them in 4 or 5 dayes; in which time the said Doctor was exceeding civil to him. This D<sup>r</sup>. was an old Standard, had much of a true English Temper in him, was void of Diffimulation and sneaking Politicks, and at leisure times he

---

\* See Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8513. pag. 35—67.

would entertaine A. W. with old stories relating to the Univerſitie and the learned men of his time. He alſo then peruſed ſome of the Registers.

He began to peruſe the Cat. of Fellowes of Ex- Aug. 29.  
eter Coll. which is repoſed in the Library there,  
and ſoon after tranſcrib'd it all for his owne uſe.

He began to peruſe the Evidences of Ball. Coll. Sept. 21.  
They were taken out of the Treafury there, which  
is a kind of a Veſtry, joyning on the S. ſide to the  
E. end of the Chappell. The Evidences were  
taken thence by D<sup>r</sup>. Savage, the Maſter of that  
College, and conveyed to his Lodgings, w[h]ere  
A. W. peruſed them in the ſpace of 3 or 4 days.  
The old Accompts of that Coll. wherein their  
Fellowes are either weekly or quarterly mention'd,  
are loſt. So A. W. was much put to a push, to find  
when learned men had been of that Coll.

The K. came from Salisburie to Oxon. to avoid 25.  
the Plague raging throughout the Nation, and  
took up his Quarters in Ch. Ch.

The Queen came for the ſame purpoſe, and 26.  
took up her Quarters in Merton Coll.

The K. left Oxon. in Order to goe to Weſtmin- Jan. 27.  
ſter.

A. W. was with D<sup>r</sup>. Say the Vicechancellor, to Feb. 3.  
have his leave to go up into the Galleries in Bod-  
lie's library, where the MSS. are repoſed, to the  
end that he might have a full peruſal of them,  
without troubling the ſecond Keeper, or Porter of  
the ſaid Library, to fetch every book that he wants,  
which was granted. A little before this Grant,  
A. W.



A. W. told Mr. Tho. Hyde, the chief Keeper of the said Library, what he intended to doe, and that he should goe with him to be a Witness of the Vicechancellour's Leave. Whereupon the time being appointed to goe, which was in the afternoon of the same day, he (Mr. Hyde) did goe in the morning before to the Vicechancellour, and desired him not to grant Mr. Wood leave, unless he would promise him to give him his helping hand to the making of a Catalogue of the MSS. in Bodlie's Library. So tho there was underhand-Dealing in this Matter, yet Mr. Wood did then partly promise to do it; yet Mr. Hyde seeing afterwards how he (Mr. Wood) was involv'd in a public Work, he never urged him to it a second time.

Feb. 16. The Queen left Oxon. and went after the King to Westminster.

About that time A. W. began to peruse the MSS. in the public Library, and took great paynes in plucking downe every book.

An. { Dom. 1666.  
      { 17 Car. II.

Ap. XI. He began to peruse the Evidences of Allf. Coll. which were brought from the Tower over the Gate into the Lodgings of D<sup>r</sup>. Th. James, Warden of the said Coll. They were put in good Method, as Exeter College Evidences were, and therefore it saved him much Trouble. He also perused cer-  
taine

taine Registers of that House, which he was permitted to carry home with him for a time. Dr. Tho. Millington was not then at home, otherwise (as he had told A.W. afterwards) he should never have seen them. A.W. asked him the reason why? He answer'd, that as the publication of the *Monasticons* had bred a great deal of trouble, and had caused suits in Westminster hall, so would the publication of *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* which A.W. was about to publish; but it hath not as yet.

It was allow'd by the Society of Merton Coll. May 4. that A.W. might peruse the Evidences in their Treasury, in the presence of Mr. Pet. Nicolls, one of their number.

Certaine Registers belonging to Magd. Coll. May 31. were by A.W. perus'd. &c.

He began to peruse some of the Evidences belonging to the said Coll. Jun. 2. They were taken out of the Treasury for his use, and put into the Exchequer, where he perus'd them, and kept the Key in his pocket till he had finish'd them. They were Evidences that mostly belonged to St. John Baptist's Hospitall, which was annex'd by the Founder to his Coll.

Perused the Evidences of Queen's Coll. and afterwards a Leiger or Transcript of all the Evidences by the favour of Dr. Barlow. 25. All done in the dining roome belonging to his Lodgings.

Dr. Hen. Deane of New Coll. and A.W. waited on the Warden of that House, with a Desire to see the Evidences of that House. June 30. His answer was, that

that he would aske the consent of the Fellowes. All their Evidences are transcrib'd into several Ffolios of Parchment or Velum.

July 30. The Warden, with the consent of the Fellowes, lent A. W. the first Leiger-book, containing Evidences relating to the Scite of the Coll. their Tenements in the City of Oxon. and Lands in Oxfordshire. The leave was granted 28. Jul. and A. W. perused it in his owne Study.

Aug. A. W. <sup>a</sup> repaired to D<sup>r</sup>. Rich. Baylie, President of that Coll. to do <sup>b</sup> me <sup>him</sup> the favour to let him peruse the Evidences of his Coll. as other Societies had done. He refer'd him to Mr. Joseph Taylour, a lame Fellow of that house, who had drawne up a short and trite account of the Founder, Foundation, Presidents and Benefactors thereof, which he lent to him, and he transcrib'd it. \* But this contenting him not, D<sup>r</sup>. Pet. Mews, who shortly after succeeded D<sup>r</sup>. Baylie in [the] Presidentship, did freely give him leave to peruse the Evidences.

About the same time he perused the Evidences of Brasnose and other Colleges.

Dec. In the beginning of Dec. he was taken with an Ague: whereupon taking Physick and bleeding,

---

<sup>a</sup> F. repaired to St. John's Coll. to Dr.

<sup>b</sup> Sic, m. auctoris.

\* See Catalogue of Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. N<sup>o</sup>. 8490. f. 204.

his body was pluck'd downe, and much time was lost before he could recover himself, and be in a posture to study.

Marie Wood Widdow, the Mother of A. Wood, Feb. 28. died in her house against Merton Coll. aged 65 or more.

Buried by the Remaines of her husband in Mer- Mar. 1.  
ton College Church.

Paid to the Collectors of the Pole-Money, of 18.  
the Parish of S. Joh. Bapt. wherein he lived, 1<sup>li</sup>.  
as a Gentleman, and 1 s. for his Head, towards the  
carrying on the Warr between the English and the  
Dutch at Sea. This is set downe here, because it  
was the first Tax that A. W. ever paid. He paid  
others afterwards, especially in the raigne of K.  
Will. 3.

An. { 1667.  
18 Car. II.

The bones of Tho. Wood, Father to A. W. were Ap. 2.  
taken up, and laid close to those of his Wife.

Perused the Evidences of S. Marie Magd. May 2. 3.  
Church, in the North Suburb of Oxon. reposed in  
a Vestrie, joyning to the Church there.\*

He rec<sup>d</sup>. Letters of Commendation from D<sup>r</sup>. June 13.  
Thomas Barlow, Prov. of Queen's Coll. to Will.  
Dugdale, Esq; Norroy K. of Armes, to introduce  
him into the acquaintance of the said person, and

---

\* See Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8513. p. 298.

consequently into the Library of S<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Cotton at Westminster.

14. He went to London in the Stage-Coach. His Companions were all Scholars, amonge whom was Obadiah Walker, the Senior Fellow of Univerfity Coll. They all lodg'd that night at Beconsfield, and then A. W. became acquainted with the faid Mr. Walker, and fo continu'd his acquaintance til death parted them.

16. Early in the Morn. being Sunday, A. W. went to the Middle Temple, and found out M<sup>r</sup>. Dugdale in the apartment belonging to Elias Ashmole. He gave him D<sup>r</sup>. Barlow's Letters, and after he had read them, which were to introduce him into the Cottonian Library, he expreffed great Civility to him. He then appointed him to call on him the next Morning, and he fould have Letters from him to S<sup>r</sup>. Jo. Cotton.

17. Accordingly he went, and found him in the faid Apartment (where he lodged) and difcourfed with him concerning various matters of Antiquity. He then gave him his Letter to S<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Cotton, wherein was inclofed that of D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Barlow. So pofting forthwith to Westminster, he found S<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Cotton in his houfe, joyning almost to Westminster hall. He was then practicing on his Lute with his Inffruftor, and when he had done, he came out to him in the Hall, and receiv'd him kindly, invited him to Dinner, and directed him to Mr. Rich. Pearfon, who kept they Key of the Library. Here was another Trouble. For the faid Mr. Pear-  
fon

son being a Lodger in the House of Rob. Scot, a Bookfeller living in Little Britaine, he was forced to walke thither, and much adoe there was to find him, but find him at last he did, and by his appointment he met him the next day at S<sup>r</sup>. John Cotton's house, where he lent him two MSS. which being run over and perused in half a day, yet before he could get two more (for no more were to be at a time lent out) it would be a whole day (perhaps two) before A.W. could find out the said Mr. Pearson,\* to let him have more. This was very troublesome, and how to help it he could not tell. At length an antient Gentleman, named Mr. Withrington, who was an old servant, and House-Keeper when S<sup>r</sup>. John and his Family went into the Country, seeing to what Trouble A. W. was put <sup>a</sup> to, advis'd him for the future to take his opportunities to come in the Long Vacation to

---

\* Richard Pearson was born at Creak in Norfolk, and educated at Eton School, from whence being elected to King's College Cambridge, he became Fellow of that House. In 1659, He was Candidate with Mr. Croune for the Rhetoric Professorship in Gresham College, which was carried by the later. In 1662, he was appointed Under-Keeper of the Royal Library at St. James's. Oct. 8. 1667, he was chosen Law-Professor at Gresham College, and in 1669 went out Dr. of Civil Law at Cambridge, where he died Aug. 5. 1670. He was a most excellent Scholar, a most admired Grecian, and died, as was reported, a Roman-Catholic.

See Biograph. Brit. Vol. 5. pag. 3312.

Ward's Lives of the Gresham Professors.

<sup>a</sup> *Sic.*

study; for then Sr. John being absent for 3 or more Months together, he did usually leave the Key of his Library in his hands. Afterwards he took his Advice, and went to London in the Long Vacations, and then Mr. Withrington being constantly in the House, he would conduct A.W. into the very next room joyning to the Library, where he would bring to him what books he pleased, which he pointed at in the Catalogue. So that spending there 9 houres in a day constantly for a fortnight or more together, he at length did effect his businefs,

Jun. 21.  
See more  
in *Atb. et*  
*Fassi Oxon.*  
vol. 2, p. b

This Mr. Pearson (who was a learned man, and younger Brother to <sup>a</sup> Dr -- -- -- Pearson, Bp. of Chester) being seldome to be found, A. W. went with Letters of Commendation from D<sup>r</sup>. Rob. Say, Provost of Oriel Coll. (which he brought with him from Oxon.) to the Lodgings of Mr. Will. Prinn in Lincoln's Inne, Chief Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, to the end that he would introduce him among the Records there, for the carrying on of a publick work. Mr. Prynne received him with old fashion complements, such as were used in the raigne of K. Jam. I. and told him, he should see what he desir'd, and seem'd to be glad, that such a yong man as he (A.W.) was (for so he cal'd him) should have inclinations towards venerable Antiquity, &c. He told him then, that if he would call upon him the next

<sup>a</sup> L. Dr. John Pearson.

<sup>b</sup> *Supple*, 676.

Morning at 8 of the clock, he would conduct him to the Tower, for he had business then to do there, being about to print another book.

A. W. went precisely at the time appointed, and Jun. 22. found Mr. Prynne in his black Taffaty-Cloak, edg'd with black lace at the bottom. They went to the Tower directly thro the City, then lying in ruins, (occasion'd by the grand Conflagration that hapned in 1666) but by his meeting with several Citizens, and prating with them, it was about 10 of the clock before they could come to the same place. He there shew'd A. W. a place where he should sit and write, shew'd him the *Repertorium*, and spoke to Jennings, the Reacher of the Records, that he should let him have any Record, that he should point at in the said *Repertorium*. After that, he conducted A. W. into the white Tower, where he was strangely surprized, to see <sup>a</sup> such vast number of Charters and Rolls, that were there reposed &c. He found Mr. Dugdale in the Office where he was to sit, who was running over a Course of Rolls, in order to the drawing up and finishing either his 3<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of *Monasticon Anglicanum*, or his Baronage: And so long as A. W. stayd in London, which were but a few Dayes, he spent them there in his Company, and at 12 of the Clock every day they dined together at a Cook's house within the Tower, and somtimes had Jen[n]igs (a boon Blade) among them.

---

\* Sic. F. *such a vast*.



The same day at night, A. W. sent Letters by the Post to D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Barlow, to let him know, what he had done at London, and to give him thanks for the fatherly favours he did unto him.

29. He returned to Oxon. It was the first time that A. W. was at London; and the truth is, his time being short, he only took measures, what to doe at his next going to that place.

July 18. He began to peruse the Evidences, Rent-Rolls, &c. in Ch. Ch. Treasury, over the Cloyster there, and continued so doing all the remaining part of July, all August, and part of Sept. For there was work enough for a curious and critical Antiquary, that would hold him tugg for a whole yeare. There are a great many Evidences which belonged to S<sup>t</sup>. Frideswyde's Priory, but no Rent-Rolls of their Lands and Tenements. There are many Evidences and Rent-Rolls that belonged to Osney Abbey, and innumerable broken Writings and Rolls, which belonged to the Priories and Nunneries that were dissolv'd by the meanes of Card. Wolsey, towards the Ereccion of his College in Oxon. But this the Reader must know, that the said College being not settled by Law when the Cardinal fell, all the Lands, which were appointed for the said Coll. came into the King's hands. So that between the Cardinal's fall, and the settlement of the College by the King, which was 3 years at least, most of the Lands of the said dissolv'd Priories and Nunneries, being sold to, or beg'd of the King by, hungry Courtiers, who had only the  
King's

King's Grant for them, without the antient Evidences belonging to them, those Evidences remained still in Cardinal, now Ch. Ch. Coll. And because the Members thereof have not the Lands, which those Evidences concern, they take no care of the Evidences, but lay them in a By-place expos'd to Weather, and thereby are much perish'd, and become not legible. From these Evidences did A. W. furnish S<sup>r</sup>. Will. Dugdale with many things, which he inserted in his third Vol. of *Monasticon Anglicanum*, viz. with those four Evidences in p. 11. concerning Wallingford: with eleven others in p. 13, 14, 15. concerning Littlemore Nunnery, within the Precincts of Sandford in Oxfordshire, which by a Mistake Sr. William hath added to Sandford in Berks: with 4 Copies in p. 30, 31. concerning Horkesley, a Cell to the Abbey of Tefford: with a Copie in p. 77. b. concerning Otteham Priory: with the Charter concerning the Hospital of Ginges in Essex, otherwise called Gyngge-Montegney, and with many others, which he thought not fit to be published.

John Willis, yonger Brother to D<sup>r</sup>. Thom. Willis the famous Physitian, was then Chapter-Clerk of Ch. Church; and he then designing to make a Repertorie of Records belonging to the said Church, made choice of that time to do it, to the end that he might have the Assistance of A. W. which he freely imparted, and demonstrated to him from several Evidences, what Encroachments that Church had suffered in many places in Oxon. on  
their

their Lands and Tenements, which formerly belonged to S<sup>t</sup>. Frideswyde and Osney.

Aug. 31. John Aubrey, of Easton-Piers in the Parish of Kington S. Michaël in Wiltsh. was in Oxon. with Edw. Forest a Bookseller, living against Allf. Coll. to buy books. He then saw lying on the Stall *Notitia Academiae Oxoniensis*; and asking, who the Author of that book was? he answer'd, the Report was, that one Mr. Anth. Wood, of Merton Coll. was the Author, but was not. Whereupon Mr. Aubrey, a pretender to Antiquities, having been contemporary to A. Wood's elder Brother in Trin. Coll. and well acquainted with him, he thought, that he might be as well acquainted with A. W. himself. Whereupon repairing to his Lodgings, and telling him who he was, he got into his acquaintance, talk'd to him about his Studies, and offer'd him what assistance he could make, in order to the completion of the Work that he was in hand with. Mr. Aubrey was then in a sparkish Garb, came to Towne with his Man and two Horses, spent high, and flung out A. W. at all Recknings. But his Estate of 700 *li. per an.* being afterwards sold, and he reserving nothing of it to himself, liv'd afterwards in a very sorry condition, and at length made shift to rub out by hanging on Edm. Wyld, Esq;. living in Blomesbury neare London, on James Earle of Abendon, whose first Wife was related to him, and on S<sup>t</sup>. Joh. Aubrey, his Kinsman, living somtimes in Glamorganshire, and somtimes at Borstall neare Brill in Bucks. He  
was

was a shiftless person, roving and magotieheaded, and sometimes little better than crazed. And being exceedingly credulous, would stuff his many Letters sent to A. W. with \* folliries, and misinformations, which sometimes would guid him into the paths of error. \*

\* *Sic.*

\* From a Passage in the Life of *John Aubrey*, Esq; prefixed to the Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey the Reader might imagine that the Acquaintance between him and Mr. A. W. commenced at an early Period, but the Account given here evidently contradicts that Supposition. It is certain also, that, altho' they were greatly obliged to each other for their mutual literary Communications, their Friendship was neither firm nor lasting. A particular Account of Mr. Aubrey is given in the Life above mentioned, and in the *Biographia Brit.* to which it is only necessary to add a more accurate Detail of the MSS. which he deposited in the Museum at Oxford.

1. The Natural History of *Wiltshire*: 1685. 2 Vol.
2. *Architectonica Sacra*: a curious MS. but unfinished.
3. A Perambulation of *Surrey*: Much of this is used in the Printed Work.
4. An Apparatus for the Lives of our English *Mathematical* and other Writers.
5. An Interpretation of *Villare Anglicanum*.
6. The Life of *Thomas Hobbes* of *Malmsbury*: Made use, by Dr. *Blackburne*, in *Vitæ Th. Hobbes Auctarium*.
7. An Idea of Education of Young Gentlemen.
8. *Designatio de Easton-Piers* in Com. Wilts

Per me

(heu) infortunatum Johannem Awbrey

R. S. Socium.

D d

Hoc

Sept.

Perus'd the Evidences of S. Joh. Baptist's Coll. by the favour of D<sup>r</sup>. Mews the President, who treated A. W. with more freeness and libertie, than any other Head of a House. The Keys of the Tower over the Gate were freely put into <sup>a his</sup> my hand, and he perused the Evidences partly in the Tower, and partly in a Chamber on the South side of it, which then belonged to Edw. Bernard, one of the Proctors of the University; for thro his chamber was the passage up to the Tower. There are many Evidences belonging to Walton Mannor, and the Mannour of S. Giles, both in the North Suburb of Oxon. which Evidences had belonged to Osney, Godstow, &c. as having been formerly Lords of those Mannours.

Whereas in the Month of May 1667 A.W. had leave given to him by the Parishioners of S. Marie

---

Hoc erat in Votis modus Agri non ita magnus  
Hortus ubi, et Tecto vicinus jugis Aquæ fons,  
Et paulum Silvæ super his foret.  
Anno Dni. 1669.

*N.B.* It consists of several Views of the House, Gardens, and Environs of *Easton Piers*, drawn in a Courte Manner and Colouring, but pleasing and expressive.

9. A Volume of Letters and other Papers of *E. Ashmole's*, relating chiefly to Dr. *Dee* and Sir *Edw. Kelley*.
10. Two Volumes of Letters from eminent Persons to *John Aubrey, Esq;*

\* *Sic, m. auctoris.*

Magdalen

Magdalen Parish, to peruse their Evidences, reposed in their Church, he did then find among them a Register of Paper, containing (1) Marriages from 1574 to 1591. (2) Christnings from 1577 to 1591. (3) Burialls from 1574 to 1591; which Register being worn, torn, and hardly legible, A. W. did transcribe on Dutch Paper, and caused it to be bound with a Past-board Cover and Velam over it. Which Register, with the old, he <sup>Mar. 24.</sup> delivered to the Parishioners, the old to be laid up in the Chest, the Transcript to be kept in the Clark's hands, &c.\*

An. { Dom. 1668.  
 { 19 Car. II.

Matthew Hutton, M. A. Fellow of Brasn. Col- May 16.  
 lege, and A. W. went to Borstall neare Brill in Bucks, the habitation of the Lady Penelope Dinham, being quite altered since A. W. was there in 1646. For whereas then it was a Garrison, with high Bulwarks about it, deep Trenches and Palli-fadoes, now it had pleasant Gardens about it, and several sets of Trees well growne. The Errand of A. W. there was to see the Leiger of the Family, first for the satisfying of himself, as to matters to be extracted thence for his book, about to be published, and secondly to extract thence what he could

---

\* See Catalogue of Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. N<sup>o</sup>. 8524. pag. 61.

find for the 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. of *Monast. Anglicanum*; which were the Copies of some Charters that are printed in the said 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. p. 18, containing the Hermitage of Muswell in the Parish of Piddington neare Borstall. This Leiger-book, written in Parchment, contains the Evidences and other Matters concerning the Lands, pertaining to the Lords of Borstall, lying at Borstall, and in Bucks, and Oxfordshire, and was made and written by the care of Edm. Rede, Esq;. Lord of the Mannor of Borstall, *temp.* H. 6. In the beginning of this book is represented in Colours the Mannour House of Borstall, with a Moat round it, and the Lord of the Mannour (*Johannes filius Nigelli*) issuing out of his house to meet a certain King and his retinew. And at some distance from the House the Lord kneels downe to the King, and presents him with a Boare's Head on the top of a sword or speare. This, as the Tradition of the Family goeth, is an Allusion to the Custome of the Mannour (Borstall) to present the King with a Boare's head, because the said Mannour was in antient time, when 'twas woody, a Stall or Den for wild Boares.

Between 9 and 10 of the clock at night, being an hour or two after supper, there was seen by them M. H. and A. W. and those of the Family of Borstall, a *Draco volans* fall from the sky. It made the place so light for a time, that a man might see to read. It seemed to A. W. to be as long as Allfaints steeple in Oxon. being long and narrow: and when it came to the Lower Region,  
it

it vanished into Sparkles, and, as some say, gave a Report. Great Raines and Inundations followed &c.

M. Hutton and A. W. walked from Borstall to see some Churches, and what of matter of Antiquity wee could find in them, and about 12 of the clock they arrived at Notley, in the Parish of Long-Crendon in Bucks, to see the Ruins of the Abbey there, originally built for Black Canons. Mr. Norris Lenton, the Owner of it (from the Family of the Lord Norris) was an antient Bachelor, and had formerly been a great Traveller, and being a person of good breeding and a Scholar, he receiv'd them with great Curtesie. They met there Capt --- Sanders of Hadnam, and after Dinner they viewed the Ruins, which shew'd that it had been a stately place, and therefore the spectacle was more sad &c. In one of the Windows of a lower Roome were the Armes of Stafford, Duke of Bucks. When A. W. went to School at Thame, he usually retired to this place to gather Nuts, having been then great plenty, and more in antient time, which caused it to be called *Nutley*, that is, *the place of Nuts*.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. from D<sup>r</sup>. Savage, Master of Balliol Coll. his book lately printed, entit. *Balliofergus &c.* in requitall for what A. W. had done in Order to it's Composition. In the said book, p. 28. he calls A. W. *bis Friend*.

21.

See before  
under the  
years

<sup>a</sup> *Supple*, 1660.



30. He went to the house of Sr. George Croke, Lord of Water-stoke neare to Thame in Oxfordshire, where he found a great Diverfion, in perusing and taking the Armes and Monuments in the Church, and in the Mannour house belonging to the said Sr. George. A. W. lodged, by the appointment of the said Sr. George,\* in an antient Rome, called *the King's Rome*, because K. H. 6. had lodged therein, and 'twas, as he remembers, at the End of the Dining-Rome. The Mannour of Water-stoke Sr. George Croke a Judg had purchased of the Caves or \_\_\_\_\_, and having an only son, who was a sot or fool, or both, would not leave Water-stoke to him, but to the son of his brother (a Clergy man) named Sir Georg Croke, before mention'd, somtimes Fellow of Allf. Coll. and afterwards High Sherriff of Oxfordshire; but after the death of his wife (who was an Onflow of Surrey) he ran into Debt, retired to London, followed women, and ruin'd himself. Some yeares after his death (which hapned in <sup>a</sup> 1681) the heir and Executor, or those that were intrusted with the Estate, sold Water-stock to --- --- --- --- Ashhurst, a Trader of London, who pulling downe all the old House, built this that stands of Brick, *an.* 1695.

July.

Tho. Gore of Alderton in Wilts, Esq; having published, about the beginning of this yeare, a

---

\* See Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. N<sup>o</sup>. 8548.

<sup>a</sup> *Ips* Ath. Oxon. 1680.

Catalogue of Authors that had written of Heraldry, he sent A. W. a printed copie of it, with a desire that he would add more Authors to them. Whereupon interleaving the Book, he added to it as much as came to half that book that was printed this yeare: which being done, he sent them away in the beginning of July this yeare, and afterwards more as they came to his hands. See more in Octob. 1674.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from Cornwall, that the body of Aug. a Giant of 10 foot long was there lately found in digging or plowing. Dr. Rich Trevour had also a letter thence, or else from Devonshire, that attested the like matter.

A. W. went to Cooper's hill, in the Parish of Sept. 1. Brockworth, 4 miles distant (towards Oxon.) from the City of Gloucester, in the company of his Acquaintance Tim. Nourse, M. A. and Fellow of University Coll. This Cooper's hill is a Lonehouse, own'd by their Acquaintance <sup>a</sup>Joh. Theyer, Gent. \* who had then a very fair Library of MSS.

---

<sup>a</sup> See above, under the year 1646.

\* Mr. John Theyer was born of genteel Parents at Cooper's Hill, in the Parish of Brockworth in Gloucestershire. He was first conversant with the Muses in Magdalen College, where continuing about three Years, he became a Member of New Inn, London, and after studying the Law for about the same Space of Time, retired to his Patrimony, and, as years grew on, gave himself up mostly to the Study of venerable Antiquity. He was a bookish Man and a zealous Royalist; he embraced the Roman Catholic Religion thro' the Persuasion  
of

repos'd in a Roome, which he had built to retaine them. The next day Mr. Nourse went forward to see some of his Relations, and A. W. set himself to peruse the MSS. which the said Mr. Theyer had been neare 40 yeares in gathering, and did catalogue many of them.

4. Mr. Nourse returning to us the day before, wee went this day to Gloucester, where we saw the Cathedral and Monuments therein, and several parts of the City; afterwards wee went to the Taverne with one or two of the Choire, drank a glasse of Wine and had a Song, and so when 'twas neare dark, we return'd to Cooper's hill.
7. Returned to Oxon. brought a MS. or two with him, and others were sent after him by a Carrier to peruse; which afterwards he returned.
- 12, 13. Took physick and blooded to prevent the coming of an Ague.
- Dec. 10. His Acquaintance Rob. Dormer, of Rousham in Oxfordshire, Esq; did take to Wife Mrs. Anne Cotterel, one of the Daughters of S<sup>r</sup>. Charles Cotterel, M<sup>r</sup>. of the Ceremonies. This Rob. Dormer, when he was a yong man, lived very high in Lon-

---

of Franc. Philips, Confessor to Henrietta Maria the Queen Consort. He died at Cowper's Hill, Aug. 25. 1673. and was buried in the Church-Yard of Brockworth, leaving behind him a valuable Collection of MSS, &c. to his Grandson, who sold them to Robert Scot a Bookseller in London, of whom they were afterwards purchased, by King Charles II. for the Library at St. James's; Scot, as A.W. was informed, having first culled them. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 530.

don,

don, in the time of Oliver, and he and Sr. Will. Sedley, elder Brother to Sr. Charles, did strive, who should out-vie each other in Gallantry, and in splendid Coaches, but afterwards marrying Catherine, the daughter of Mountague Earl of Lindsey, which was his first Wife, he took up, and grew rich.

Went with Franc. Dryer (an Outlander, borne at Breme) now a Sojournour in Oxon. for the sake of the Library, to Sr. Georg Croke's house at Water-stoke, to keep part of the Christmas, and continued there till 2 of Jan. 30.

Sr. Edw. Bysshe, Clarenceaux King of Armes, Mar. 18, was at the Crowne Inn near Carfax in Oxon. in 19. order to visit part of the County of Oxon. being part of the Province belonging to Clarenceux. A. W. was with him several times, eate and drank with him, and had several discourfes with him concerning Armes and Armory, which he understood well, but he found him nice and supercilious. Few Gentlemen appeared, because at that time there was a Horse-Race at Brackley. Such that came to him, he entred if they pleased. If they did not enter, he was indifferent, so the Visitation was a trite thing. Many look'd on this matter, as a Trick to get Money. A little before his Departure he gave A. W. a dash of his Office, viz. he entred 3 or more Descents of his Family, a Copie of which he hath lying by him. Afterwards Sr. Edward having a Coach and four horses with him, he went to Banbury. There were only with him old --- --

Wither a Herald Painter of London and his Clerk (Gregorie) the former of which trick'd the Coates, the other entred them in the book of Visitation. He the said S<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Bysshe was in Oxon. againe in 1675, to make an end of his Visitation, but A. W. was then absent.

*An.* { *Dom.* 1669.  
      { 20 *Car.* II.

Ap. 15. By Virtue of a Ticket, some dayes before put into the hands of A. W. he went to the Guild hall of Oxon. to participate of a Feast, there kept for the Natives of Oxon.

They all met at 9 of the Clock in the Morn. in the said Hall, and marched thence very orderly (in number about 440) downe the high street, with a Minister before them, had a Sermon in the Church of S. Pet. in the East, preached by Rob. Field, M. A. of Trin. Coll. borne in Grope Lane in S<sup>t</sup>. Marie's Parish, and retiring to the Hall againe, had a noble entertainment; which done, there was a Collection made to bind out two or more Boyes Apprentices. This was the first time that the Natives of Oxon. had a Feast, being begun and put forward by --- Paynton the Townclerk, a Native of Oxon.

This was done in imitation of Berkshire men, who kept their Feast on Candlemas day going before, Joh. Lamb being then Mayor.

26. Munday was the first day that the Flying-Coach went from Oxon. to London in one day. A. W. went in the same Coach, having then a Boot on each side. Among the six men that went, M<sup>r</sup>. Rich. Holloway, a Counsellour, of Oxon. (afterwards a Judge)

Judge) was one. They then (according to the Vice-Chancellor's Order, stuck up in all public places) entred into the Coach at the Tavern Dore against Alls. Coll. precisely at 6 of the clock in the Morning, and at 7 at night they were all set downe in their Inn at London. The occasion of A. Wood's going to London was, to carry on his Studies in the Cottonian Library and elsewhere.

Cosmo de Medicis, Prince of Tuscany, enter-May 3.  
tained by the Members of the Univerfitie of Oxon.

A. W. return'd from London, and soon after col- 7.  
lected from his Friends the particulars of the Prince's Entertainment.

D<sup>r</sup>. Rich. Pearson of Cambridge, and Mr. Tho. 21.  
Hyde the Chief Library-Keeper, gave a Visit to A. W. A. W. entertain'd them at the Taverne against Alls. Coll. See before, in the yeare 1667.

A. W. was dismiss'd from his usual and constant June 26.  
Diet, which for many yeares he had taken in the House where he was borne, and then lived, by the rudeness and barbarity of a brutish Woman, of which she afterwards repented, when too late. A. W. was put to his Shifts, a great deale of Trouble, and knew not what to doe, because his Dismiss was suddaine, whereas there should have been a Month's warning at least. He was asham'd to go to a publick house, because he was a senior Master, and because his Relations lived in Oxon. and to go to Merton Coll. (which he had left, as to his Diet, for several yeares before) he was much resolv'd in himself against it. He had a name in

the Buttery-book there, and took bread and beere when he could go no where else for meat. By his much fasting, and drinking more than usually, the whole course of his Body was chang'd. Weaknesses came into several of his joynts, especially in the leggs, and great noises in his eares: and in the next yeare he found a Deafness, first in his right, and afterwards in his left, eare, which continued more or lesse till Death. This Disaster, A.W. look'd upon as the first and greatest Misery of his Life. It made him exceeding melancholy and more retir'd; was also at great charge in taking physick and floss, to drive the noises out of his ears, and D<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Lamphire took a great deal of paines about them, but in vaine. You will heare more hereafter, what Trouble and Charge A. W. was put to, to obtaine his hearing.

Jul. 6. Elias Ashmole, Esq; came to Oxon. to spend some time there, and to see the solemnity of the great Act approaching. He lodged in the Greyhound Inn without the East-Gate of Oxon. and then he very kindly sent <sup>a</sup> of A. W. to come to him, purposely to deliver Commendations to him from his Father in Law Will. Dugdale, Norroy K. of Armes. He continued in Oxon. 7 or 8 Dayes, and A. W. attended him every day in seeing many Curiosities, as the painting in Alls. Coll. Chappel, the paynting in Magd. Coll. Chappell, and the paynting in the Theater. They were often in the

---

<sup>a</sup> L. for.

Physick Garden with Jacob Bobart the Keeper, (an old acquaintance of Mr. Ashmole) who shewd them many choice Plants, Herbs, Grafts, and other Curiosities, to Mr. Ashmole's great Content.

The Dedication of the Theater for a learned use. After which followed a very great and splendid Act. 9.

A. W. went to London in the Flying-Coach, Aug. 24<sup>th</sup> having before been nominated by the Proctors one of the 12 Masters of Arts, to attend the Solemnity of the Installation of James Duke of Ormonde to the Chancellourship of the Univerfitie of Oxon.

A. W. went about 8 of the clock in the Morning by Whitehall towards Sr. John Cotton's House neare Westminster-hall, to borrow some MSS. from his Library, to carry on the grand work of the Hist. and Antiq. of the Univ. of Oxon. He met neare Whitehall Gate with Dr. Joh. Fell, Dr. Rich. Allestrie, Dr. Tho. Yate, &c. comming from Prayers, as it seems, at Whitehall, who told him, that at 12 of the clock of the said Day, he was to meet the Oxford Scholars then in London, to dine with his Grace the Archb. of Canterbury (Sheldon) at Lambeth. They told him then, that if he met by chance with any Oxford Doctors or Masters, between that time and 12 of the Clock, he should tell them of it, which he did. Afterwards he borrowed certaine MSS. and at 12 of the Clock he passed over the Water to Lambeth with Dr. Yate, Proctor Alsop and others. When they came there, the



the Archb. was at the Councill Table at Whitehall with the King, and did not returne till one of the Clock. In the meane time the Doctors and Masters entertained themselves with Pictures and other Rarities in the Gallery and had divers Discourses. At length the Archb. came among them with D<sup>r</sup>. Fell, and at their first entrie into the Gallery, A.W. being next to the Dore, D<sup>r</sup>. Fell said to the Archbishop: *If it please your Grace, here is a Master of Arts (pointing to A.W.) that you must take notice of. He hath done the Universitie a great deal of honour by a Book that he hath written.* Whereupon the Archb. comming towards him, A.W. kneeled downe, and he bless'd him, and laying his hand upon his Shoulder when he was risen, spoke very kindly to him, and told him, that *he was glad that there was such a person in the Universitie, that had a generous mind to such a work.* He bid him to proceed in his Studies, that *he should be encourag'd, and want nothing that was equal to his Deserts.*

Afterwards the[y] all went downe into the common Hall, where were divers Bishops and persons of Qualitie, and others that thrust in, besides the Oxford Scholars that dined there. There was a high Table went cross the upper end of the Hall, and Tables on each side, as in College Halls. S<sup>r</sup>. Leolin Jenkins being then there, he laid his hands on A. W. and made him sit at the high Table (whereas he should have <sup>a</sup> sit at one of the side

---

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

Tables with his contemporaries) between him and Joh. Cook, an Under Secretarie to the L<sup>d</sup>. Arlington, one of the Chief Secretaries of State. He was then exceedingly carefs'd by all learned and good men, &c.

James Duke of Ormonde was install'd Chancelour of the Univerfitie at Worcester house in the Strand neare London. After which followed a most noble Banquet. A. W. was there, and complemented by many, &c.

26.

With Mr. Hugh Cressley \* at Somerset house. He discoursed with him, but found not his expect-

29.

---

\* Hugh Paulin, or Serenus Cressley, the Son of Hugh Cressley a Counfellow of Lincoln's Inn, was born at Wakefield in Yorkshire, A. D. 1605. Having received the first Part of his Education in his Native Country, he became a Member of the University of Oxford, and after taking the Degree of B. A. was made Fellow of Merton College. Soon after he became Chaplain to Thomas Lord Wentworth with whom he lived some Years. About the Year 1638 he went to Ireland with Lucius Cary Lord Viscount Falkland, by whose Interest he was, in 1642, promoted to a Canonry of Windsor, and to the Deanery of Laughlin in Ireland, but, through the Disturbances of the Times, never obtained the Possession of either. After the unfortunate Death of his Patron, being, in a manner, destitute of Subsistence, he accepted a Proposal of traveling with Charles Bertie, Esq; afterwards Earl of Falmouth. In his Tour through Italy with his Pupil, moved by the declining State of the Church of England, he began to listen to the Persuasion of the Romish Divines, and in the Year 1646 made a public Profession at Rome of his being reconciled to that Church. He went from thence to Paris and there published the Motives of his Conversion. After this  
Step,

tation satisfied. He was then one of the Chaplains to Qu. Catherine.

Thence he was conducted by Will. Rogers of Linc. Inn to Mr. Davenport, commonly called Sancta Clara, \* who also had an apartment in the

Step, he was enclined to enter into the Monastery of English Carthusians at Newport in Flanders, but being dissuaded by his Friends, he was recommended to Henrietta Maria Queen Dowager of England, and taken under her Protection, and resolving to retire to the College of Benedictine Monks at Douay, her Majesty gave him one hundred Crowns towards the Expence of his Journey, which she could but ill spare. Here he entered into the Order, and, on that Occasion changed the Name of Hugh Paulin for that of Serenus de Cressley. After the Restoration, Queen Catherine appointed him her Chaplain, and thence forward he resided in Somerset House in the Strand. The great Regularity of his Life, and the Care he took to avoid all concern in Political Affairs preserved him in Quiet and Safety in the most troublesome time. But he was a zealous Champion for the Church of Rome, and distinguished himself by many Performances written in her Cause, to which proper Answers were given by several eminent Protestant Divines. At length, growing in Years, he sought for Peace in a quiet Retirement in the House of Richard Caryll, Esq; at East Grinstead in Suffex, and dying upon the 10. of Aug. 1674, being near 70 Years old, was buried in the Parish Church there.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 528.

*Biograph. Brit.* pag. 1517. Art. Cressley.

*Historia et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. II.* pag. 88.

\* Christopher Davenport, the Son of John Davenport, was born in the City of Coventry, and there educated in Grammar Learning. In the Year 1613, he became a Battler of Merton College, and having spent about two Years in that Society,

same house. He was then, or had been lately confessor to Qu. Catherine. He found him a complaisant man, very free and discursive. Which

---

Society, by the Invitation of some Romish Priest then living in or near Oxon, went to Doway, and from thence to Ypres and entered into the Order of Franciscans among the Dutch there. After some time spent in foreign Universities, he became a Missionary in England, where he went by the Name of *Franciscus a Sancta Clara*, and was one of the Chaplains to Henrietta Maria Queen to King Charles I. His being known to Arch-Bishop Laud, and a Request he made to that Prelate to print a Work entitled *Deus, Natura, Gratia*, were made part of the Charge against his Grace of Canterbury, from which he fully vindicated himself.

During the Rebellion, he lived in an obscure Manner, but was sometimes at Oxford for the Use of the Public Library. After the Restoration, he was made Chaplain to Queen Catherine and Provincial of his Order in England. He was well versed in School Divinity, and in Ecclesiastical and profane History. He was a Person of a free Discourse, of a vivacious and quick Countenance, but Cressley was reserved and of a melancholy Turn. Francis St. Clara, *alias* Hunt, *alias* Coventry (for he went by all these Names) died in London, May 31. 1680. and was buried in the Church belonging to the Savoy. It was his desire, many Years before his Death, to retire to Oxon to die, purposely that his Bones might be laid in St. Ebb's Church (to which the Mansion of the Franciscans or grey Friars sometimes joyned, and in which several of the Brethren were anciently interred) particularly by those of his Old Friend John Day, a learned Friar of his Order, who was there buried, an. 1658.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 650.

History of the Tryal of Arch-Bishop Laud.

Historia et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. II. pag. 88.

made him, when he went afterwards to London, to visit him often.

Sept. 6. With Mr. Cressley againe, and discoursed of divers matters relating to Antiquities, &c.

Oct. 17. Joh. Curteyne, M. A. somtimes Fellow of Linc. Coll. was buried in the Church at Borough in Lincolnshire. He had been Physitian to A.W. after Rich. Lower went to London to practise Physick, which was in <sup>a</sup> 166

22. The Delegacy for printing of Books met between 8 and 9 in the morn. in -- -- -- -- Hall's House behind and Northward of the Schooles, at which were present D<sup>r</sup>. Pet. Mews the Vicechancellor, D<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Fell, D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Yate, D<sup>r</sup>. Th. Barlow, Obad. Walker<sup>b</sup> Alsop Proctor, &c. They sent for A.W. to come unto them, and told him, that whereas he had taken a great deal of paines in writing the Hist. and Antiq. of the Universitie of Oxon. they would for his paines give him an 100 *li.* for his Copie, conditionally, that he would suffer the book to be translated into Latine, for the honour of the University in forreigne Countries, and that he would take more paines in recovering transcripts of Original Charters which he cites in his book, as also *verba ipsa*, the Words themselves, of old MS. Authors &c. to be put in Italic Character, and thereby add to the authority<sup>c</sup> to the book. These propofalls, tho they were

---

<sup>a</sup> L. 1666. See Ath. & Fasti Oxon. Vol. 2. col. 652. (Col. 857. 2d Edit.) <sup>b</sup> L. Nat. Alsop. <sup>c</sup> L. of.

fuddain to the Author, yet he granted them their Desires. They, it seems, had before been informed of the worth of the book by Mr. Obad. Walker, and Mr. Will. Stone the Principal of New Inn, who some time before had been at the Lodging of A.W. to see and peruse the Book.

A.W. took a compleat Catalogue of all the MS. Nov. in D'. Tho. Barlow's Library in Queen's Coll. They were then in number at least 76. besides Bundells of Writings concerning Differences between the Univerſitie and Citie of Oxon. concerning Hedington in Oxfordshire, found among the papers of Mr. Joh. Hearne a Lawyer, besides divers papers and Bundells that had belonged to D'. Usher Primate of Ireland, and the <sup>a</sup> Copie of divers modern Sermons preached by eminent Divines of the Ch. of England.

His Acquaintance and deare Friend Henry Foulis, \* Bac. of Div. and Subreſtor of Lincolne Coll. died between 4 and 5 of the clock in the Afternoone. He left behind him a larg studie of Books;

Dec. 24.  
See *Ab. et*  
*Faſſi Oxon.*  
Vol. 2. p. b

<sup>a</sup> F. Copies.      <sup>b</sup> *Adjice*, 330.

\* Henry Foulis, or De Foliis, ſecond Son of Sir Henry, Son of Sir David Foulis (of an antient Family in Scotland) Baronets, was born at Ingleby Mannour in Clievlend in Yorkſhire, educated in Grammar Learning and in the Prefbyterian way, within the City of York, became a Commoner of Qu. Coll. under the tuition of Mr. Thomas Tully, 6 June 1654, aged 16 Years or thereabouts, took the Degrees in Arts, that of Maſter being compleated in 1659, and on the 31ſt of Jan. the ſame Year he was elected Fellow of Linc. Coll. Afterwards, entring into Holy Orders, he applied him-

which being afterwards to be sold, A.W. did, for the most part, make a Catalogue of them, at the desire of Tho. Law and Joh. à Court, Masters of Arts and Fellows of the said Coll.

Jan. Upon the desire of D<sup>r</sup>. Bathurst, President of Trinity College, A. W. did communicate to him part of the Hist. and Antiquities of the Universitie of Oxon. but he being a most false person, did shew several parts of it to other persons, particularly to Anth. Etterick, somtimes a Commoner of Trin. coll. who accidentally came to give him a

---

self for a time to the Study of Divinity, and was admitted to the Reading of the Sentences in 1667. But his Genie being naturally inclined to the Study of certain Parts of History, he waved his proper Profession, and betook himself to the writing and publishing of Books of that Faculty. The Products of which do evidently shew him to have been a true Son of the Church of *England*, a hater of Popery, Presbytery, and Sectarism. He was endowed with a most happy memory, understood Books and the ordering of them so well, that, with a little industry, he might have gone beyond the great *Philobiblos Jamesus*. He had also in him a most generous and public Spirit, a Carelessness of the world and things thereof, (as most bookish Men have) a most becoming Honesty in his Dealings, a just Observance of collegiate Discipline, and a Hatred to Fangles, and the French Fooleries of his time. He ended his Days in the prime of his Years, occasioned by a generous and good natured Intemperance, on the Vigil of the Nativity of our Saviour in 1669, and was buried under the north Wall at the upper End of the Chancel of S. Michael's Church within the City of Oxon, 26 Dec. being S. Steph. Day.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 455.

Visit,

Vifit, who finding a Passage therein, which reflected, as he thought, on the Credit of Dr. Joh. Bidgood, a Phyfitian of the City of Exeter, he did forthwith acquaint him by letters. *Et hinc lacrymæ* &c. Severall complaining letters he sent to D<sup>r</sup>. Bathurst, to have that passage <sup>a</sup> expurg'd, wherein the Author was very slightly mentiond, &c. See *Atb. et Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. p. 806. He the said D<sup>r</sup>. Bathurst did also shew to D<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Wallis the Memoire of his Election to the Custodie of the Archives under the yeare 1657, as D<sup>r</sup>. Wallis did afterwards intimate to the Author; but when the Hist. or Annalls of the said Univerfity were printed, that Memoire was omitted, because the Annalls reached no farther than the latter end of 1648. When the Author also communicated to

---

<sup>a</sup> *L.* expung'd.

\* Dr. Bidgood, Dr. of Physick, was Fellow of Exeter Coll. but ejected thence in 1648 by the then Visitors appointed by Parl. first, for *Non-submission*, and secondly, for *drinking of Healths to the Confusion of Reformers*. This Dr. Bidgood, who was honorary Fellow of the *Coll. of Physitians at London*, died very rich at Exeter on the 13 of Jan. 1690, after he had cashiered and disinherited his nat. Son called Joh. Sommers sometimes M. A. of Trin. Coll. His Estate was computed to be worth between 25 and 30000*l.* the main Bulk of which he left to one Humph. Bidgood his Kinsman, and some to pious Uses. And having been a Person of a surley and proud Nature, and offensive in Word and Action, he did a little before his Death desire Pardon and Forgiveness of all the World, especially of several Persons with whom he had any Animofities. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 129.



the said Dr. Bathurst his second book of the said Historie, he dashed out many things relating to Trin. Coll. and somthing of the Epitaph of Dr. Rob. Harris \* there: which Epitaph Dr. Bathurst had made, but afterwards was asham'd of it.

---

\* Dr. Robert Harris was born, as his Biographer says, "in a dark Time and Place," viz. at Broad-Camden in Gloucestershire, an. 1578, and became a Member of Magdalen Hall in 1595. His Tutor leaving the Hall, he put himself under the Care of Mr. Goffe of Magdalen College, by whose Instruction he profited so much in Godly Exercises, as to be greatly esteemed and preferred by the Puritanical Party. In 1646, he was one of the six Ministers appointed to preach the Scholars into Obedience to the Parliament, and in the Year following was made one of the Visitors of the University, Doctor in Divinity and President of Trinity College in the Room of Dr. Hannibal Potter ejected from his Headship. In 1654, he was a Comissioner for ejecting scandalous Ministers &c. He died at Trinity College, Dec. 11. 1658. and was buried in the Chapell there. Over his Grave was a fair Monument set up in the Wall, where he was said to have been "*per decennium hujus Collegii Præses æternum celebrandus &c.*" which Expression Dr. Bathurst is here said to have struck out from Mr. à Wood's Copy of the Epitaph in page 301 of the *Historia et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.*

In the Register of the Visitation of the University we have the following Minutes entered in his own Hand.

"May 19, 1648. I received three several orders touching Trinity Colledge, for the outinge of Dr. Potter and the admittinge of myselfe. Robert Harris." A Prohibition against proceeding to Election at Trinity College dat. May. 26, 1648. (pag. 108.)

These pious Reformers seemed to have been, in one respect, endued with a Prophetical Spirit, and to have forteold the Restoration of the right Owners of their usurped Stations.

Accordingly

Now was A. W put to a great deal of trouble to unravel his Historie, and make it fit for a Latin Translation. (1) He was to take several Journeys to London, and elsewhere, to recover the Copies of Charters, Bulls and other matters, from the Tower and Sr. Joh. Cotton's Library. (2) He was to runn over all his English Copie, to direct the Translator where, and what space to leave for the said Charters, &c. and whatsoever was to be represented in Italick Character; which done, he was to enter them into the Translation, with his owne hand. (3) He was also to put all the Quotations and Marginal Notes with his owne hand. (4) He was to correct every sheet as it came from the press, and if the Translator did omit any, he was to supply it.

---

Accordingly they made good Use of their Time, and taking exorbitant Fines for Renewals of College Estates, almost sold out the whole interest of the College in such Estates: In Consequence of which, after the Restoration, the Tenant, on Appeal, gained a Decree in Chancery against the College.

Trinity College has reason to lament a Transaction of this Sort, which happened during the Government of Dr. Harris.

Other Memoirs of his Life and Administration may be seen in *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 227.

*Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 67.

The Life of Dr. Harris by William Durham. duod.

Warton's Life of Dr. Bathurst, p. 146.

Original Register of the University Visitors in the Bodleian Library.

He

He was also, according to the desire of the Delegacy, to write, while the Translation was in doing, the Lives of all the Writers that he could obtaine, to be put in the respective Colleges and Halls, wherein the[y] had been bred; which accordingly he did, before the Historie and Annalls were work'd off. But this was not all; for, for the completion of this Work, he was forced to send very many letters abroad, to his great charge, for a *Notitia* of some of them. He also did, before the Annals (beginning with the Conquerour) went to the Press, write the History of the Black, Grey, Austin, White, Trinitarian, Crouched and Penitentiarian, Fryers, amounting to about 10 sheets when printed, which were not in the English Copie when it was sold to the Univerfitie. And this he did, because he knew full well, that the enumeration and characters of those many learned Fryers, mention'd in the History of those orders, would make very much for the honour of the Univerfity of Oxon. in forreign Parts. His life day and night was in a continual Agitation.

St. Pet. Leycester,\* of Cheshire, having written a book containing the Antiquities of some part of

---

\* Peter Leycester, Son of Peter Leycester, Esq; was born at Nether Tabley in Cheshire, 3 March 1613, became a Gent. Commoner of Brasn. Coll. 13 Oct. 1629, but leaving that House without a Degree, he went, I presume, to the Inns of Court. Afterwards he retired to his Patrimony, where, besides the Pleasures of a Country Life, he exercised himself much in the Study of History and Antiquities. After the  
Restoration

Cheshire, he sent the Copie by his son of Brasn. Coll. to be put into the hands of M<sup>r</sup>. James Hamer, Fellow of that House. M<sup>r</sup>. Hamer being acquaint- Feb. 13. ed with A. W. he sent him a note, to tell him, that he had such a Book, signifying, that it was the desire of the Author, that some of Oxford, who were knowing in Antiquities, might peruse it, and correct or add to it as they thought fit. And A. W. being willing to see it, it was sent to him; so that he taking some pains about it, he soon after return'd the Book to M<sup>r</sup>. Hamer, with a loose paper containing some Corrections and Additions.

An. { Dom. 1670.  
21 Car. II.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. of D<sup>r</sup>. Mew the Vicech. an 100 li. for the Mar. 29. Copie of *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* which he afterwards put into the hand of his Brother Christopher.

---

Restoration of his Majesty, an. 1660. (for whose Cause he had before suffered) he was created a Baronet, and probably, had he fought, he might have had beneficial Places confer'd on him, but such was the Love he had for his native Country, that, postponing all Matters of Profit, he studied and laboured to revive it's Antiquities that had almost been buried in Oblivion, which he afterwards published. This Sir Peter died at Nether Tabley 11 Oct. 1678, and was buried by his Ancestors in our Ladies Chappel on the north Side of the Church at Great Budworth in Cheshire.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 621.

G g

A. W.

Ap. 27. A. W. went to London, to carry on the Work relating to the Lat. Edit. of *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.*

May 1. Dined with Mr. Ashmole at his House in Sheerlane, neare Temple Barr, and John Davis of Kidwelly was there. After Dinner he conducted A. W. to his Lodgings in the Middle Temple, where he shewed him all his Rarities, viz. antient Coines, Medalls, Pictures, old MSS. &c. which took them up neare two hours time.

6. Din'd with Franc. à S. Clara in his apartment in Somersset house. It was Friday, and they had a good Fish-Dinner and Whitewine. Will. Rogers was with him. There was hearty Welcome, and good Discourse and Freedome; and when A. W. went away, S. Clara gave him his Works in two Folios, printed at Doway in Latine.

XI. Return'd to Oxon. and soon after he receiv'd from the Carrier the said two Volumes. See in Octob.

26. At the Feast at the Guildhall for the Natives of Oxon. Mr. Ben. Woodroff of Ch. Ch. preached at St. Peter's Church in the East, as having been borne in a house opposite to the Theater in Candeditch.

Jul. Nich. LLoyd, \* M. A. Fellow of Wadham, a deare and intimate Acquaintance of A. W. published his Geographical Dictionary: and because

---

\* Nicholas Lloyd, Son of George Lloyd, a Minister of God's Word, was born at Wonson, *alias* Wonfington, near Winchester in Hampshire, educated in Wykeham's School there,

A. W. had communicated his *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.* in MS. for his approbation, he therefore being exceedingly taken with the Performance, did give this Character of it and it's author in the said Dictionary, *in verbo Oxon.* p. 593. col. 2. running thus: *Propediem vero, favente Deo, visurus est Librum vere aureolum, plurimo labore nec minore judicio consignatum, in quo Oxonia, sive celeberrimæ Universitatis Oxoniensis Historia ex intima Antiquitate luculenter illustratur. Autore Antonio Wood, collegii Mertonensis in eadem Universitate Artium Magistro, cujus laudes, integerrimam erga me amicitiam, et singularem in hisce studiis industriam et scientiam, de-prædicabo*

Dum Thympascentur \* Apes, dum rore Cicadæ.

Note, that this Geographical Dictionary was published 4 yeares before *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.* became extant.

---

there, admitted Scholar of Wadham Coll. from Hart Hall, 20 Oct. 1653. aged 19 Years, and afterwards Fellow and Master of Arts. In the Year 1665, when Dr. Blanford Warden of that Coll. became Bishop of Oxon, our Author Lloyd was made his Chaplain (being about that time Rector of St. Martin's Church in Oxon.) and continued with him till he was translated to Worcester. At length, the Rectory of Newington St. Mary near Lambeth in Surrey falling void, the said Dr. Blandford, as Bishop of Worcester, presented him to it an. 1672, which he kept to his dying Day. He died at Newington Nov. 27. 1680, and was buried in the Chancell there. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 670.

\* Oves MS.

Aug.  
XI.

Dr. Fell having provided a Bach. of Arts of his College (Ch. Ch.) Rich. Peers, \* to translate the Hist. and Antiq. of the Univ. of Oxon. into Latine, he sent to the Author for some of the English Copie. The Author brought it, and Dr. Fell putting it into Peers's hands, he did then begin to translate. But so it was, that he being to seek for a Version, that would please the Doctor, it was a long time before he could hit it, and the Doctor took much paines to instruct him, and would correct what he had done so much, that the Translator would be forced to write his Copie over twice, before it could go to the Press. At length having obtained the knack of a right Version, \*\* to please

\* Mr. à Wood, in this Passage, mentions Mr. Peers only as employed by Dean Fell in translating the *Historia et Antiquitates Oxon.* Dr. Rawlinson adds the Name of Mr. Wase,† as does also the Author of the Anecdotes of Topography, pag. 408. It seems this latter was very unlikely to be pitched upon, from his Character given in the 2<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of the *Athenæ Oxon.* Col. 458. where it is said that he was elected Beadle against the Inclination and Interest of Dr. Fell, who would not suffer him to execute the Place of Architypographer "as being unfit for it, because he was not a Person of Sobriety." By what appears in the same Work, Col. 853 and 906, Richard Reeve was the other Person whose Service Dr. Fell made use of on this Occasion.

\*\* That Dr. Fell, whose Abilities as a Scholar are unquestionable, had a peculiar Taste in his Latin Compositions, and an affected Attachment to the Use of some particular Words and

† English Topographer, pag. 181.

the Doctor, he went forward with the Work, yet all the proofs that came from the prefs went thro the Doctor's hands, which he would correct, alter, or dash out or put in what he please[d,] which created a great Trouble to the Composer and Author; but there was no help. He was a great man, and carried all things at his pleasure so much, that many look'd upon the Copie as spoyl'd and vitiated by him. Peers was a fullen, dogged, clownish and perverse Fellow, and when he saw the Author concerned at the altering of his Copie, he would alter it the more, and studie to put things in that might vex him, and yet please his Deane Dr. Fell &c.

With Dr. Barlow in his Lodgings in Queen's Coll. where complaining to him of wearing out his eyes with reading old MSS. written in a smal hand, he did therefore give to him (A.W.) a larg magnifying Glafs, which cost, as he told him, 40. shillings. He found it very serviceable to him afterwards, and it help'd him out at many a dead Lift, in perusing obliterated MSS. &c.

---

Phrases, for which he was remarkable among his Cotemporaries, is evident from a Letter written by Dr. South to Dr. Bathurst, in which the former communicates to his Friend a Copy of Latin Verses, and desires that Dr. Fell may not have the fingering and altering of them. For I think, he adds, "that bating the Want of *squidems* and *quinetiams*, they are as good as his Worship can make."

Warton's Life of Dr. Bathurst, pag. 177.

John



24. John Wood a Scot, Philosophie Professor of the Univerfitie of Edenburgh, and Mich. Geddes, M. A. one of the first Scotchmen that did participate of the Exhibition of D<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Warner, \* Bp. of Rochester [were with A. W.] Afterwards A. W. had them to the Taverne against Allf. coll. and the[re] liberally treated them with Wine. At the same time M<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Wood gave to A. W. a book by him lately published entit.

oæ. In the beginning of Oætober. A. W. receiv'd from Franc. à S. Clara his Scholastical and Historical Works: which tho printed at Doway *an.* 1665.

---

\* Dr. John Warner left by his Will 80*l.* *per Ann.* for the Maintenance of four Scholars of the Scotch Nation, to live and abide in Baliol Coll. to be chosen from time to time by the Archb. of Canterbury and Bishop of Rochester, and each to have 20*l.* yearly 'till they were Masters of Arts, and then to return to their Country, and there be Ministers of God's Word &c. But the Overseers of the said Will being not willing to place the said Scholars in that College, neither the Master and Fellows thereof altogether willing to receive them, thoughts were had of making Gloucester Hall a College for them; and thereupon 'till they should come to a final Resolution concerning that Matter, the Scholars for the present Time were placed there. At length, when Dr. Tho. Good became Master of the said Coll. of Baliol, which was in 1672, he took order that they should be translated thither, where they yet remain. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 374.

yet

yet he found a Place therein to put a Supplement into the remaining part of the Copies, that were left behind. The Supplement is thus entit. *Supplementum Historiæ Provinciæ Angliæ &c.* printed at Doway 1671. fol. Towards the making of which Supplement A. W. lent to him a MS. then in his hands, entit. *De primo Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Anglia, et eorum gestis*, written by Thom. Eccleston, a Minorite or Franciscan Fryer, living in the raigne of

See *Atb. et Fasti Oxon.*  
Vol. 2. p. 487.

At a Meeting of the Delegates for Printing in the House behind and Northward of the Schooles, it was agreed upon by them, that Subscribers be admitted to come in, at what proportion they think fit, to the printing of the Hist. and Antiq. of the Univerſity, written by Mr. A. Wood, and accordingly receive the Proportion of the Books, or Advantage to be receiv'd by them. There were then present D<sup>r</sup>. Mews the Vicechancellour, Dr. Yate, D<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Pocock, D<sup>r</sup>. Jo. Fell and M<sup>r</sup>. Ob. Walker. But this Project comming to nothing, or else that it was dislik'd, D<sup>r</sup>. Fell undertook to print it at his own charge.

26.

Receiv'd from Tho. Blount, of the Inner Temple, Esq; a Book of his writing and publishing, entit. *A Law Dictionary, interpreting such difficult and obscure words, as are found either in our Common or Statute, antient or modern, Laws &c.* printed in folio. This book he gave A. W. because he had, in his great reading, collected some old Words for his use, which were remitted therein. Afterwards

No. 12.  
See *Atb. et Fasti Oxon.*  
Vol. 2. p. 34.

send-

sending to him more, they were remitted into the second Edition of that Book.

Dec. 19. William Henry Nassau, Prince of Aurang and  
20. Nassau, was entertain'd by the Univerfity of Oxon. A. W. hath a larg Account of this Entertainment elsewhere. \*

Jan. 5. -- -- -- -- -- Goodfon, Tenant to A. W. at the  
Flowr de Luce, died. His Son

19. D<sup>r</sup>. Herb. Pelham, fenior Fellow of Magd. Coll. and the Acquaintance of A. W. died in Magd. Coll. He had been for feveral years a conftant Companion with him at a certaine Club; and from him had receiv'd feveral Informations concerning the learned men of his time, efpecially thofe of his coll. He was at leaft 74 yeares of Age when he died.

Feb. 21. A Confe[re]nce or Delegacy held in the Lodgings of D<sup>r</sup>. Jo. Lamphire, Principal of Hart hall, where were prefent D<sup>r</sup>. Joh. Fell, D<sup>r</sup>. Jo. Lamphire, and S<sup>r</sup>. Samp. White, Juftices of the Peace; Georg Napier, Gent. Chief Tenant to Merton Coll. in Halywell, Rob. Whitehall, \*\* Sub-Warden

---

\* See Wood's MSS. in Muf. Afhm. 8566.

\*\* Robert Whitehall, Son of Richard, fometime Bach. of Div. of Ch. Church, afterwards Rector of Agmundesham, commonly called Amerfham, and of Addington in Bucks: was born at Amerfham, educated, moftly, in Weftminfter School  
under

of Mert. Coll. and Anth. Wood of the said Coll. Masters of Arts. This conference was in order for a course to be taken, that the Towne Ditch, on the East side of New Coll. Wall, be drayn'd, that Buildings may be erected on it, and that the Owners of the said Buildings repaire the way lying before their Dores, viz. that way between the said Ditch and Magd. Coll. Wall, that incloses the Grove.

---

under Mr. Richard Busby, became Student of Ch. Ch. in 1644 or thereabouts, ejected thence by the Parliamentarian Visitors in 1648, for giving this Answer to, when required of, them, whether he would submit to their Authority,

My Name's *Whitehall*, God blefs the Poet,  
If I submit the King shall know it.

But he cringing afterwards was, upon Submission made to the Committee for regulating the Univer. of Oxon, put in by them Bachelaur Fellow of Merton Coll. an. 1650. Afterwards he proceeded in Arts, was *Terræ Filius* with Joh. Glendall of Brasn. Coll. 1655, entred on the Physick Line, and by vertue of the Letters of Richard Cromwell, Chancellor of this Univ. he was actually created Bach. of Physick in 1657. Since which Time he made divers Sallies into the Practice of Physick, but thereby obtained but little Reputation, and lesser by his Poetry, to which he much pretended, having been esteemed no better than a mere Poetafter and a time serving Poet.

This Mr. Whitehall died on the eighth Day of July in 1685, and was buried the next Day in the south Part or Isle of Merton Coll. Church, having for several Years before hanged upon that House as an useles Member.

*Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 786.

H h

An.

An. } Dom. 1671.  
 { 22 Car. II.

- Whereas the Parishioners of S. Peter in the East had, for some yeares, intruded, in their time of Proceſſion on Holy Thurfdayes, on the Limits of St. John Baptiſt Pariſh *de* Merton, by taking in the Eaſt Part of S. Alban's hall, A. W. complained of it to ſome of the ſenior Fellowes of Merton Coll. Whereupon they deſired him the ſaid A. W. to go
- Jun. 1. with the Sub-Warden, M<sup>r</sup>. R. Whitehall, on Holy-Thurſday this yeare, to prohibit them in comming into S. Alban's hall; which they accordingly did, while they were making their Croſs on the Kitchin dore; but were run downe by Clamours. Yet afterwards, by the perſwaſion of A. W. the Subwarden and Fellowes of Mert. Coll. took order, that, on the following Holy-Thurſdayes, S. Alban hall Gates ſhould be kept lock'd till the Proceſſion was over.
- Jul. 7. 8. M<sup>r</sup>. Jo. Huddleſton a Benedictin Monke, a Preſerver of his Maj. K. Ch. 2. in his Flight from Worceſter Fight *an.* 1651, and Thom. Vincent, *aliàs* Vincent Sadler, another Benedictin Monk, were in Oxon. to ſee, as it ſeems, the Solemnity of the Act. Their Lodging was in Allſaints Pariſh, in the Back-ſide Houſing called *Amſterdam*. M<sup>r</sup>. Tim. Nourſe of Univ. Coll. being acquainted with them, he conducted A. W. to their Company :

pany: where he heard Mr. Huddleston (who in 1651 had been Chaplayn to a Rom. Cath. Gent. called Mr. Tho. Whitgrave, living at Moseley in Staffordshire) tell all the Particulars, that passed between his Majestie and him during his stay there, with very great delight. A. W. desir'd him then, for posterity sake, that he would committ to writing, what he knew of that affaire; which he promised me he would. This is the same Mr. Huddleston, who gave the extreame Unction to K. Ch. 2, when he lay on his death bed.

You may see many things of this Mr. Huddleston in a book, entit. *Boscobel*.

Ralph Sheldon, of Beoly in Worcestershire and of Weston neare Long-Compton in Warwicksh. Esq; being lately at London in the Company of Mr. Serenus *aliàs* Hugh Cressley, an Acquaintance of A. W. it fell out, that, among other Discourses between them, the said S. Cressley, talking of A. W. and his Worke in the Press, commended Mr. Sheldon to his Acquaintance; and that he might have access to him, he sent by him to A. W. a Book, entit. *Tabula Votiva* &c. written by Fath. Jo. Reed, a Benedictine, to be delivered to him by the said Mr. Sheldon. Soon after Mr. Sheldon came to Oxon. (Jul. 20.) and the next in the Morn. he went to the Chamber of Rog. Sheldon in Ch. Church, and desir'd him to go with him to find out A. W. They therefore came to his Lodging about 10 in the Morn. of that day, and enquir'd for him; but being not at home (for he was at the Publ. Library) they went to Merton Coll. and enquired there, but *non est inventus*. About a

Jul. 21.

quarter of an hour after they came againe, and left worde, that when A. W. came home, they (the servants) should tell him, that one Mr. Sheldon was to enquire after him, that he had a mind to be acquainted with him, and that he should find [him] at the Miter Inn, &c. About XI of the clock A. W. return'd home, and receiving the errand from the servants, he put himself in Order, and went to him at the Miter, where he found with him S<sup>r</sup>. Littleton Osbaldeston and S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Penyston <sup>a</sup> with him". Upon notice given, that A. W. was there, he came out of his chamber, talk'd kindly with him at the Stair-head, told him he had been lately at London with Mr. Creffey, who remembered his service to him, and had sent to him a Book, but it being put up into his Cloak-Bagg, he could not let him have it at that time till he came home, and then he would send it by the Carrier, which he did. Mr. Sheldon then told A. W. that he had a great Love for the Study of Antiquity, and that if he had any occasion for a Cut, or Cuts, to put into his Book, he would freely give him one or more.

This was the beginning of the Acquaintance between Mr. Sheldon and A. W. And seeing that he sought after him, and desired his Acquaintance, he could not in Civilitie denie him, &c. Now Mr. Sheldon being a zealous Papist, and A. W. afterwards being often in his Company, must be

---

<sup>a</sup> *Delend.*

esteem'd a Papist also, as he was by many sniveling Saints, who make it a most horrible thing to be seen in the Company of any one of them.

Sent many Additions to Tho. Gore, Esq; \* to Jun. 29. be put in the next Edition of his Cat. of Heraldry Books. See in Oct. 1674.

Thom. Allam, M. A. Fellow of Ball. coll. and Aug. 17. an Acquaintance of A. W. died. buried in the Chancell of S. Crofs of Halywell, neare the Graves of the Napiers related to his Mother.

At Oxford Feast at the Guildhall. Will. Browne, Bac. of Div. and Fellow of Magd. Coll. preached at S. Marie's. Three poore Boyes were bound Apprentices with Moneys then collected. 274

Alex. Fisher, senior Fellow of Mert. Coll. and Oct. 23. a Fatherly Acquaintance of A. W. died suddenly

\* Thomas Gore was born of an antient and genteel Family living at Aldrington, *alias* Alderton, in Wiltshire, an. 1631, at which Place his Ancestors, who originally came from Whitlegh near Melkesham in the said County, have liv'd about 300 Years. In the time of the Rebellion he was educated in Grammar Learning at Tetbury in Gloucestershire under Mr. Thomas Tully, where being ripened for the Univerfity became a Commoner of Magd. Coll. in 1647. After he had continued in Magd. Coll. more than three Years and had performed his Exercife for the Degree of B. A. he retired to Lincolns Inn, whence, after he had spent some time in the Municipal Laws, he receeded to his Patrimony at Alderton; where profecuting his natural Genius which he had to Heraldry and Antiquities, he published many curious Books. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 758.



in his new house in Halywell. About half an yeare before he was taken suddenly with an apoplectical Fit, but recovering, he set workmen to pave Mert. Coll. Chap. with black and white Marble at his owne Charge.

Nov. 3. Receiv'd from Mr. Ralph Sheldon a Book entit. *The Rule of Faith*, (translated by his Uncle Mr. Edw. Sheldon) with several others, to put into the hands of Oxford Book-sellers.

27. A Book entit. *Animadversions upon Sr. Rich. Baker's Chronicle and Continuation*, was first of all published at Oxon. in 8°, having been printed there. The book was written by Tho. Blount, of the Inner Temple, Esq; and 'twas sent to A.W. to have it printed there, and to be by him corrected. In the ninth page of it are these words: " Note  
 " likewise, that the Foundations of the Colleges  
 " of the Universities, especially of Oxford, are for  
 " the most part mistaken, either in point of time  
 " or names of the Founders, which I attempted  
 " not alwaies to rectifie, both in that it exceeded  
 " my skill, and chiefly because the Historie of that  
 " Universitie, as I am inform'd, is now in the  
 " Press, which will cleare those Mistakes, with  
 " much certainty and satisfaction, being performed  
 " by the hand of that faithfull and most industrious  
 " searcher of Antiquities, Mr. *Anthony Wood* of  
 " *Merton Coll. &c.* There was more that followed  
 of A.W. but A.W. scor'd it out.

The said *Animadversions*, were called in and silenced in the beginning of Jan. by D<sup>r</sup>. Mews, the Vicechancellor, because therein, p. 30. 'tis said, that the word *Conventicle* was first taken up in the time of Wickliff.

A.W. went to London, and the next day he was Feb. 9. kindly receiv'd by S<sup>r</sup>. Liolin Jenkyns, in his Apartment in Exeter house in the Strand, within the City of Westm. For his Lodgings in Doctors Commons, which had been burnt in Sept. 1666, were not then rebuilt.

Sunday, S<sup>r</sup>. Leol. Jenkyns took with him in the Morn. over the Water to Lambeth A. Wood, and after Prayers he conducted him up to the dining Room, where Archb. Sheldon receiv'd him, and gave him his blessing. There then dined among the Company, Joh. Echard, the Author of *The Contempt of the Clergy*, who sat at the Lower end of the Table between the Archbishop's two Chaplains Sam. Parker and Tho. Thomkins, being the first time that the said Echard was introduced into the said Archbishop's company. After Dinner the Archbishop went into his withdrawing Roome, and *Echard* with the Chaplaynes and Ralph Snow to their Lodgings to drink and smoak. S<sup>r</sup>. L. Jenkyns took then A.W. by the hand, and conducted him into the withdrawing Roome to the Archbishop; at which time desiring him to produce the 12 printed sheets of his book, (which he had carried with him from Oxon. by the advice of D<sup>r</sup>. Fell) he thereupon put them into the hands of S<sup>r</sup>.  
Leolin,

Leolin, and Sr. Leolin into the hands of the Archbishop, who spending some time upon them, liked well the character and paper, and gave A.W. great encouragement to proceed in his studies. After the returne of A.W. to Exeter house, Sr. Leolin, who came after, told him, that he would warrant him an ample Reward, if he would present a fair copie bound to the Archb. when the Book was finish'd &c. but this came to nothing, because D<sup>r</sup>. Fell (who printed the book at his owne charg) took so much libertie of putting in and out what he pleased, that the Author was so far from dedicating or presenting the book to any one, that he would scarce owne it.

Feb. 16. Returned to Oxon. This Journey was taken to Lond. by A.W. purposely to peruse the Will-Office then in or neare Exeter-house, in order to write the Lives and Characters of certaine eminent Writers, to be put into his Book of *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* Sr. L. Jenkyns was Judge of the Prerog. and had the chief authority over the said Office.

An. { Dom. 1672.  
23 Car. II.

May 16. Will. Cox, M. A. somtimes Fellow of Brasnose coll. now Vicar of Emildon in Com. Northumbr. and Kinsman to A.W. died there at Emildon.

Jun. With D<sup>r</sup>. J. Fell in his Lodgings in Ch. Ch. Wee were then looking over and correcting the Story of Joh. Wycleve, in *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* before it was to be wrought off from the  
Pres.

Pres. He then told me, that "Jo. Wyclave was  
 " a grand Dissembler, a man of little Conscience,  
 " and what he did as to Religion, was more out  
 " of vaine Glory, and to obtaine unto him a Name,  
 " than out of honestie, &c. or to that effect.

Receiv'd from Elias Ashmole, Esq; his Book Jul 6.  
 entit. *The Institutions, Lawes and Ceremonies of the  
 noble Order of the Garter.* For which he sent him  
 a letter of Thanks for the Present, and afterwards  
 his *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* when finisht.

With D<sup>r</sup>. Barlow in his Lodgings at Queen's  
 Coll. and, among severall Discourses, A. W. told  
 him, what a certaine Person of this Univerfitie  
 (not naming the man) had lately said of Joh. Wy-  
 cleve. Whereupon he presently made answer, that  
 it was D<sup>r</sup>. Fell.

\* \* \* \* \*

An. } Dom. 1673.  
 { 24 Car. II.

Richards, Chaplain of All Souls, preached at Jan.  
 St. Marie's, *God so loved the World that he gave  
 himself up &c.* D<sup>r</sup>. Barlow Vice-Chancellour called  
 him in Question for it, because he insisted much  
 on the Arminian Points.

Harris a Painter in St. Ebbs died this Month, Feb. 2;  
 Ætat. 106 or 107, in the Register of St. Peter's  
 in the Bailey. — The Register was not so high.

3. My Company feared at Trinity College; note that every Monday Night I commonly goe there, but Dr. Allestree, Millington, Ironside &c. being minded to be private, M<sup>rs</sup>. Bathurst sent her boy and desired me to refrain that Night.
10. D<sup>r</sup>. Bathurst told me that he was told that I was used to listen at the Common Chamber, and elsewhere, and that I never spoke well of any Man. This, I suppose, came from D<sup>r</sup>. South's Chamber, for he was there that Day at Dinner, or after, and D<sup>r</sup>. Bathurst told me this at night.
- Mar. 17. D<sup>r</sup>. Fell Dean of Ch. Ch. sent for me; I could not come, but wrote a Note to this Effect.

Sir,

I desire, if you please to meet me at D<sup>r</sup>. Yates at any time this Day, or if you please I shall come with D<sup>r</sup>. Yates to your Lodging; I foresee Stormes a coming, and it is fit I should prevent them &c.

After this he sent for me to dine with him, I told the Man that I was to go to Magd. Coll. to the President, but I would meet him at D<sup>r</sup>. Yates Lodging at one of the clock. At one I came, and there he was; he sett upon me after a very foule Rate, all which I scarce remember, but the most Part was this; how came it that he sent for me so many Times, and I did not come, I told him I was busy at Magd. Coll. He told me that I was a very uncivil Fellow, and then plucked out of his Pocket the aforesaid Note, that I should meet him forsooth, and not come to his Lodgings; I told him

him I did not care, and would not come, or run the Chapter through, as uncivil People; I meant Green in Peckwater's Inne, which he understood well enough; that I was also uncivil, and did not come when he sent for me; he said nothing. I told him if the Vice-Chancellor sent for me I would come, or if the Head of any College sent for me I would come, but was not bound to come at his Command, my chief Desire was at that Time, that I might have Security given that I writ a Preface, wherein I might apologize and excuse myself, for what the Translator hath farther<sup>a</sup>, also that I wrote the Book, that it might be a Way to facilitate Preferment for me, but now foreseeing that it might be a Ruin, I might have Liberty to write a Preface.

And this he desired, and said I should, but then the Translator should another, so that if I write Truth, that Rogue must contradict me.

He commanded my Copy to be delivered, and I denied it, unless they would satisfy me for what I had done; then he told me he would have it of me, or else turn me out of Town: I told them they should not, I was a Native and born there to an Estate and would not &c.

That I kept drunken Company and they had infused Matters into my Head against them; I scorned his Words and told him 'twas false; he meant Greenwood.

---

<sup>a</sup> F. put in.  
I i 2

Apr. 6. Low Sunday. Sam. Palmer of Merton Coll. repeated.

9. Mr. George Verman the Sen<sup>r</sup>. Proctor of Exeter Coll. laid down the Fasces of his Authority, in whose Speech then spoke in Convocation he insisted near a Quarter of an Hour in Praise of me and my Work then in the Press, I was not then there, and therefore cannot give the Particulars, all that I heard of them was, that there was Nothing <sup>a</sup> no antique, nothing so undervalued among the Generality of People, but I made Use of it, for the Honour of my Mother the University of Oxford. I desired by a Friend to have a Copy of as much as concerned me, but was denied.

<sup>b</sup> Proctors took their Places, great Rudeness at Trinity College, the Undergraduates and Freshmen came into the Hall, scrambled for Biscuits, took away Bottles, Glasses &c. at Wadham the like. Tempora mutantur.

May 27,  
28, 29, 30.

Mr. Peers made Mr. Gallot stand still.

June 24.

Midsummer day, dined at my Brother Kits, cold Meat, cold Entertainment, cold Reception, cold clownish Woman, talking of Players and praising them, she asked me to go with her and give her a Play; if I had money I would, I must be forced to borrow of my Brother I told her. Then she began to extoll Mr. Fettiplace and Dean Huntington for cloying with Curtesies, and doing any Thing

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

<sup>b</sup> Viz. *Campion e Coll. Trin.* } adm. ix Apr. 1673.  
*Salter e Coll. Wadh.*

she desired, I told her if I had it, or were in my Power I would do it, she told me she had 300 *l. per Annum* and scorned to go. I told her I came to be merry and not scolded at, she angry at the Word scolding told me, if I did not like the Diet, I should leave it.

Mr. Shirley the *Terræ filius* of Trinity College July 14. appeared and spoke a Speech full of Obsenity and Prophaness, among the rest he reflected upon was me and my Book, that I made it my Business to peer upon old Walls, Altars, Tombs &c, that I threatened to geld the Translator for gelding my Book, that I should say, that he had altered my Book so much, that I did not know whether it was French or Latin, that I perused all privy Houses to furnish me with Matter to write my Book, i. e. meaning from the Shitten Papers, and when all was done, my Book was but fit to return there again, (but so obscure and dull it was, that very few could understand who he meant or what, and therefore had no Applause, all looked upon Dr. Wallis, but none upon me, and this was my Comfort, that what he had uttered to my great Disgrace, the Vice-Chancellor in his concluding Speech recruited all again, for upon speaking of the eminent Men that have sprung from the University, he said that he would leave it, being too long to recite, to a Book that would lately come forth.)

The Society of Merton would not let me live in the College for fear I should pluck it down to  
search



search after Antiquities, that I was so great a Lover of Antiquities that I loved to live in an old Cockle-loft. rather<sup>a</sup> in a spacious Chamber, that I was *Vir caducus*, that intended to put into my Book the Pictures of \* Mother Louse and Mother George

---

<sup>a</sup> *Supple* than.

\* The best Accounts we can procure of these two Matrons, at this distance of Time, are as follow. The Former was the Mistress of a little Ale-House situated at the further End of a Row of Tenements at the Bottom of *Headington Hill* near the Lane leading to *Marston*, now, not unaptly, called *Harp-sichord Row*. The ingenious Author of the *Biographical History of England*, in describing a Print of this noted Female, informs us that she was, probably, the last Woman in England that wore a Ruff. She gave a Name to her Habitation, which it retained for many Years and was called *Louse Hall*. None of our modern Antiquarians, not even the inquisitive Author of *the Companion to the Guide*, have attempted to investigate the FOUNDERS of our Ancient Academical Hostels. In the *Biographical History* above-mentioned we are told that *Cabbage Hall* (situated directly opposite the London Road on *Headington Hill*) was founded by a *Taylor*. *Caterpillar Hall*, the Name of the House higher up the Hill, was no doubt a complimentary Appellation, intimating to Posterity that, on account of it's better *Commons*, it had drawn away a great Number of Students from its *inferior* Society, or, in other Words, that the *Caterpillar had eat up the Cabbage*.

*Mother George* was a very ancient Dame, living in *Black-Boy Lane*, which leads from the north End of *St. Giles's*, to *Rats and Mice Hill*: The perfect use of all her Faculties, at the Age of one Hundred and Twenty Years, occasioned a great Resort of Company to her House. It was her Custom to thread a very fine Needle, without the Help of Spectacles, and to present it to her Guests, who, in return, gave her some Gratuity towards her Support. In the later End of her Life, she

two old Wives <sup>a</sup>into my Book", that I would not let it be printed, because I would not have it new and common. \*

---

removed into the Parish of St. Peter's in the Bailey, and died there, by an accidental Fall which injured her Back.

A Portrait, supposed to represent this celebrated Lady, is now in the Possession of a Gentleman of New College, Oxford.

<sup>a</sup> *Delend.*

\* We cannot reasonably expect to find much Panegyric in the Character of Mr. Shirley in the *Athenæ Oxon.* in return for the Passages above, relating to the Author of that Work: It is there said that he was the Son of Jo. Shirley of London, Bookfeller, and was born in the Parish of St. Botolph Aldersgate, 7 Aug. 1648. entered into Trinity College in Lent Term 1664, became a Scholar of that House in 1667, took the Degrees in Arts, made *Terræ Filius* in 1673, but came off dull. Soon after he was elected Probationer Fellow of his Coll. being then esteemed a Person of some Parts, but behaving himself very loosely, was expelled when the Year of his Probationship was expired, or rather before. So that retiring to the great City, he married an Inn-keeper's Daughter of Illington, corrected the Press, and wrote and scribbled for Bread several trite Things. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 649.

That A. W. paid him the Compliment of due Attention, during the Delivery of his Speech, is evident from the Passage itself, which is here subjoined from the Original in the Bodleyan Library.

— Ulterius in Luna itineranti occurrebat mihi (nescio quo Fato) Vir quidam hujus senescentis Mundi, quem ex obsoletâ Facie et tritis Vestibus putavi fuisse Antiquarium. At quid Negotii Antiquario in Novilunio? Certe nihil potuit illic observare, nisi quod Luna (sicut ille studet) aliquando retro movetur; sed cum Librum editurus sit die 27 Septembris, Stylo veteri, de omnibus Antiquitatibus, credo illum  
in

Sept. 15. Monday, the Election of Oxford Mayor, Anthony Hall Vintner chosen, at which some young Scholars and Servitors being present, heard his

---

in Cœlum conscendisse pro antiquis Lunis. Hic priscus Vir habitat in prisco Cubiculo grandævi Collegii Mertonensis, qui adeo gaudet Murorum Fragmentis et Ruinis, ut vereatur Collegium ne totum diruat Ædificium, ut ille inter Ruinas versetur et Monumenta: Sed cum adeo Senectutem adoret, et venerandam Canitiem, miror ergo quid ille Sicarios Homines tam sæpe aggreditur, et Corporum Fabricas demoliri

† Mr. Pearce  
ex Æde Ch.

studet? nam dicam vobis, cum doctissimus ejus Libri † Translator superfluas frivolasque quasdam Partes excucit, et Librum fecerit Eunuchum, profecto ille statim stricto Cultro frivolas illius Partes amputaret, et ipsum castraret Castratorem, imò parum abfuit, quin illum jugulaverit; quum viderit Librum suum, (ut vocat) ex Anglico Sermone in alienam Linguam traductum, ille juravit Typographos Gallos non tantum Librum impressisse, sed etiam † Gallicâ Linguâ donasse; et sane cum dicunt præ Adamitæ illum fuisse optimè doctum plusquam quatuor mille abhinc Annis, non mirum est illum Latinitatis oblivisci, et modernas Linguas nescire; sed potissima Causa rixandi cum Typographis fuit Libri Impressio, nam dixit se nolle, ut excudetur, quia Typographia est moderna Inventio. Audivi hunc Virum Merdarum Sentinas frequentare, et Chartas ibidem sparsas consulere, sed nescio ob quem Finem, nisi ut exinde Materiam Libri colligeret, et profecto ut jam putidum Ortum habuit, sic spero et Exitum, utpote solummodo dignus qui ad abstergendum Podicem damnetur. Hunc Antiquarium maxime abominantur Vetulæ, quia timent, ne illarum Picturas Libro præfigat; sed quidni suam propriam Imaginem? nam cum sit adeo ruinosa, et exæsa ut ferè Naso careat, et Auriculis, certe antiquitatem satis redolet et præ se fert. Postquam deserui caducum hunc Virum —

† Plurimi  
ex Typog.  
in Theatro  
sunt Galli.

Speech

Speech of Thanks out of the Balcony, viz. that he thanked them for their Choice of him, that he could neither speak French nor Spanish, but if they would walk to the Bear they should find that he could speak English, meaning, give them English Ale and Beer. Thereupon the Scholars hissed, but the Townsmen brooking it not, turned them out; then the Scholars made some Resistance by flipping them on the Cheek; after that, in the Evening they fought, and so they did on Tuesday and Wednesday in St. Peter's in the Bailey; a Scholar of Brase Nose his Arm broke, another his Head; began by Servitors, and carried on by them, and Commoners and Townsmen of the meaner Sort. This continued above a Week, and would have lasted longer, had not the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors bestirred themselves for the appeasing of it.

Oxford Feast, Mr. Tho. Fulk; I was not there nor gave <sup>a</sup> no Money, because of the present Discomposures between the Scholars and Townsmen. 23.

Dr. Bathurst took his Place of Vice-Chancellor, Oct. 31 a Man of Good Parts, and able to do good Things, but he has a Wife that scorns that he should be in Print; a Scornful Woman, scorns that he was Dean of Wells; no need of marrying such a Woman, who is so conceited that she thinks herself fit to govern a College or University.

Christ-Church began 6.

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

K k

D<sup>t</sup>.

- Oct. 10. D<sup>r</sup>. Levinz elected President of St. John's, *Magistratus indicat Virum*, which note ; he beats the Students there and fights.
12. D<sup>r</sup>. South preaching at Christ Church about Sacrilege did come so near Home, as to mention by the by (not expressly) Cardinal Wolsey, and <sup>a</sup> that that were assisting to him died evil Deaths. \* Two Days after my Papers of Ch. Church came to be examined by the Dean, Peers and Bennet (those two Rogues) and they finding that I had handled upon that Point, Peers altered it, and put in Matter of their own, which notes, see D<sup>r</sup>. Fell's putting in under his own Hand in a Paper before the printed Hist. and Antiq. Oxon.
23. D<sup>r</sup>. Fell put in *Piers, Smith, Godwin*, \*\* into Ch. Church among the Bishops, I was much against it, he said he would beat me out in it, as he hath done all along.
- Nov. 1. M<sup>r</sup>. Reeves began to transcribe my Book at 1426.
14. S<sup>r</sup>. Christopher Wren, L.L.D. knighted.
- Dec. 14. Service was translated from the common Hall in Merton College, to the Chappel new wainscoated and paved with Marble.
- Nov. and Dec. A Controversy between the Vice-Chancellor and D<sup>r</sup>. Fell concerning Preaching at Ch. Church, D<sup>r</sup>. Fell would have his Canons preach, quatenus Doc-

---

<sup>a</sup> F. those. \* See a Sermon preached at the Consecration of a Chapel, 1667. by Rob. South. \*\* See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1156. 495.

tors, and Members of the "Members of the" University at Ch. Church, the Vice-Chancellor denied it, and would not go after the Doctors to Ch. Ch. at length, after a Reference to the King and Council, it was ordered from thenceforth that every Canon of Ch. Ch. should quatenus, as a Member of the University, preach at St. Mary's, and quatenus Canon at Christ Church.

I have a Paper of this from Mr. Allix. \*

Tho. Collins of Glou<sup>r</sup>. Hall entered School Dec. 19. Master of Magd. Coll. that Night, Mr. Alexander Pudsey mad, by reason of Pride, caused a poor Boy of the College to make a Bon-fire over against the School Door.

St. Thomas's Day, Mr. Ric. Reeve School- Dec. master of Magd. who had been a long Time suspected a Papist, did, upon the President's Warning, leave his Place. It arose from a Letter sent 6 Weeks before from D<sup>r</sup>. Lloyd of Reading to D<sup>r</sup>. Fell; the sense of which was that he had defended in a Letter sent to Mr. Harris his Brother, Chaplain to S<sup>r</sup>. -- -- Rich of Sunning, St. Austin the Monk, by his not consenting or knowing of the Death of the Monks of Bangor mentioned in Bede's History, but that St. Austin was dead before that Time; this was also in Vindication of Mr. Cressy in his History, who saith the like; the Report afterwards ran about that he had a Pension allowed him to gain Profelytes, that he had converted all

<sup>a</sup> *Delend.*

\* See Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8489.37.

his Acquaintance 60 in Number: he had rec<sup>d</sup>. the Sacrament according to the Romish Way at Mr. Napier's 1667.

Citation stuck up this Morning, (on the Eve I think) to call Mr. Nurse home, and if he doth not come at the Time appointed, he is to be declared non Socius of Univerfity College; all this arifen from the tyrannical Act of Parliament lately made, viz. that any one that hath an Office of Truft, military or civil, fhould fubfcribe and take the Sacrament, which they refufed. My Acquaintance with Mr. Reeve came by his being employed in tranflating my Book, by Mr. Fell.

22. Upon Mr. Reeve's turning out, which was on 19, Mr. Browne <sup>a</sup> "Mr. Browne" of New College this Morning came and told me from others, that Mr. Reeve not only perverted Mr. Walter Harris, but had a Stipend from the Catholicks yearly to pervert or reconcile others. Within two Hours after, about 1 in the Afternoon, my Brother Kit came and told me the Report, that I was generally taken for a Papift, but told me nobody that would repeat it. At 4 in the Afternoon Mr. Nurse came on Purpose to tell me the Report which he heard, Mr. Charles Perrot of Oriel told him at Mr. Frye's on his Death bed; Mr. Nurse a vain glorious Man, conceited of his Worth, ambitious of D<sup>r</sup>. South's Acquaintance, had it thereupon acted in his Speech, and action in the Pulpit, taken Notice of all, and

---

<sup>a</sup> *Delend.*

South himself, a false Fellow, reported him his  
fordid Imitator.

Mr. Tim. Nurse, A. B. elected Fellow of Uni-  
versity Coll. 19 Jan. 1658, his Fellowship pro-  
nounced void 5 Jan. 1673. Nath. Boys succeeded.

Poor Folks study hard, and with much ado ob-  
tain their Degrees in Arts and Fellowships, but  
now Noblemen's Sons are created A.M. for No-  
thing, get Fellowships and Canonries for Nothing,  
and deprive others more deserving of their Bread.

\* [ Mr. A. Wood was this Year laboriously em-  
ployed in taking about one hundred and twenty  
two MSS of the Lord Fairfax's, which had been  
deposited in the Bodleian Library, and were in  
Danger of being spoiled by a moist Season, from  
thence into the Muniment Room in the Tower of  
the Schools, to dry them upon the adjoining Leads.  
For this he obtained Leave of the Vice-Chancel-  
lor, and tho' the Work cost a Month's Labour, yet  
his Respect to the Memory of Mr. Dodsworth, to  
whom these MSS formerly belonged, and his Care  
to preserve whatever might advantage the Com-  
monwealth of Learning made him undergo it with  
pleasure.

*Fassi Oxon*  
Vol. 2. Col. 15.

---

\* The Reader is desired to note that the Passages included  
in these Marks [ ] are supplied from other Papers, as the  
Pocket Almanacks, (mentioned in the Preface) for these Years  
are not to be found, or else are deficient in many particulars.

*AN.*



An. { Dom. 1674.  
 { 25 Car. II.

The first Produce of his Labours and Studies was publish'd at Oxford, viz. the *Historia et Antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis*. Upon this Work the Author had spent ten Years of his Life, which, after it was finished, was, by the Curators of the Press, viz. S<sup>r</sup>. Leolyn Jenkins, S<sup>r</sup>. Jos. Williamson, Joh. Fell, D.D. Tho. Yate, D.D. dedicated to his Majesty, to whom it was presented at Windsor in July 1674. by D<sup>r</sup>. Richard Allestry then Provost of Eaton College. The King was pleas'd to accept it graciously, to turn over several Leaves of it, and hold a long conference about it. Soon after the Governours of the University agreed that as many Copies as were worth 80*l*. should be presented to the great Personages of the Court, the Clergy and the Law.

An. { Dom. 1675.  
 { 26 Car. II.

June 2.

The most Illustrious Prince John William Prince of Newburg (Son of the Duke of Newburg) Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke of Bavaria, Giuliers, Cleve and of Mons, Count or Earl of Valentia, Spinhim la Mark, Ravensburg and Moers, Lord of Ravenstein &c. coming to the University, was created D<sup>r</sup>. of the Civil Law. He was conducted bare headed in his Doctor's Robes from the Apodyterium into the Convocation House, with  
 the

the Beadles marching before, and the King's Professor of law with him, the Vice-Chancellor then, with the Doctors and Masters standing bare. And being come to the middle of the Area, the said Professor presented him with a short Speech, which being done, the Vice-Chancellor created him with another. Afterward he was conducted to his Seat of State on the right hand of the Vice-Chancellor, and then the Dep. Orator, who stood on the other Side near to the Registry's Desk, complimented with another Speech in the Name of the University. He was then conducted to the Theatre and entertained with vocal and instrumental Music by the Professor of that Science. This Prince was then about 18 Years of Age, and had taken a Journey into England purposely to pay his Respects to the Lady Mary, the eldest Daughter of James Duke of York. And after he had seen most of the Rarities in the public Library, several Colleges, Physic Garden &c. the Vice-Chancellor Dr. Bathurst, Dr. Fell and other Doctors made a Present to him at his Departure, of the *Historia et Antiq. Oxon.* with Cuts, in two Volumes fairly bound, together with the *Bodleian Catalogue* and *Loggan's Oxonia illustrata.*

See *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 199.

Warton's Remains of Dr. Bathurst, pag. 55.

This Year also the same Books were, by a Decree of Convocation, presented to the Most Illustrious Prince Cosmo de Medicis, Grand Duke of Tuscany, which present was accompanied with a  
Latin

Latin Letter written by the Publick Orator D<sup>r</sup>. South, wherein a Character of these Books was given. ]

An. { Dom. 1677.  
      { 28 Car. II.

Mr. Lane tells me, he was turned out 1643, and beyond Sea taught Hebrew and Arabick: restored to his Fellowship in Caius College, did not look after Preferment, never went to Church, died suddenly in his Chamber in Winter Time 1677, taken with an apoplectical fit, fell upon his Hearth, where the Coals laid lighted that had been raked out of the Chimney; his Back and Side was burnt.

Not one Scholar matric. in 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, not one Scholar in Gloucester Hall, only the Principal and his Family, and two or three more Families that live there in some Part to keep it from Ruin, the Paths are grown over with Grass, the Way into the Hall and Chapel made up with Boards; I have been credibly informed, that before the War, in Degory Wheare's Time, there were 100 Students, and some being Persons of Quality, ten or twelve met in their Doublets of Cloth of Silver and Gold, but, since the King's Restauration to this Year, I never knew above fourteen in Number.

In 1634, Degory Wheare being then Principal, there were 92 Students in Glou. Hall.

Feb. 7.

About one in the Morning the Lord Chancellor Finch his Mace was stole out of his House in  
Queen

Queen Street. The Seal laid under his Pillow, so the Thief missed it. The famous Thief that did it was Thomas Sadler soon after taken and hanged for it at Tyburn 16 March 1767.

-- -- -- Cradock of Mag. Coll. Repetitioner. Apr. 22.

In the Beginning of April William Rogers Barrister of Lincoln's Inne spoke in my Behalf to the Lady Powis for a Herald's Place, she therefore inviting to Dinner Howard Earl of Norwich, and Lord Marshall, spoke to him, who answered her that the Practice was, that every one of the Society of Heralds doth rise gradually upon a Vacancy, and that when any Herald dies, the eldest Purfuivant succeeds. See his Letter to me.

I took a Vomit which worked so much that it almost killed me; only Crocus Metallorum. 26.

Charles Maurice Tellier Arch-bishop and Duke of Rheims, Primate of France, came with Crequi to treat about a Marriage with the Lady Mary, Daughter of the Duke of York with the Dauphin, 7 at Night came to Oxford with some Attendance, a tall proper Man in a plush Coat, Sword by his Side, and Peruque. Æt. 40, or thereabouts. Gaffrell Ch. Ch. told Dr. Fell the Bishop of it, he took no Notice of it, because he came incognito, at length, upon several Messages to him, he went to the Angel Inn the next Day in the Morning, and thence had him to the Schools, Ch. Ch. St. John's, &c, but nothing pleased him, and, as French commonly do, slighted all Things, and spoke uncivilly things to the Bishop. He

L 1

departed

departed at 11. May 8. at which Time Dr. Fell gave him the History of Oxford with Cuts, *Marmora Oxon, et Cat. Lib. in Bibl. Bodl.*

In the Beginning of this Month did these Verfes go about in Writing.

The <sup>1</sup> blazing Comet, and the <sup>2</sup> monstrous Whale  
 The <sup>3</sup> breaking of the Shins of Lauderdale  
 The <sup>4</sup> Parliament at the Eclipse being called  
 And <sup>5</sup> Osborne's George fell off before installed  
 The <sup>6</sup> Bishop who from France came newly ore  
 Did go to Betty Beaulies for a Whore.

1. Blazing Comet appeared in April to many, but I could never see it. The Queen fell sick then, and it was thought she would have died.

2. Monstrous Whale a Yarmouth -- -- -- --  
 Feb. 1676-7.

3. The Duke of Lauderdale stumbled, and broke his Shins.

4. The King put out his Proclamation, 7th May, for the Calling the Parliament on the 21st, on which Day was the Eclipse.

5. Lord Treasurer Osborn his George fell off his Ribbon, because the Hook was not well fodered, he was installed 23 Apr. 1677.

6. Tellier Archbishop of Rheims came into England in the Beginning of May, and other French Nobility to see London: Betty Beaulies an old Bawd in Durham Yard.

About

About Midsummer a Sturgeon of eight foot long was taken up at Clifton Ferry in Com. Oxon. by some of the Family of --- Dunch of Wittenham, Dr. Lamphire eat some of it, and Hen. Price of the blue Boar dressed it.

Election at Merton College for the Rhetorick July 13. Lecture for the Year ensuing, Mr. Workman the Warden's Favourite, and Mr. Wight the Sen<sup>r</sup>. Proctor stood, I gave my Vote for the latter as most deserving by far, the Warden therefore was pleased to say, that *I was a Disturber of the Peace of the College.*

George Barber of Oriel Coll. and Proproctor Aug. 4. met in his Walk, about 11 o' Clock at Night, one Phil. Dodwell a Chandler about the Chequer, asked him, what he did there, bid him go Home, he gave him insolent Language, and would not obey him, he put him into the Vice-Chancellors<sup>a</sup>, the City upheld Dodwell. They go to law about it with the Cause about the Night Watch which the City denies; this Fellow with his Assistants had beaten Lewis the Proctor the last Year, for which he was brought upon his Knees and submitted. Note the Proproctor met him on the other Side of the Gutter, and <sup>b</sup>questing him, whereupon he whips on the other Side on his own Ground before his Door near the Chequer, and asked the Proctor, what he had to do with him, he was not of his Body, and would not obey him;

---

<sup>a</sup> Supple, Court.

<sup>b</sup> Sic.

the Proctor commanded him to come to his Chamber the next Day to pay 40 s. he denies it, and then is put in the Court.

10. Friday at Night M<sup>r</sup>. John Haslem caught with Price's Wife at an Ale House in blew Boar Lane by Proctor Wyght, turned out of his Butler's Place, had three Children by her.

30. Oxford feast, Tho. Jenkinson of Magd. Coll. a Sadler's Son in St. Peter's Parish preached.

Oct. 4. *At City Sessions*, where certain Townsmen indicted or put up the Mayor and Bayliffs, for not keeping up the Night Watch, the Univerſitie Juſtices there preſent ſay, the Night Watch is theirs, the Town denie it, and ſo they deſire a Trial; vide June following. They ſaid had there been a Night Watch, New College Plate would not have been ſtolen; the night Watch from Aſcenſion to Michaelmas.

8. D<sup>r</sup>. Nicholas Warden of New Coll. took his Place, very active in walking and hunting Taverns, *Magiſtratus indicat Virum*.

About the Beginning of this Month, M<sup>r</sup>. Nourſe of Univerſ. Coll. who formerly turned Catholick, fell ſick at London, and having ſomething lie heavy on his Conſcience, ſent for D<sup>r</sup>. Simon Patrick Miniſter of St. Paul's Covent Garden, and told him, that having been in an Errour, he deſired to receive the Sacrament according to the Proteſtant Way; the D<sup>r</sup>. told him, that if his Diſeaſe was not deſperate, that he would do well to conſider of what he would do, and he would come

to him the next Day, the D<sup>r</sup>. accordingly came, and M<sup>r</sup>. Nourse continuing in the same Mind, received the Sacrament from his Hands, but then recovering of his Sickness, and repenting of what he had done, returned to his former Opinions. So D<sup>r</sup>. Patrick in a Letter to M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas of Ch. Ch. this is to be putt into his Life.

The Duke of Bucks, Steward of the City of Nov. 2. Oxford, was entertained with a Dinner by the Citizens at Soladell Hardings in all Saints Parish. There were with him several Country Gentlemen, who eat up their Victuals, and in Requital spoke liberally at Dinner against the Univerfity. Murrell<sup>a</sup> Vintner was Mayor, but being sick of the Gout, Sir Sampson White did the Office for him for that Time; there is a Ballard of this Entertainment, which came to 200*l*.

Saturday a Convocation, D<sup>r</sup>. South's Resignation of the Orator's Place being read, to which Place the new Vice-Chancellor fet up one Manningham of his College, but perceiving the Univerfity to incline to M<sup>r</sup>. Bayly of Magd. Coll. a Statute was started, requiring the Candidate to be present, for he was out of Town, whereupon<sup>b</sup> Robert Cradock of Magd. Coll. professed himself at that Time a Candidate, and carried it by 7. Vide Menf. Dec.

Wednesday H. F. left me, and I exceeding melancholy all that Day, and some Days after; God blefs H. F.

Thursday another Convocation, wherein was declared, that Tho. Frankland sometime of Braze

<sup>a</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Morrell.    <sup>b</sup> Thomas ex Reg Convocat.    Nose



Nose had forged the University Seal, and had set it to a Writing whereby it testified that the said Tho. Frankland had taken his Degree of D<sup>r</sup>. of Physick, in this University, but upon search into the Register, it was found, that he never took that Degree, as it was also commonly known. He did take his Degree of B. D. and renouncing his Orders practised Physick, and being an ambitious Man, and supposing the University would not grant that Degree, he forged a Writing, and thereupon was admitted into the College of Physicians, became Censor, and I know not what. You must note, that all that was done at the Convocation, was a Letter from the Members of the College of Physicians of London to the University, desiring them to set the Common Seal to Writing witnessing that Tho. Frankland was not M.D. the Convocation agreed to have the Seal set to it. He hath forged a Will also.

23. Edm. Plowden of Shiplake died and was buried there, great Grandson to Edm. Plowden the famous Lawyer.

26. Charles Lord Herbert, eldest Son of Henry Marquis of Worcester, was matriculated as a Member of Ch. Ch. Ætat. 16. natus Lond. I set this down here, because the Father and Ancestors were all Catholicks, but because the Mother is a Presbyterian, a Capel, she (against the Father's Will as 'tis said) will have him bred up a Protestant, so that by this Change the Catholicks will  
lose

lose the considerablest Family in England, and the richest Subject that the King hath.

Divers would be asking the King, who should be Archbishop, who to put off and stop their Mouths, he would tell them, Tom Bailies; he is a drunken, lecherous Justice of Peace for Westminster.

- - - James of Ch. Ch. made his Logick Speech Dec. 13. at the Schools, and reflected on Dr. Bathurst late Vice-Chancellor for his former Carriage in this Office, Dr. Bathurst is no great Friend to the Masters, and hath said it often that many of them deserve to be put out of the House.\*

Sunday such a great Mist, especially in the Morning before 11, that I could not see, or know a Man 40 of my Paces distant. Oxford low and subject to Vapours.

Conge des Lire went to Canterbury to elect Dr. Sancroft Archbishop of Canterbury, set up by the Duke of York against London, and York put on by the Papists. York doth not care for London, because he shewed himself an Enemy to the Papists at the Council Board.

This Year in Winter Rich. Holloway Councellor was made Sergeant at Law, so that now we have 3 Sergeants living at Oxford, viz. the said Rich. 2. Rich. Croke Recorder who proceeded An. 1676, and Charles Holloway the old Man who proceeded about 1665, seldom or never came to St. Mary's, when he was Counsellor, but when Sergeant, he came to take Place above the Doc-

\* Vid. Warton's Remains of Dr. Bathurst, pag. 83.

tors, <sup>2</sup> Robt. Holloway Sergeant in 1677 took Opportunities to come Oxford Circuit as Justice Itinerant. \* This I set down because all People took Notice of it, how he was blinded by Ambition. \*\*

<sup>2</sup> Sic.

\* Among Mr. Wood's MSS in the Museum is a small Book, containing several Copies of Verses, which is entitled *MR. BULKLEY'S Libell on divers Persons in Oxford An. 1677 or thereabouts*. The following Account may perhaps, reconcile some Mistakes, which Mr. Wood seems to have made with respect to the Family of *Holloway*.

Verses made on the five Holloways living in Oxford; 1667.

<sup>1</sup> Sarjeant, <sup>2</sup> Barrefter, <sup>3</sup> Necessitie, <sup>4</sup> Notarie, <sup>5</sup> Mercer  
<sup>1</sup> Gravely dull, <sup>2</sup> ill spoken, <sup>3</sup> Lawless <sup>4</sup> cum perge. e, <sup>5</sup> broken

1. Sarjeant, i. e. Old Charles Holloway sarjeant at Law living at All Souls Coll.

2. Barrefter, i. e. Richard Holloway living against Blew-bore in St. Aldate's parish. — Son of Richard Holloway Official to the Archdeacon of Berks and public Notarie.

3. Necessitie, i. e. Yong Charles Holloway, son of the sarjeant, so call'd because *Necessitas non habet legem*, being a barrefter, but no lawyer.

4. Notarie, i. e. old Richard Holloway before mentioned.

5. Mercer, i. e. Franc. Holloway a Mercer brother to Serjeant and old Richard Holloway.

1. Gravely dull, i. e. the Serjeant, grave and almost dotting.

2. Ill spoken, i. e. Barrefter, because as they say he speaks well of no man, censorious. [I believe false.

3. Lawless, i. e. Necessitie Holloway as before.

4. Pergere, i. e. Notarie Holloway, but why I know not.

5. Broken, i. e. Mercer Holloway, a broken Mercer.

\*\* *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 7.

The

The King's Revenue in Customs, Excise, and Chimney Men comes to above 160000 *l. per Annum*, besides first fruits.

Why doth solid and serious Learning decline, and few or none follow it now in the University? Answer, because of Coffea Houses, where they spend all their Time; and in Entertainments at their Chambers, where their Studies and Coffea<sup>a</sup> Houses are become Places for Victuallers, also great Drinking at Taverns and Alehouses, spending their Time in Common Chambers, whole Afternoons, and thence to the Coffea House.

An. { *Dom.* 1678.  
      { 29 *Car.* II.

Beginning of this Month Colds became very frequent, many sick and keep up, Colds without Coughing or running at the Nose, only a Languidness, and faintness, certainly Oxford's no good Air.

W<sup>m</sup>. Sancroft a clownish, odd Fellow

A Hearing then to be concerning the Proprietor Barber and young Dodwell, and there was a Prohibition expected to proceed at the common Pleas, but deferred till next Term.

Phil. Dodwell discommoned as they say.

The University hath received a Prohibition to proceed against Dodwell.

They received it at their own Court on Friday, which is a Curtesie.

<sup>a</sup> *Sic.*

M m

Mr.

- Mar. 16. Mr. Peter Nicholls died, left 200 *l.* to the Coll. (Merton) and 100 *l.* to St. Giles's Parish, that with the Revenues thereof a Sermon yearly be preached on St. Peter's Day by the Parson of St. Giles, who is to have 40 *s.* and the rest to the poor of the Parish.
23. Saturday the Junior Proctor made his Speech; 180 Bachelors this last Lent, and all things carried on well, but no Courting which is very bad. — Quære the Reason?
- Apr. 7. Mr. Durlston of New College repeated.
24. A fast at Oxford and elsewhere for a prosperous Proceeding in War against the French. Dr. Marshall preached.
29. I returned from Weston to which I went 16 Feb. and kept a Lent. In the Beginning of this Term on St. Mark's Day, was a hearing at Westminster concerning the Univerfity Business, between them and Dodwell upheld by the Citizens, mentioned in August before, and another Demur made for the 40 *s.* Dodwell was mulcted with, Noctivagation was only according to the Univerfity Statute, and not by the King's Charter. The Citizens grew insolent thereupon, and procured a Letter to be sent to the Commissioners of the Poll Money in Oxford, to let them know that the Servants of Colleges must pay Poll for their Wages and Places. This Letter was brought to the Commissioners at the Apodyterium by one of the Town Sergeants, ult. April, being Tuesday. The Townsmen acknowledge 6 *s.* 8 *d.* to be paid for Noctivagation, and Nocti-

Noctivagation they acknowledge, but not fourty shillings.

This Month was a Fryday's Market, and four Fairs granted by the King to the Earl of Litchfield to be held in his Mannor of Charlbury near Woodstock. Here had been an ancient Market. See my Discourse of the Market.

-- -- Ballow of St. John's, a Physician at Camden in Gloucestershire, died in the House of John May 2. Folkes, an Apothecary in St. Mary's Parish, buried at Weston near Camden.

Memorandum, that D<sup>r</sup>. Lamphire told me that there were 370 and odd alehouses in Oxford. — Qu. the Exciseman, and have it under his Hand. Means to create Idlenefs, and debauch Scholars.

12.

All this Month and Part of April have many red Coats been quartered in Oxford, and Part of this Month a great many Dragoons (in Number about 700) in order to be sent far away beyond the Seas. They were most if not all Dragoons.

W3

Voted in Convocation that no Act should be celebrated this Year, under Pretence that there June 10. was no D. D. proceeded, but the true Reason was, that the Town and Univerfity being at Variance, the Univerfity would not contribute to their Enrichment, to pluck out the Univerfity's Eyes. I heard this at the Bath 20th June; another Reason was that the red Coat Dragoons watched and warded every Night, and kept Guard at their Officer's Doors, and the Univerfity knew not but

that they might abuse the Strangers that came to the Act.

27. Red Coats left Oxford, came again
29. St. Peter's Day I returned to Oxford from the Bath, where I had been from the 30th of May, but received no Benefit, it cost me about 8*l*.
- July 1. Old Jone began to make my Bed.
23. Our great Bell rung out for D<sup>r</sup>. Hinton, Rector of Islip, sometime fellow of Mert. Coll. who died 22 at Islip, and was buried there.
- Sept. 6. Oxford Feast, this Month Tho. Jenkinson the Sadler's Son preached. Occasions given to all Men to talk what they please, especially the Banterers of Oxford (a Set of Scholars so called, some M. A.) who make it their Employment to talk at a Venture, lye, and prate what Nonsense they please, if they see a Man talk seriously they talk floridly Nonsense, and care not what he says, this is like throwing a Cushion at a Man's Head, that pretends to be grave and wise.
- Oct. 8. King Henry the VIII's Chair, that stands in the privy Gallery at Whitehall, was bewrayed by one, if not two Persons, in a most filthy and plentiful Manner.
16. I dined with Mr. Hen. Parker at his House in Honington in Com. Warwick, and after Dinner was shewed to me a Cabinet of Rarities, mostly collected at Constantinople, and other eastern Parts of the World, such Curiosities that my Eyes never beheld the like, all Sorts of Shells, divers Sorts of natural Stones, Medals Gold and Silver, Coins
- Gold

Gold and Silver, Turkish Pictures, and others of England in Miniature, all Sorts of looking Glasses, a Piece of Dido's Tomb, and many other Things; they were valued at 500*l.* besides the Cabinet, but at last sold for little more than one hundred.

I was told from Sir Tho. Spencer's \* House that the King had given D<sup>r</sup>. Fell, Bishop of Oxford, a Patent for an EARL (which comes to about 1000*l.* towards the finishing of the great Gate of Ch. Ch. next to Pembroke Coll. he intends to bestow it on Mr. Lutterell a Gent. Comm<sup>r</sup>. of Ch. Ch. of Somersetsshire, having 4000*l.* *per Annum* at present.

26.

Many of the Divines in Oxford of poor Spirits prick up their Ears and Crests upon the Discovery of the Plot, talk very boldly and undaunted. 'Tis a grand Piaculum not to believe the worst of Reports, great Want of Charity, but these are poor spirited Men.

See p. 303

A Hearing at Westminster between the two Bodies, who were ordered to compromise the Business amongst themselves, and so there was an End of Dodwell's Business.

30.

Sergeant Newdigate, a Judge in Oliver's Time, died the latter End of this Month.

D<sup>r</sup>. Hall of Pembroke (Presbyt.) preached Nov. 5, sharply and bitterly against the Papists at St. Mary's. Qu. whether originally appointed to preach?

---

\* At Yarnton near Oxford; great Part of this antient Family Seat was pulled down about sixteen Years ago. See also Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8305.



One of the Dragoons clapt up in Prison, the Castle, as suspected to be either a Priest, or a Monk; it seems, being a little in Drink, he spoke some Scraps of Latin, as the Mode was, *salve Domine*. Mr. Harding of Trinity accuses him. He heard that he hath been a Traveller, and by Order, a Dominican.

13. A general Fast throughout the Nation, Mr. Tho. Manningham \* of New Coll. the same who stood for Orator, and one accounted a Wit preached at St. Mary's, and had several Girds against the Papists, not railing, but ingenious, if not witty.

22. Mr. Tho. Marriot, High Sheriff of Warwickshire, and Ridley his Undersheriff, came to Mr. Sheldon's House (at Weston) with a Warrant to imprison him either in Warwick Goal, or at London, wherefore he went to Warwick.

27. At one in the Morning a Fire broke out at Burrough's an Ironmonger in Allhallows Parish, and burning part of the next House (Souche a Milliner) burnt his Wife: it broke out in a back lower Room of Souche's House, and he and his Wife laying over that Room were waked and choaked with the Smoke; he ran down to quench the Fire, and she fell into a Swoon, and there laid, and the Fire burnt her, it took hold of Burrough's House, and the Dragoons being very vigilant to quench it, had 5 pounds given them as a Reward by the Univerfity. It was vainly reported that the Papists had a Hand in it.

---

\* *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 994.

D<sup>r</sup>. Wallis took away all Writings and Registers, that I have had in my keeping eighteen Years, for fear that they should be seized on, he supposing that I might be in the Plot, because Mr. Sheldon was lately clapt up in Prison; the Man that is studious and reserved is popishly affected. 28, 29.

Sunday about one of the Clock in the Afternoon Dec. 1.  
D<sup>r</sup>. Nicholas Vicechancellor with a Beadle and his 2 Men taking my Lodging in their Way to St. Mary's Church, he the said D<sup>r</sup>. Nicholas came up into my Chamber, and there told me in my Eare, that he had lately rec<sup>d</sup>. Command from above to enquire after all such under his Government that are suspected to be popishly addicted, and to secure their Chambers, and Studies, for any papers or Writings relating to the Plot. Hereupon I told him very freely that I should submit to his Will; that being done, he told me, that I was the Person that kept Correspondence between Mr. Sheldon's Family, and the Mitre Inne in Oxford. I told him that that could not be, for I only frequented that Inne when my Horse came for, or with me, to it; after which, saying no more, he desired me that I would walk into my Study, and so I did, and he after me, and looked upon what Papers he pleased, but found Nothing: afterwards he desired to know where my Letters lay, wherefore I had him into another Study, and shewed him divers Letters from Mr. Ralph Sheldon (with others) the last of which was dated the last of July 1678. — All which he perused, but could

could find Nothing, but great Expressions of Love and Kindness in Mr. Sheldon's Letters. Afterwards he told me that I must receive the Oath of Allegiance. I answered him, I would if he would appoint a Time, wherefore he told me, that next Morning, at ten of the Clock, he should be at Leisure. Note, that the Reason he should say, why I kept Correspondence, arose, I suppose, at my Coming into Oxford <sup>a</sup> Thursday, the 14th of Nov. at which Time, as I rode by St. John's Coll. between 12 and 1. several of that College walking before the Gate saw me, and the next Day, when I went out at that Time, they saw me again, and one of them, as it is probable, made the Report. He studies to be active, and shew himself zealous in his Office, and sorry he seemed to be, because he could find Nothing, that he could please the Parliament, he would have hanged me.

2. Monday at 10 of the Clock, I waited on Mr. Vice-Chancellor D<sup>r</sup>. Nicholas, where after some Discourse he offered me the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegiance, both which Oaths I took, he and I being only together, after which he told me that I should have a Certificate of it. \*

---

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

\* The second of Decemb. An. 1678.

These are to testify to all to whom this writing may come, that the bearer hereof *Anthony à Wood* Master of Arts of the University of Oxford did, on the Day and in the yeare above written, take the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy before, and in the presence of me

*Jo. Nicholas Vic. Can. Oxon.*

Ex Orig. in Bib. Bod.

A

A Programmata stuck up in every College Hall, under the Vice-Chancellor's Hand, that no Scholars abuse the Soldiers (Dragoons under Sir John Talbot's Command) in the Night Watches that they keep at the Guild Hall, penilefs Bench, and at most Inne Doors where the Officers lie; it was dated 3. Decemb.

6.

Wednesday -- -- -- Barnesby a Jesuit sent for up from Worcester to London to be examined, came through Oxford in his Journey, attended by a Guard and a Tipstaff, railied at by the Boys.

11.

Dined with D<sup>r</sup>. Lamphire. D<sup>r</sup>. J. there asked me, whether I was not yet summoned before the King's Council? I asked why he thought so, and other Foolery, but no more than I expected from him. D<sup>r</sup>. Hall, \* Master of Pembroke there, took no Notice of me, when he came in, or at the Table, or when he went away, only if I was talking with any body he would be still saying, what is \* that he saith, being intent to pick a Quarrel with me about Religion: a malepert Presbyterian since this Plot, nothing of Malepertness before.

23.

Note that one whom they call Father Lovel a Jesuit hath lived in Oxford many Years to supply Service for the Catholicks, in and near Oxford, but upon the late Proclamation for the taking, and securing all Jesuits and Roman Priests, viz. Mr.

---

\* *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1186.

Supple, it.

Hunt's at the Castle Mill, both since the Proclamation published being searched as they say twice for him, and Monday Dec. 16 (he being seen in Oxford early in the Morning) that House again was searched that Day, between 11 and 12 in the Morning; his being seen is but a Report, and the Searching of that House was but in Course, when they did all the Papist's Houses in Town. They say once he took Water behind Mr. Fulke's House.

Thomas Latton, sometime of Kingston Bakepuzze in Berks, left his Religion since the King's Restauration, and sheltered himself, as 'tis said, among the Jesuits, came to Oxford in this Month, and lodged himself at Francis Alder's against the Fleur de Lis. The Mayor having Notice of it, went and tendered to him the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, whereupon he gave Security for his Appearance next Sessions after the twelfth Day: his eldest Son is with him, and he, they say, has taken it, and will leave the Roman Religion.

An. { Dom. 1679.  
30 Car. II.

4000 *l. per Annum* collected for the Poor of St. Giles in the Field's, London, but in a Year's Time after the Plot was discovered, and the Papists banished, it fell to 700 *l.* this Year.

The Contribution throughout England and Wales for the poor arises to 500000 *l. per Annum*, but

but before the Alteration of Religion there was no such Contribution, nor repairing of Bridges, nor High-Ways: this is able to maintain an Army.

300 *l. per Annum* collected in Oxford for the Poor.

Is it not a Shame that it should be accounted unusual for Scholars to go to Augustin's Disputations, and that the Masters of the Schools speak English to them?

After the Breaking out of the Popish Plot, several of our Scholars were tried, and at length were (1680) discovered to be Whigs.

Twelfth Day, a Dragoon being in the Back Jan. 6: Yard of the Ship Inn, in Jesus Lane, and aiming his Musquet at a privy House Door behind those Houses opposite to Baliol College, killed a Taylor's Wife named Dalby, who kept a Shop against Baliol College. He appeared at the Sessions two or three Days after for the Fact.

I sent my Observations and Corrections of Sir William Dugdale's Baronage to the Author, towards a Second Edition; there are 17 several Papers on the First Volume, and 64 on the Second, all containing about 7 or 8 Sheets of Paper, they are to be returned to me, when the Author hath done with them, with another Sheet in 4<sup>to</sup>, that I sent him in 1675. 14:

We heard that the Mayor and Common Council had made an Order, that the high Steward should be prayed for by the Lecturers in their 24.

Prayers before Sermons at St. Martin's; the Bishop denies it.\*

Feb. 10. I gave my Book of the *Hist. et Ant. Oxon.* to the Herald's Office in Quires at the Request of Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale, Garter.

11. Tuesday Br. Whorwood, Esq; and W<sup>m</sup>. Wright Alderman of the City chose Burgesses for the City to serve in Parliament, which is to begin 6. March. Geo. Pudsey of Ellsfeild, Esq; then stood, and rec<sup>d</sup>. the Canvass, which cost him, they say, about 300 *l*.

19. Convocation, wherein Letters were read from the Chancellor in Behalf of Mr. Heneage Finch, Solicitor general, to be one of our Burgesses to sit in Parliament, purposely to sit aside D<sup>r</sup>. Eddisbury\* of Brazen Nose, who audaciously, and with too much Conceit of his own Worth, stood against the said Mr. Finch, D<sup>r</sup>. Lamphire and D<sup>r</sup>. Yerbury: but a Week before D<sup>r</sup>. Yerbury put off his Votes to Finch for fear Eddisbury should carry it. Note, that D<sup>r</sup>. Eddisbury stood in 1675 against Him and Sir Christopher Wren, but being soundly

---

\* In the Form of Prayer now used by the Lecturers of St. Martin's before their Sermons is this Clause inserted—for the Nobility and Magistrates (*particularly for the right worshipful the Mayor, the Worshipful Sir James Dashwood, Bart. our very worthy High-Steward, the worshipful the Recorder, Aldermen, Assistants, Bailiffs, and all other the Members of this ancient and loyal Corporation.*)

\* *Fashi Oxen*, Vol. 2. Col. 189.

geered and laughed at for an impudent Fellow, desisted.

Election for Knights of the Shire, those that stood were Sir John Doyly, Sir John Cope, Sir Edward Norris, and John Clarke, Esq; Counsellor at Law, it lasted till 28. day about 12. or 1. in the Afternoon, and Cope and Norreys carried it. 3000 Votes, they say, were given.

A Convocation celebrated at 8 in the Morning, stood to be elected Heneage Finch, Solicitor general, in the Place of Sir Francis Winnington, a younger Son of the Lord Chancellor, he was not here himself, but had his Agents; D<sup>r</sup>. John Lamphire, M. D. History Professor, D<sup>r</sup>. John Eddisbury of Brazen Nose, D<sup>r</sup>. Hen. Yerbury of Mag. Coll. did stand also, but in Compliment to the Attorney<sup>s</sup> General was taken off by the Vice-Chancellor and others, about a fortnight before the Election. The Solicitor General had 201 \* Votes, D<sup>r</sup>. Lamphire had 209, D<sup>r</sup>. Eddisbury 245, but the Vice-Chancellor and the Heads having a Mind that the Solicitor general should be chosen for the Good of the University, would not pronounce the Election after the Scrutiny was finished, which by Statute he might have done, but delayed till such Time those that had given but one Vote (who again were called in to give for another person) so that by this Means Finch having more than Lamphire, the Vice-Chancellor proposed to the Con-

26.

27.

\* See

\* 243. Dr. Bouchier 7. See Reg. Convoc.  
vocation,



vocation, whether the Indentures of Election should be sealed, but the Non Party being most, D<sup>r</sup>. Fell was sent for, who though he pleaded hard for his own Man, (Finch sometime of his House) yet the Jun<sup>s</sup>. prevailed still, and D<sup>r</sup>. Lamphire again protested against the Unlawfulness of it: so, about one of the Clock, the Convocation was dissolved.

Eddisbury carried it by the Jun<sup>s</sup>. and Potmen, he being one himself; but after all was done, it was found, that the Calculators had mistaken the Votes, and numbered Mr. Finch's to be less by 4 than D<sup>r</sup>. Lamphire's, whereupon the Vice-Chancellor avouching it then to D<sup>r</sup>. Lamphire, he rests quiet.

Note that Eddisbury and his Party went the Night before the Election, and got all Mag. Coll. and Ch. Ch. Votes; for D<sup>r</sup>. Lamphire had 18 at Magd. and more at Ch. Ch. The Vice-Chancellor shewed himself false to Dr. Lamphire at that Time, though a pretended friend to him. We were polled by two Writers, without Swearing, in the Divinity School.

This Lent the Collectors ceased from entertaining the Bachelors by Advice and Command of the Proctors. *Vander Hwuden* of Oriel was then a Collector; so that now they got by their Collectorships, whereas before they spent about 100*l*. besides their Gains, on Cloaths, or needless Entertainments. This Month <sup>a</sup> -- -- -- Wharton, M.A.

---

<sup>a</sup> Gilbert.

of Queen's College and Vicar of St. Clements buried in that College Chapel.

Tho. Cradock, M. A. University Orator, died. <sup>a</sup> Mar. 22.

Election for Orator; Mr. Penton, Principal of Edmund Hall, a good Orator, stood. <sup>b</sup> -- -- -- 26.

Waple, M. A. of St. John's, who had 95 Votes, and W<sup>m</sup>. Wyat, M. A. Student of Ch. Ch. sometime Deputy Orator for D<sup>r</sup>. South 112 Votes, the last carried it, because Ch. Ch. and Mag. College joyned together, as they did in the Election of Burgeffes of the University in February.

A fast, or Day appointed for all his Majesty's Apr. 11. Subjects to seek by fasting and prayer a Reconciliation with Almighty God, and with humble and penitent Hearts to implore him by his Power and Goodness to infatuate and defeat the wicked Councils and Imaginations of our Enemies, and to continue his Mercies, and the Light of the Gospel to us, and our Posterity, and to bestow his abundant Blessings upon his sacred Majesty and this present Parliament, that their Councils and Endeavours may produce honourable Safety.

This is Canting, for they do not care for the King, and their fast is, that the Preachers may rail, and make the Commonalty out of Love with his Majesty's loyal Subjects. Damned Presbytery! they pretend to love the King, and rejoice much in his Recovery from a dangerous Sicknefs at Windsor in

<sup>a</sup> *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 190.

<sup>b</sup> Edward.

August this Year, yet they will not give him Money in any of their Parliaments.

Mr. John Mills of Queen's Coll. M. A. and fellow preached at St. Mary's not much better.

In Reg. Convocat. p. 131. <sup>a</sup> 'tis said that Mr. Tho. Manningham of New Coll. had 2 Votes, Waple of St. John's 92, Penton 99, W. Wyatt 112.

27. Low Sunday, Rawlyns Panting of Pem. Coll. repeated at St. Mary's very well.

ult. Mr. Walker told me, that more than a fortnight since Sir Harbottle Grimston made a Speech in the Parliament House, and therein took Occasion to mention the Printing of Popish Books at the Theatre in Oxford, amongst which were the Life of Alfred,<sup>b</sup> and the *Historia &c. Oxon.* wherein are many unseemly Things of the Reformation said (informed so by Gilb. Burnet) also a Bible printed there, wherein are many faults.

May 1. At 10 at Night a fire in a Backside near the three Goates at one Mathews in Northgate Street.

3. Saturday Dr. Michael Roberts, D.D. <sup>c</sup> sometime Principal of Jesus College died with a Girdle loyned<sup>d</sup> with broad Gold about him (100 *l.* they say) at Tom Aplebye's House against Logick Lane, buried in St. Peter's Church Yard.

<sup>a</sup> pag. 231. Reg. Convocat.

<sup>b</sup> *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 32.

<sup>c</sup> *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 71.

<sup>d</sup> *Sic.*

The common Talk that Mr. --- Barber, 14.  
Fellow of Oriel Coll. and Burfar, was run away  
with 500*l.* of the College Money.

In this Month was the high Way in St. Giles June.  
from against Tom. Rowney's House to the East  
End of St. Giles Church repaired, viz. not pitched  
as that against St. John's, but Stones laid with  
Gravel over them.

Monday I gave a Scio for Sr. Prince, Slatter, 23.  
Colby, and Wroughton, Fellows of Merton Coll.  
when I had done, and was gone, one Browning  
of Ch. Ch. said that I had no Vote, neither was I  
Mr. of Arts, and made a Hubbub at the lower  
End of the Congregation House. Q. whether set  
on by Peers?

In this Month of June passed a Dispensation for  
the Musick and Musick Lecturer to be translated  
from the Musick School to the Theatre, and the  
12 July following it was solemnly and well donn  
at 7 and 8 in the Morning.

I sent certain animadversions on Part of Gilbert July 4.  
Burnet's History of the Reformation of the Church  
of England dat. July 5 to Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale, who  
is to give them to the said Mr. Burnet; angry at  
the Conclusion in what I say of the Ground of our  
Reformation. \*

Oxford City, their Election of Burgesfes, Broome Aug. 15.  
Whorwood and Alderman W<sup>m</sup>. Wright chosen,  
Pudfey lost it but by twenty Votes.

---

\* Vid. Vol. 3. Append. Pag. 389. Burnet's Hist. Reform.

19. University Election, Sir Leolin Jenkins, Dr. Charles Perrött of St. John's, D<sup>r</sup>. Oldyſh of new College, and Mr. Lane, ſometime of Ch. Ch. Son of Sir George Lane were Competitors, but the black Potmen carried it for Perrot, a thorough paced Soaker, Sir Leolin Jenkins 204, D<sup>r</sup>. Perrot 224, D<sup>r</sup>. Oldyſh New Coll. 104.<sup>a</sup>

24. Tom Wood choſe Probationer fellow of New Coll.

There came out in Aug. as I conceive, a moſt peſtilent Pamphlet againſt the Biſhops in one Sheet, printed 1679, intit. *omnia comēſta a Belo*, or an Anſwer out of the Weſt to a Queſtion out of the North. It ſhews what Revenues the Biſhops, Deans of Churches, and Arch-Deacons have, what Servants, Officers, and others belong to them, what Mony they yearly get and lay up to the Hindrance of Trade, and yet will not write againſt Popery or Preſbytery. Mr. Maſſey told me this. Not one B<sup>p</sup>. answered it, not one in the Universities, I am ſure not in Oxford, nor by any, only Roger L'Eſtrange, in his Book intit. *The free born Subject, or the Engliſh Man's Birth Right*.

Sept.

The D. of York went from London to Windſor, in the Company of the Earl of Peterborough, Mr. Churchill, and ſome of his Servants; this Mr. Churchill, afterwards Lord Churchill, ungrateful to him, not only in running away, but endeavouring to betray him to the Enemy.

Rob. Pauling, Draper, choſe Mayor for the enſuing Year; whereas all Mayors in Memory of

<sup>a</sup> Lane obtinuit 45. Reg. Conv.

Man used to be mealy mouthed and fearful of executing their Office for fear of losing Trade, this Person is not, but walks in the night to take Townsmen in tipling Houses, prohibits Coffea to be sold on Sundays, which D<sup>r</sup>. Nicholas Vice-Chancellor prohibited till after Evening Prayer, viz. till five o'clock; but this R. Pauling hath been bred up a Puritan, he is no friend to the University, and a Dissuader of such Gentlemen, that he knows, from sending their Children to the University, because that he saith, 'tis a debauched Place, a rude Place of no Discipline; he will not take notice of Quakers Meetings, when he is informed that there is such, but for a Papist, he hates as a Devil — his Wallisian Instructor.

I heard at Weston that the Vice-Chancellor of Oct. 19. Oxford, D<sup>r</sup>. Fell, has denied Oates his incorporating D. D. You must note that Lord Lovelace brought Oates to the Horse Race at Woodstock on Holy Rood Day, and because he would have Company come there to the enriching of the Town, caused him to preach on Sunday and Tuesday. This was partly to spite the Lord Treasurer and the King for taking away his Place of Ranger. After the Horse Races were done, Oates sent word to the Vice-Chancellor, that he would come, and wait on him, not surprize him, for his Degree, but they denied him, that is, if he was D. D. — at Salamanca they would incorporate him.

In the Evening, when the Duke of York re-

24.

and Bedlow were got into the Balcony of one Cockerill a blinkeyed Bookfeller in Cheapfide, and a great Rabble about them, as the Duke passed by, they cried out, a Pope, a Pope, upon which one of the Duke's Guard cocked his Pistol, and rid back, saying, what such factious Rogues are these? Upon which they cried out, no Pope, no Pope, God bless his Highness. So the King's worthy Evidence (Oates and Bedlow) sneaked away.

Dec. 16. John Dryden the Poet, being at Will's Coffee House in Covent Garden, was about 8 at Night soundly cudgelled by 3 Men, the Reason, as 'tis supposed, because he had reflected on certain Persons in Absalom and Achitophel.

21. } Extreme cold Weather, a poor<sup>a</sup> died with Hun-  
 22. } ger and Cold. He began to die in St. Clement's  
 23. } Parish, but the Parishioners discovering it, hurried,  
 or rather carried him to the Tower in the Parish  
 of St. Peter in the East to die there, and so save  
 the Parish 2 or 3 Shillings to bury him.

29 & 30. A flood came down the River Charwell, by much Rain, that fell towards Banbury 2 or 3 Days before; little here: the Meads all drowned, so that this now is the 2<sup>d</sup>. flood we have here.

30. About Dinner Time rung out the great Bell of St. Mary's for W<sup>m</sup>. Bull, Yeoman Beadle, who died at his House in Magd. Parish, a very good Servant. Stands for his Place Anthony Carefley,

---

<sup>a</sup> *Supple, Man.*

B. A. sometime of Bal. Coll. <sup>a</sup> -- -- -- Croftley, Stationer, <sup>b</sup> -- -- -- Sherwin, Barber, <sup>c</sup> -- -- -- King, Butler of            Man to the Vice-Chancellor, Cap. Terwick, an old Cavalier set up by Ch. Ch. <sup>d</sup> -- -- -- Litchfield, the Printer, <sup>e</sup> -- -- -- Tayler, Apothecary. — Ant. Carfeley and Sherwin had even Votes, about 50 a piece, and Carefley being B. A. carried it by Virtue of a Statute in that Point. He was chosen Jan. 1. \*

[ *Deest Diarium Anni 1680.* ]

An. { *Dom. 1681.*  
      { *32 Car. II.*

Soladin Harding, Cook, had three Daughters <sup>Jan. 9.</sup> buried all together at Holywell, who died of this malignant Disease, they died on Thursday Night and Friday Morning, this may be noted as well as that Marsh the Taylor in Catstreet had 3 Children born at one Time *an. 1670*, or thereabouts.

Three of the Probationer Fellows of Mert. Coll. <sup>12.</sup> were admitted Fellows, the fourth, S<sup>r</sup> Southley, was put aside for being a green Ribband Man, and saying that the old King Charles I<sup>st</sup>, died justly,

---

<sup>a</sup> John.        <sup>b</sup> William.        <sup>c</sup> John.        <sup>d</sup> Leonard.  
<sup>e</sup> William.

\* Litchfield had 10 Votes, King 14, Crofley 33, Capitaneus Terwick 43, Taylor 45, Sherwin 56, Carfley 56. Ex Reg. Convocat.

and



and speaking against the Bishops and other Things, (see Notes from Congregation) and Grace denied.

13. News that Alderman W. Wright a Burgess for the City, had lately made a Motion to a Committee to have the formality of *St. Scholastica's* Day laid aside. Townsmen go about into London, grow insolent as in 1641.
18. Mr. Allam told me, that the Citizens have taxed or cessed the privileged Men of Oxford, towards the Militia which served, when the Prince Elector was here; D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde Principal of Magd. Hall, who lives in the Town, denies it, and they seize on his Goods. Lord Norreys Lieutenant of the County hath been hitherto a friend to the University about these Matters, and hath refused to give his Hand to it, yet the Deputy Lieutenants, as Pudsey &c, have set their Hands.

The City would also have the Night Watch of their own, but this and the former, the Mayor (Bowell) pretends that he will have Nothing to do with it.

- Feb. 2. Mert. Coll. 8 Bells, newly cast by Christopher Hudson of London, rang to the Content of the Society; for his Work and his Metal, he is to have above 300 *l.* they were before cast from 5 to 8 by one Michael Derby, *Anno* 1656, who spoiled them.

2 Election of S<sup>r</sup>. Leolin Jenkins, nobody stood against him or D<sup>r</sup>. Perrot, yet Mr. Crymes of Exeter, a hot Head, called for a Poll and Capitation, whereupon the Vice-Chancellor being amazed at it, bid the Company, those that were for S<sup>r</sup>. Leolin

lin Jenkins, go on one Side, and those for another on the other, whereupon all went on one, and left Crymes, Adams, Newe, and others of Exeter on the other, but they, being ashamed, went there too.

The Duke of Bucks came into Oxford over Magd. Bridge at 7 at Night, conducted by the Citizens by Torch Light from St. Clements to his Lodging to help forward the Election of Whorwood and Wright, and lay at Wright's.

Friday, Election of Burgesses for the City, Brome Whorwood, William Wright, and Geo. Pudsey stood, the last lost it by almost 100 Votes, this is third time he hath been canvassing within these two Years, and lost it by Means of Bucks and Lovelace, who were appointed by the Cabalists to promote this Election here, that is Rebellion and Discord, which the last Parliament hath done among the Commons and Vulgar ; some of the Citizens, though bred amongst Scholars, cried, no Universities, no Scholars, no Clergy, no Bishops.

*St. Scholastica* ; the Mayor (J. Barell<sup>a</sup>) and about 20 Citizens or more came to St. Mary's according to Custom ; heard Prayers, and would have offered 65 Pence, but the Vice-Chancellor refused unless all were there. The rest out of Contempt would not come as in 1641, meerly encouraged for what

---

<sup>a</sup> F. W<sup>m</sup> Bayly or John Bowel.

they

they do, by the late high Demeanour of the Parliament. \*

---

\* The Origin of this Ceremony was a furious Contest between the Citizens of Oxford and the Students. Some of the later being at a Tavern, on the 10 of Feb. 1354, broke the Landlord's Head with a Vessel in which he had served them with bad Wine. The Man immediately got together a number of his Neighbours and Fellow Citizens, who having long waited for such an Opportunity, fell upon the Students, and in spite of the Mandates of the Chancellor and even the King himself, who was then at Woodstock, continued their Outrages for several Days, not only killing or wounding the Scholars, but, in Contempt of the Sacerdotal Order, destroying all the Religious Crosses in the Town. For which Offences the King deprived the City of many valuable Privileges, and bestowed them on the University, and the Bishop of Lincoln forbid the Administration of the Sacraments to the Citizens. In the following Year, they petitioned for a Mitigation of this Sentence, but without Success; but in 1357, a total abrogation of it was granted upon Condition that the City should annually celebrate on St. Scholastica's Day, Feb. 10. a Number of Masses for the Souls of the Scholars killed in the Conflict; the Mayor and Bailiffs with sixty of the chief Burgeses being bound also to swear, at St. Mary's Church, Observance of the customary Rights of the University, under the Penalty of 100 Marks, in Case of Omission of this Ceremony. And it was further ordered, that the said Citizens should, after Mass, offer up singly at the high Altar one penny, of which forty pence were to be distributed to poor Scholars and the remaining to the Curate of St. Mary's. This Offering being omitted, upon pretence that Masses were abolished, the University, in Queen Elizabeth's Reign, sued them for the Sum of 1500 Marks due for such Neglect during 15 Years; when it was decreed that instead  
of

One hundred and ninety two Bachelors to determine this Lent, but 23 or thereabouts were not presented on Egg Saturday, their Time for determining short, that is to say, every Bachelor was to determine twice between the 17 Feb. to 7 March, because the King was to come soon after, and the Parliament to sit on 21st March.

Note, that the Divinity School hath been seldom used, since altered and changed (but before 'twas a Pig Market) but now this Lent, because the Geometry, Astronomy and Gr. Schools were fitting for the House of Lords, 4 twice every day, or three at least, were appointed to determine there.

At a Convocation in the Theatre for the Reception of the D. of Brunswick<sup>a</sup> amongst other things it was granted, that such Undergraduates that had not time to proceed Bachelors till next Term might proceed this, but with this Condition, that their Time for Master should commence not from this, but the next Term. It was also granted to the

25.

---

of Maf's there should be a Sermon and Communion at St. Mary's, which at length came only to publick Prayers, and that the said Offering should be made; in which Form the Ceremony is now observed. The traditional Story that the Mayor was obliged to attend with an Halter round his Neck, which was afterwards, to lessen the Disgrace, changed into a silken String, has no real Foundation.

See Wood's *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.* pag. 173.

Ayliffe's *Ancient and Present State of the Univerfity of Oxford.* Vol. 1. pag. 126.

<sup>a</sup> *Faſti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 216.

P p

Bachelors,

Bachelors, that they might proceed this, that had not Time till the next Term, because they might not be here the next.

The same Day Mr. <sup>a</sup> --- Cooper of Pem. Coll. preached before the Judges, Sir Robert Atkins, and Sir Creswell Levinz, Judges of the Assize, and made a very seasonable Sermon to them.

Feb. 22. Or thereabout, the Convocation House being to be fitted up for the Commons by raising a Scaffold at the North End. All Congregations till end of this Term were celebrated in St. Mary's Chancel, and the Candidates stood for their Graces under *Mallina Boys* \* his <sup>b</sup> Monument, and the *Scios* taken in Adam Broome's Chapel.

<sup>a</sup> Robert.

\* On the East Wall of St. Mary's Church is a Plate of Brass fixed to a Marble, and thereon is engraven a Woman kneeling before a Table with a Book on it, and behind her are 7 Sons and 5 Daughters, all kneeling with this Epitaph under — Suavissimæ Matri Mallinæ Boys, Antonius Boys filius, Gratiudinis et amoris Ergò, unà cum fratribus et sororibus superstitionibus mœrens posuit.

Malle Mallina tuum gens omnis postera laudet

Malle mori bene, quam vivere Malle malè.

Vita tibi in Christo, & Christo bene mortua vivis,

Non moritur, quisquis vixerat ante Deo.

Mortua est in Domino Oxonii Anno Ætatis suæ LXX Anno autem ultimi temporis MDLXXXIII Mense Augusti die XXV.

Arms are, a Griffin ramp. parted per fesse, within a bordure charged alternately with Crosses Patee and Acorns: impaling a Chev. charged with 3 Lyons ramp. without colours.

<sup>b</sup> Sic.

March

March 1 and 2 was the Election for the Knights of the Shire. Sir John Cope, Sir Edward Norrys, Sir Philip Harcourt, and Tho. Hord, Esq; stood, and 2<sup>d</sup> March in the Morning Sir Phil. Harcourt and Tho. Hord carried it, the former a Gentleman, but a Presbyterian, the other a most ill-natured Man, and of no Religion, he may be compared to Brome Whorwood; they agreed together, that they would give no Entertainment, and none was given.

28.

The Way leading down to the Water at Magd. Bridge, yiz. from the Gate leading into Magd. Coll. Kitchen Yard down to the Watering Place was new pitched, and walled on the south Side by the Means of D<sup>r</sup>. Lamphire that collected Monies from the Colleges for that Purpose.

Mar. 12.

The King came into Oxford.

14.

Or thereabouts, White Kennet's Book came to Oxford, entit. a Letter from a Student of Oxford &c. see what I have said in White Kennet. It came to Oxford against the Parliament was to sit. It gave great Offence to the factious Party of the house of Commons, who would have endeavoured to find out the Author to have him punished, had they not been dissolved. The Pamphlet by some Passages therein shews him not to be a Scholar of Oxford, yet John French <sup>a</sup> and formerly of New College did publickly say, that by several Passages therein, it did appear to be written by a Scholar

15.

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

## THE LIFE OF

of Oxford. Some of the House desired the Vice-Chancellor to make Enquiry after the Author, and he would, but the Parliament was suddenly dissolved. \*

The Prices of all Vendibles for the Body of Man and Horse were stuck up in publick Places. \*

\* *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1131.

## \* UNIVERS. OXON.

The Prices of Provision, appointed by the Reverend *Timothy Halton*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost of *Queen's Colledge*, and Vice-Chancellor to the most illustrious *James Duke of Ormond* and Chancellor of this Univerfity, His Majesty's Clerk of this Market. Which Prices all Sellers are required not to exceed.

Imprimis a pound of Butter, sweet and new, the best in the Market	s. d.	0 6
Item a pound of second Butter, sweet and new		0 5
Item a pound of the best Cheese		0 2 ob
Item a pound of second Cheese		0 2
Item Eggs, Six for		0 2
Item a couple of Capons, the best in the Market		4 6
Item a couple of second Capons in the Market		3 6
Item a couple of Chickens, the best in the Market		
Item a couple of second Chickens in the Market		
Item a couple of fat Pullets		2 0
Item a dozen of Pigeons, the best in the Market		
Item a couple of fat green Geese, the best in the Market		
Item a couple of Rabbits, the best in the Market		
Item a couple of second Rabbits		
Item a fat Pigg, the best in the Market		2 6
		Item

About 5 in the Morning died D<sup>r</sup>. James Hyde, May 7.  
Regius<sup>a</sup> Profeffor of Phyfick, and Principal of

---

	<i>s. d.</i>
Item a second Pigg, in the Market	2 0
Item a Stone of the best Beef at the Butcher's, weighing eight pound Avoyrdupois	2 0
Item a Stone of the second Beef at the Butcher's	1 8
Item a quarter of the best Weather Mutton at the Butcher's, by the pound	0 3 obq
Item a quarter of the second Weather Mutton at the Butcher's, by the pound	0 3 q
Item a quarter of the best Lamb at the Butcher's, by the pound	
Item a quarter of the best Veal at the Butcher's, by the pound	0 3
Item a quarter of the second Veal at the Butcher's, by the pound	0 2 ob
Item a Whole Flitch of Bacon, by the pound	0 4 ob
Item Rib-Bacon, by the pound	0 6
Item a pound of Tallow Candles made of Wick	0 4 ob
Item a pound of Cotton or watching Candles	0 5
Item Hay and Litter Day and Night for one Horfe within every Inn and Livery Stable	0 8
Item a Bushel of the best Oats within every Inn	2 8
Item a Bushel of the best Beans within every Inn	4 0

Stuck up in all public Places, 13 March 1680. (A.W.)

Inter Libros A.Wood. in Mus. Ashm. 276. B.

As a Supplement to this Programma the Reader will be  
pleased to see the Prices of different Wines some Years before.

October 21. 1667.

Prizes of Wines set and appointed by the Vice-Chancellor  
of the University of OXFORD, according to which they are to  
be sold rateably in all Measures.

<sup>a</sup> *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 53.

1. Ca-



Magd. Hall, and was buried in an Ile of St. Peter's in the East on the 9<sup>th</sup>. at Night; after his Death, the Fellows of Mag. Coll. questioning the Chancellor's Right of putting in Principals into the Halls, did in the Absence of the President chuse to be Principal Francis Smith, M. B. a Fellow, 21 May 1681, and intending to seal up the

1. Canary Wines, Allegant, and Muscadels, one Shilling eight pence the Quart, and no more.
2. Sack and Mallagoes, one Shilling six pence the Quart, and no more.
3. French Wines, nine pence the Quart, and no more.
4. Rhenish Wines, one Shilling two pence the Quart, and no more.

JOHN FELL, Vice-Chan.

Prizes of Wines set and appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of the Univerfity of OXFORD, according to which they are to be fold rateably in all Meafures, from and after the twenty feventh Day of this instant February 1673.

1. Canary Wines, Alecant, and Muscadels, two Shillings the Quart, and no more — (*before for feveral Years at 2 s 2 d to the great Refentment of all : who to make even Money would either spend more or give the Drawer the rest. This price was raised upon pretence of Carriage.*)
2. Sack and Malagas, one Shilling ten pence the Quart, and no more.
3. French Wines one Shilling the Quart, and no more. (*Before for feverall Years 1 s 1 d.*)
4. Rhenish Wines, one Shilling fixpence the Quart, and no more.

RA. BATHURST, Vice-Chancel.

Feb. 19. 1673.

Hall

Hall Gates with the College Seal, to keep out the Vice-Chancellor, was denied by the President newly returned, and admonished to the contrary by the Bishop of Winchester, so that the Vice-Chancellor finding no Opposition, did forwith admit W<sup>m</sup>. Levett, D. D. originally of this Hall, afterwards of C. C. C. and Student of Ch. Ch. 1 June 1681. having been before nominated by the Chancellor. <sup>a</sup>

The Outrage committed on the old Lady Love- June 6.  
lace at Hunt's Door against the Crown Tavern between 8 and 9 at Night by Mr. Leopold Finch, Son of the Earl of Winchelsea, Lord Buckeley, and 2 Gentlemen Commoners, Luttrell one, and 4 Scholars all of Ch. Ch. they plucked her out of her Coach, and called her old protesting Bitch, broke Windows that Night, and did many Misdemeanours; one of the Students named Altham, Nephew to Mr. Altham, Sen<sup>r</sup>. Student is expelled, the Townsmen and other envious People report, that they should say, they called her Protestant Bitch. The B<sup>p</sup>. extremely troubled at it. They had been drinking at the Crown Tavern.

Wednesday, early in the Morning, St. Mary's Bell rung out for Christopher Minshull, Esq; Beadle of Divinity, who died with a fall from a Horse between Abingdon and Lockyng on the next Day, going before<sup>b</sup>, in the Afternoon, buried in Lockyng Church 24<sup>th</sup>. Day. He was going there

22,

<sup>a</sup> *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 213. 214.

<sup>b</sup> *Sic.*

to see Esq; Wiseman. Candidates for his Place,  
<sup>a</sup> Vilett, formerly of St. John's, 98 Votes. Henry  
 Robinson, M. A. of Ch. Ch. 45. <sup>b</sup> James Bayly,  
 Jun<sup>r</sup>. A. M. of Magd. 92. David <sup>c</sup> Wicklow,  
 A.M. of New Coll. 29.—23<sup>d</sup>. a Convocation, Vilett  
 carried it by six Votes.

July 5. Mr. <sup>d</sup> -- -- -- -- of Pemb. Coll. Minister of  
 Chipping Norton, having a Letter wherein he de-  
 sired to be dispensed with for 7 Terms Absence, it  
 was read in Convocation, and he carried it by 10  
 Votes, he stood for his Grace, both his Dispen-  
 sations for Terms and Absence from Lectures were  
 denied but by one Vote, he was denied on the 6  
 and 7th, Mr. Lyndesey, Fellow of Wad. Coll. and  
 Regent ad Placitum carried in Reasons against him  
 to Mr. Vice-Chancellor, which were, that he can-  
 vassed some Votes, that the same Letter as to Sub-  
 stance, Form, Date, and Subscribers, was propo-  
 sed on the 5th, which was denied in the Convo-  
 cation unanimously on the first; but the Vice-  
 Chancellor and the Proctors rejected the Reasons,  
 and Lyndesey still insisting on them, Mr. Vice-  
 Chancellor threatned to expell him both Houses,  
 and read the Statute for that End; when his Dis-  
 pensation for *non visiting* and *non circuiting* <sup>e</sup> it was  
 denied, and a Scrutiny demanded of Mr. Vice-  
 Chancellor, which he at first denied, but some  
 other Masters standing up and demanding the

---

<sup>a</sup> Nicholas.      <sup>b</sup> 46. ex Reg. Conv.      <sup>c</sup> Wickham, ex  
 Reg. Conv.      <sup>d</sup> *Supple*, Edward Reddrop.      <sup>e</sup> F. was read.  
fame,

same, the Proctors took the Votes, and it was carried but by one, Lyndesey excepting against Pinthurst of Pem. Coll. having no Vote. Mr. Vice-Chan. threatned to send him to the Castle, if he dared to speak one Word more in that Business; before the Proctors went to scrutinize for his Dispensation for not visiting, Lyndesey desired that Mr. Vice-Chan. would command all such Masters who were there in Congregation, and had no Votes, either to go out of the House, or separate themselves from the rest, which they did.

\* -- -- -- Sawyer, an Inceptor of Mag. Coll. July 9. spoke the Musick Speech in the Musick School, whereas for 2 Years before it was in the Theatre. The Reason, as was pretended, why he did not speak it in the Theatre was, because, as the B<sup>p</sup>. said, People broke down many Things there to the Charge of the Univerfity; but we all imagined the true Reason to be, because he was not a Ch. Ch. Man, and therefore would not allow him the Theatre to grace him. Grand Partiality!

-- -- -- More, *Terræ Filius* of Merton came up on the Saturday, very dull, and because he reflected on S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Spencer's Doings with Souch his Wife, his Son, who was there, cudgelled him afterwards in the Row Buck Yard, dogged him to the Place with another.

Sunday, D<sup>r</sup>. Younger an Inceptor of Magd. preached in the Morning, and D<sup>r</sup>. <sup>b</sup>Fowler of C. C. C. in the Afternoon. 10.

---

\* Thomas.      <sup>b</sup> Edward. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 218.

11. Monday, -- -- -- Henvill of new Inn Hall (a married Man) and the other *Terræ Filius* made up what was wanting on Saturday, full of Wagery and Roguery, but little Wit.
27. -- -- -- Paynton the Town Clerk died, and was buried in Carfax Church on the 29th. \* [*Quere.*]
- Aug. 1. Prince was chosen Town Clerk.

\* John Paynton, sometimes Mace-bearer to the Mayor of Oxon. died 17. Feb. 1678. Ætat. 86. and more, and was buried in St. Martin's Church. Son of -- -- -- -- Paynton, sometimes Embroiderer to K. James. — He was married to Eliz. Reeve in the Chap. of St. Barthelmew's Hospitall, 24 Aug. 1628. by whome he had Issue John, who putting this Coat of <sup>1</sup> Armes on a monument over his Children in St. Martin's Church. W. Dugdale K. of Armes commanded him, at my request, to pull it downe or take new, because this Coat belonged to the worshipfull family of the Peytons in Kent, wherefore the said John Paynton, in July 1679, did purchase another Coat.

John Paynton, Townclerk of the Citie of Oxford, Son of John Paynton sometimes Macebearer to the Mayor, died at his house in St. Aldate's Parish, 28 July 1681, aged 53, and was buried in St. Martin's Church by his father, and also by the grave of his Wife, Anne, daug. of Thomas Shreive of Wytham in Berkshire neare Oxon. which Anne died 5 Feb. 168<sup>o</sup>/<sub>7</sub>, aged 35. The said John Paynton left Issue by Anne his Wife . . . . .

Creast is a demy lyon rampant crown'd or holding between it's two pawes a lozeng. g. granted with the Coat by Will. Dugdale, Garter, and Hen. Sir George, Clar. Knt. in July 1679. Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8466.

<sup>1</sup> S. on a cross ingr. o. a lozeng. g. a mullet in ye first quarter (ar) or.

Mr. King of St. Mary Hall was chosen by the University Vicar of Seiceston in Leicestershire, ag<sup>t</sup>. Thompson of Linc. and Vaughan of Edmund Hall.

8.

At 8 at Night the High Sheriff brought into Oxford in his Coach Stephen Colledge, the Protestant Joyner from Henley, guarded by his Men with naked Swords, and so put him into the Castle. A Guard of 2 Halberdiers set at St. Clement's that Night.

15.

Died Hen. Denton,\* M. A. Rector de Blechington, and buried in the Church 18.

17.

D<sup>r</sup>. Marshall of Linc. Coll. preached before the Judges at St. Mary's, Judge -- -- -- North, Sir Creswell Levinz, J. -- -- -- Raymond, and S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Jones; thence they went to the Guild Hall Yard, where they sat from 9 to 12, and adjourned till two; between 2 and 3 they met, and did not conclude till 3 in the Morning, at which Time the Jury pronounced him guilty, upon which there was a very great Shout, and one of Bristol (who came purposely to the Trial) being louder than the rest was sent Prisoner to the Castle after a Time; at 10 the said Morning the Judges met again, and pronounced Sentence.

Wednesday at 11. Stephen Colledge, born at Watford in Hertfordshire, Nephew to Edmund College of St. Peter's in the Bayly, suffered death

31.

---

\* *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 125.

by hanging in the Castle Yard Oxon, and when he had hanged about half an Hour was cut down by Catch or Ketch, and quartered under the Gallows, his Entrails were burnt in a fire made by the Gallows. He spoke and prayed more than half an Hour, his Body was, after quartering, put into a Coffin, and the same Day was conveyed to London, and buried privately the Thursday following at Night in St. Gregory's Church near St. Paul's.

In this Month of August died at or near Hungerford \* -- -- Bennet of Ch. Ch. who was benefited there, he corrected the Press at the Theatre from 1669 to 1677, and then was Curate to D<sup>r</sup>. Saunders at Acton, thence he removed towards Hungerford; he wrote Notes on Oxford Grammar.

-- -- -- Troughton, a Blind Man, sometime fellow of St. John's, died 20 Aug. at Mr. Sheer's House in allhallows Parish, and buried at Bicifter Church 22 Aug. a moderate Non-Conformist, the best Scholar of them all, well studied in the schoolmen, born in Coventry; ob. Ætat. 46, or thereabouts.

Oct. 7. In Convocation Commissioners appointed by the Chancellor to govern the University, or to order Matters in the Chancellor's Absence, viz. the Vice-Chancellor, D<sup>r</sup>. Fell, D<sup>r</sup>. Clarke, D<sup>r</sup>. Bathurst, D<sup>r</sup>. James, D<sup>r</sup>. Marshall, D<sup>r</sup>. Jane; D<sup>r</sup>. Marshall in the Place of D<sup>r</sup>. Yates deceased, and D<sup>r</sup>. Jane in the Place of D<sup>r</sup>. Allestree.

---

\* Thomas. Vide *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 174.

Sunday,

Sunday, between 10 and 11 in the Morning, 23.  
 Mr. Cardonnell hanged himself in his Bed Chamber on his Door, discovered by his Maid after 12 of the Clock: he had only his Shirt and Night Cap on, and there he hung till between 7 and 8 at Night, and then by the Coroner and Jury coming and seeing him, there pronounced that he was not *Compos Mentis*, about 11 at Night he was buried stark naked in the Vestry Yard on the South Side of the Chancel; he was troubled in Conscience for cheating the College of 3*l.* or 4*l.* when he was Bursar the Year before, and troubled for the Warden's misusing him for another Matter as he thought. When he was Bursar last Spring or Deputy Bursar, sent the Gardener to him for Money due to the Gardener for doing Work in the Warden's Garden, Mr. Cardonnell not being in a right Humour, bid the Warden be hanged, he should have no Money, the Gardener told the Warden these Words, the Warden took Affidavit of it, drew up a Recantation, which being shewn the Fellows, Cardonnell at a Meeting read it, but this stuck so close to him, that bringing a Melancholy fit on him, he could never shake it off. In June or Aug. before, he threw himself into the Water in Mag. Walks to drown himself, but could not effect it.

Much Rain yet mild, so that in my Walk between Heddington Hill and Heddington on the 16 of Dec'. I gathered Ears of Rye, and the Corn there was so high and forward, that before that  
 Time



Time they were forced to graze it, and mow it. In the said Months of Dec. and Jan. were Garden Peas in Blossom.

- Nov. 2. Wednesday, Ben. Wood chose Child of Winchester School.
3. Oxford Feast, W<sup>m</sup>. Howell of new Inn Hall, preached at St. Peter's, the Son of Howell the Taylor, since an Author. \*
5. Westminster School Boys burnt Jack Presbyter instead of the Pope.
19. Mr. Ralph Sheldon of Weston was in Town, and he told me that the Earl of Dorset, Sr. Cyril Wych, Mr. Vaughan the Earl of Carbury's Son, and Fleetwood Shepheard went last Michaelmas to Paris to visit Henry Savill the English Embassador there, where at this Time they were enjoying themselves, talking Blasphemy and Atheism, drinking and perhaps what is worse.
20. Mr. Edw. Slater of our Coll. accounted an inconsiderable Scholar preached a most eloquent Sermon at St. Mary's in the Afternoon, to the Astonishment of the Audience.

#### Musick Lecturers.

- 1661 Torless of St. John's.  
Fitz-Williams of Magd. Coll.
- 1664 Mr. Jeamson of Wadh.
- 1672 ———

---

\* See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1127.

- 1673 Wolveridge All Souls.  
 1674 Charles Holt of Magd. Coll.  
 1675 ——— Slatter of C. C. C.  
 1676 ——— ——— Jesus Coll.  
 1677 ——— Strickland of Magd. Coll.  
 1678 John Grubb of Ch. Ch.  
 1679 James Allestree of Ch. Ch. in the Theatre.  
 1680 ———s Northon of Ch. Ch. in the Theatre.  
 1681 ——— Sawyer of Magd. Coll. in the Mu-  
 fick School.

*Terræ filii.*

- 1657 Danvers of Trinity.  
 1660 No Act.  
 1661 ———  
 Field, <sup>a</sup> *Die Lun. Terr. fl.* of Trin.  
 1662 No Act.  
 1663 John Edwards of Trin. *Saturni.*  
 Jos. Brooks of Ch. Ch. *Die Lunæ.*  
 1664 Ric. Wood Joan. *Saturni.*  
 W<sup>m</sup>. Cave Magd. Col. *D. Lunæ.*  
 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, no Acts, the Theatre  
 in building.  
 1669 Hen. Gerard Wadh. *Saturni.*  
 Tho. Hayes Æn. Nafi, *die Lun.* M. D. in  
 1669.  
 1670 No Act.  
 1671 ———  
 Nich. Hall Coll. Wad. *Die Lunæ.*  
 1675 Venables Keeling Æd. Christi.

<sup>a</sup> *Sic.* in MS.

An. { Dom. 1682.  
 { 33 Car. II.

1675 from Mich. Term that Year to Mich. Term 1676 no body matriculated at Glouc. Hall, not one in 1678.

Jan. 20. A Messenger, at 10 at Night, came from the King to D<sup>r</sup>. Halton the Vice-Chancellor, that he cause the Professor of Arabick and others to make a true Translation of the Emperor of Morocco's Letter, sent lately by his Embassador, which <sup>a</sup>were differently interpreted in many material Points by a Jew and Secretary to the Embassy; the Jew false, the Secretary true.

Feb. 3. Ric. Souch, B. A. of Pem. Coll. *fil. Ric. S. de Oxon. Pleb.* (lately Chorister, squint-eyed, of C.C.C. Ætat. 16) son of Rich. Souch Milliner was found hanged in his Chamber at Pem. Coll. early in the Morning; it is said he hung himself on Wednesday Night, buried in St. Aldate's Church near his Grandmother, touched in her Head —.

10. Friday, the Burgers or Citizens of Oxford appeared in their full Number on St. Scholastica's Day at St. Mary's. Alderman Wright their Oracle told them that if they did not appear, there might be some Hole picked in their Charter, as there was now endeavouring to be done in that of the City of London; he told them moreover, that though it was a Popish Matter, yet Policy ought to take Place in this juncture of Time.

---

<sup>a</sup> *Sic.*

Monday,

Monday, the first Stone of new College new Quadrangle was laid by the Warden, near the Gate of the Quadrangle leading to the Garden, where now the new common Chamber is on the South Side.

13.

Thursday, the King in his own Person laid the first Stone for an Hospital for maimed Soldiers at Chelsea, where the College founded by Dr. Math. Suckliffe was sometime standing.

16.

The University at this Time, and this last Winter is very thin, and the Townsmen complain for Want of their Company, Reason is, (1st) because ever and anon are Reports that the King will hold a Parliament here, which deters them from coming for fear of being forced to quit their Quarters.

(2) All those that we call Whigs and side with the Parliament against the Duke of York, will not send their Sons for fear of their being Tories.

(3) That since the Bishops have taken Grant of the King, for not disinheriting the Duke of York, the said Bishops and consequently the Universities are taken to be Popish.

Note that not 20 Persons have been matriculated from Christmas to Egg Saturday, whereas 120 have been matriculated in the Years past, but a great many came in before Lent Term was done.

Lord Sherard's Son a Nobleman of Exeter Coll. died of a violent Fever.

19.

Egg Saturday, betimes in the Morning, was a male Child found by the Porter of Mag. Coll.

25.

R r

without

without the College Gate, about 4. Days or a Week old, christned Matthias at<sup>a</sup> East.

26. Another flood by a great deal of Rain, that fell about a Week before.

Mar. 2. Given to Mr. A. 5 s. to be given to Wh. Kennet for Pains he hath taken for me in Kent.

At Night came into Oxford Judge Levinz, and  
9. Judge Atkins, viz. Sir Creswell Levinz and Sir Edward Atkins, and on the 10<sup>th</sup>. in the Morning Dr. Hammond of Ch. Ch. preached before them an excellent Sermon, Mr. Mayott being high Sheriff.

13. Thomas Sutton lately of our Hall, but then of Bal. Coll. was elected Scholar of C. C. C. in a Hampshire Place.

At the latter End of March, and the Beginning of this Month, was a Collection in every College and Hall, as also in every Parish in Oxford, for Succour and Relief of poor Protestants that were lately come into England upon a Persecution in France; People gave liberally.

16. Convocation about Dr. Busby's Lecture.

20. Convocation in the Afternoon, wherein the foundation of Dr. Rich. Busby's Divinity Lecture was proposed, the Masters generally denied it. The Vice-Chanc<sup>r</sup>. asked whether they denied the founding of the Lecture itself, or the conditions? They replied the Conditions. Then the Vice-

---

<sup>a</sup> F. St. Peter's in the.

Chancellor proposed, that there might be Delegates proposed to consider of a Way to settle it to the Minds of all Parties, *cum Relatione ad Domum*. The Conditions are so that it will be five to one, that a Ch. Ch. Man must be Reader, that also all, that take their Degrees, must be approved by him, and he must be one that must give Testimony.

Between half an hour after 8 and 10 in the Apr. 7. Morning Edmund Hall Chapel was consecrated by D<sup>r</sup>. John Fell, Bishop of Oxford, very privately; none but the Vice-Chancellor, Chancellor of the Diocese, D<sup>r</sup>. Hammond of Ch. Ch. D<sup>r</sup>. Mill of Queen's, 5 or 6 of the fellows of Queen's, being present with 3 of the Sen<sup>r</sup>. fellows of new Coll. and those of Edmund Hall; it was dedicated to S. Edmund, Arch-Bishop of Canterbury.

Charles Harris, one of the B.<sup>a</sup> or the Mayor's Associates, (son of John Harris, Taylor, lately Mayor) proposed the Beginning of this Month to the Mayor and the Common Council, that being minded to found an Hospital in the City of Oxford, desired them to part with a Piece of Ground belonging to them, upon considerable Terms; they deny it, shew themselves Clowns in the Matter; he resignes his Place thereupon, and leaves them; beloved afterwards by the Scholars.

Monday, Convocation about D<sup>r</sup>. Busby's cate- May 8.  
chetical Lecture, the pros and cons from 2 till a quarter after four in the Afternoon.

---

<sup>a</sup> Bailiffs.

16. Convocation, wherein two Bachelors of Physick and one Bachelor of Law were to be presented: The Professor of Law would present his first, the Professor of Physick denied it, because B<sup>ts</sup> <sup>a</sup> was M. A. the Controversy hot, and neither of them was presented at that Time, but afterwards proceeded in several Congregations, viz. the Bachelor of Law of St. John's in a Congregation the 23<sup>d</sup>, and Fry of Trin. and Gould of Wadham, Bachelors of Physick the next Day.

It seems in a Congregation, May 2; one <sup>b</sup> --- Conny of Mag. Coll. M. A. was to be presented Bach. of Physick, and because Bullard of new College was then to be presented L.L.B. the Vice-Chancellor did cause the said L.L.B. to be presented before the other, wherefore the Bach. of Physick denied, and protested against it.

29. But one Bonfire to be seen in the four great Streets by any Tradesmen, whereas there have been seen 20. --- Southby B. A. was denied his Degree for speaking Treasonable words on the first of June.

In this Month came to Oxford a Book newly published, entit. the Life of Julian the Apostate &c. said to be written by one Sam. Johnson, <sup>c</sup> Minister in Essex or Suffex, afterwards Chaplain to W<sup>m</sup> Lord Russell — this Book was much rec<sup>d</sup>. into the hands of Scholars, talked of, and preached

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

<sup>b</sup> Robert. *Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 227.

<sup>c</sup> *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 1002.

also against from our Pulpits, particularly by one John Mills in his Sermon on Act Sunday this Year; in the Afternoon George Royse M. A. and fellow of Oriel, who took his Principles to task, and exposed them very smartly, but without naming the Author, or Julian the Apostate; there is an Answer to it in a thin Folio, supposed to be written by Mr. Meredith of Ch. Ch. Dr. Hen Aldrich preached against it in a Sermon at Ch. Ch. Oct. 29. on 3 James 17, 1<sup>st</sup>. Part, he took two of the Authors most specious Arguments to pieces, and refuted them very clearly, and Orator Wyatt, about 5 or 6 Weeks after, on the same Text, this last had only one or two smart things at Julian.

Saturday, Convocation, wherein Busby's Lecture \* was again disputed and denied, his Letters

---

\* Many Reflections equally ungenerous and unjust have been cast upon the Universities for refusing to accept of Dr. Busby's intended Donation, by which Refusal the † Church is said to have suffered, a Circumstance which a late Writer has not omitted to set in the fullest point of View. ‡ It appears, from what Mr. A.W. has here observed, that the Institution was rejected solely on Account of the Terms and Conditions annexed to it, which rendered it, at least, less agreeable to the Universities, if not impossible to be accepted by them, consistently with their Statutes.

---

† See the Life of *Humphrey Prideaux*, D. D. Octo. 1748, pag. 92..

‡ *The Confessional*, 3<sup>d</sup>. Edit. Lond. 1770.

were



were read to the University, wherein he desired that two more of his Nomination should be added to the five Electors pitched upon in the last Convocation, but those two he naming not, and the Masters being jealous that they should be of Ch. Ch. denied all. Letters then read for Bishop Bricke's Son of Trinity to be M. A. five Terms given to him, and to go out grand Compounder, and granted, he went B. A. at 9 Terms standing, so that he will be Master at four Years standing.

After Busby's Letters, were read the Chancellor's Letters for regulating the rudeness and mis-carriage of the Masters in Convocation, seconded by Laud's Letter for that Purpose, about rising from their Seats, going up to the Vice-Chancellor's Seat, and quarrelling with one another.

July 10. Mr. John \* Fairclough, vulgo Featley, a non-conforming Minister was buried in the fanatical burial Place, near the Artillery Yard London; 500 Persons accompanied him to his Grave, amongst whom Dr. Tillotson and Stillingfleet, and other conformable Ministers were present.

In July and August was the high Way from near the End of St. Clement's Church to the Way leading to Marston pitched with Pebbles, and the Paths or Flankers with hard white Stones; began and carried on by Dr. Lamphire with a Collection of Money. The Workmen were in pitching it July, August, September, and part of October;

---

\* Richard. See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 373.  
a Con-

a Contribution amongst Scholars and some Townsmen.

Act 1628, Musick Lectures by W<sup>m</sup> Lloyd of Jef. Coll. in the Musick School, very well, but somewhat smutty.

*Terræ filii*, -- -- -- Bowles of New Coll. on Saturday, much against Ch. Ch. James Allestree of Ch. Ch. Monday, much against New College, and the *Terræ filius* of Saturday, but replied by the said *Terræ filius* being Proproctor, for Dingley Jun<sup>r</sup>. Proctor, both very well, and gave great Content.

Preachers on Sunday, Humphrey Humphreys of Jef. Coll. Dean of Bangor, in the Morning; John Mills of Queen's in the Afternoon.

Stephen Penton, Principal of Edmund Hall, Tuesday's Latin Sermon.

In this Month, August, Roger L' Estrange had 200 Guineas sent him as a present from the Members of the University of Cambridge (of which he had been a Student) in doing great Service for the King and Church, when the Fanaticks laid hold of the Popish Plot to carry on their Designs.

A Fire broke out, between 7 and 8 at Night, at Sept. 6. a Baker's House joyning on the East Side to the back Part of Swan Court in St. Mary Parish, burnt that Part where it began, and an Alehouse, on each Side pulled down to prevent further Mischief. These Houses belong to Arthur Tillyard, by Virtue of a Lease from Oriel College.

Oxford Feast, Dalby, Son of a Taylor against Bal. Coll. preached. Satur-

7.

step 324

11. Saturday at Night died at Radley Mr. John Winchurst, M. A. and fellow of Pem. Coll. and Vicar of -- -- --, at Radley buried in the Church 14, a good Scholar, of a Subtil Head, a good Mathematician, born at Abendon, his father was a Malster and Mayor.

Notwithstanding the Bonfires on the Queen's Birth-Day, 15 Nov. and 17 Nov. were prohibited by the King and Council on the Desire of Sir William Prichard, Lord Mayor, to prevent Tumult, yet the factious People being hindred from burning the Pope they drowned him.

18. Mr. Bernard told me that -- -- -- Wilgoose, M.A. of Brazen Nose, afterwards Schoolmaster of Denton, a Practitioner in Physick there, and after Schoolmaster of -- -- -- in Huntingdonshire, died at Paris 23 Oct. according to our Account, and 3<sup>d</sup>. Nov. according to theirs, being then in the Company or Companion to the Earl of Manchester.

Saturday, M<sup>rs</sup> -- -- -- Clark, Daughter to Dr. Clark, President of Mag. Coll. was married to Mr. -- -- -- Shuttleworth, Gent. Commoner of Trinity Coll. she was commonly called the Infanta, both of them made about 33 Years.

- Nov. 8, Mr. Tho. Spark of Ch. Ch. made a Speech in *Scholâ Linguarum inter Hor. 3 & 4.* in praise of Sir Tho. Bodley, Founder of the publick Library, by the nomination of the Dean of Ch. Ch. and the Approbation of the Vice-Chancellor.

Bonfires

Bonfires made in several Parishes in Oxford by the Tory Party after Supper, for Joy that the Lord Norris was made Earl of Abingdon, with the Ringing of Bells, several Colleges had Bonfires, All Souls especially, about 11 at Night they brought out a Barrel of Beer out of the Cellar, and drank it in Healths on their Knees to the Duke of York and Earl of Abingdon, out of the Buckets that hung up in the Hall. They got about twenty of the trained Bands of Oxford, who discharged at the Drinking of every Health; they had wine in great Plenty from the Tavern over the Way, guarded by a file of Musqueteers; they had a Drummer that beat round the College Quadrangle, and at the Gate, Dr. Clotterbuck the Captain that ordered these Matters.

27.

In this Month was the History of St. John Baptist over our Coll. Gate, repaired and new oyled over in white Colours, with the Picture of King Henry 3<sup>rd</sup>. and the Founder, it had been defaced in Oliver's Reign, a Picture of an old Man sitting in a Chair over that with a Glove in his right Hand cut down in Oliver's Reign, the Babe in the Virgin's Hands over this taken away.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. then ten Guineas of Mr. R. S. to stop my Dec. 13. Mouth, he acknowledged that he did promise to print my Book, but the Times are since altered, and not able, yet he is able enough to throw away 200 l. or 300 l. to alter his House for the Sake of the M. of H. and to give her and her Brothers what they please.

S f

*An.*

An. { Dom. 1683.  
 { 34 Car. II.

Jan. 3. Mr. John White of Baliol, Son of S<sup>r</sup>. Sampson, preached the fast Sermon at St. Mary's, very satirical, and bitter against the Fanaticks.

Feb. 17. Egg Saturday, but one Bachelor of Mag. Hall presented *ad determinandum*, whereas since the King's Return they were never without 6 or 8 or 12. and Exeter Coll. not one, who used to have commonly 12. about 20 matriculated before Egg Saturday for Lent Term.

120 Bachelors determine, whereas there never used to be under 200. Lent Disputations decay, the Bachelors don't dispute, or will not, unless the Superiors (Boyish Regents are present) some Sen<sup>r</sup>. Masters go to hear Disputations, particularly Mr. Huntingdon after his long Absence, but they will not dispute, and stand silent, while their Abettors sneer and grin; this we got by having Courting put down by D<sup>r</sup>. Fell.

May 23. Yeomen Beadles went to several Colleges and Halls to give Notice to all D<sup>rs</sup> and Masters, that the *Museum Ashmoleanum* would be open the next Day.

24. Thursday, those Doctors and Masters that pleased went to the Upper Room of the Museum, where they viewed from 1 till 5 of the Clock what they pleased; many that are delighted with the new Philosophy are taken with them, but some for the  
 old

old look upon them as Baubles ; Ch. Ch. men not there.

A Convocation in the Afternoon, wherein Letters were read for the taking of Degrees, and Th. White, Chaplain to the Lady Anne, was promoted D. D.

Letters also were read from Mr. Ashmole, whereby he gives all his Rarities to the University, notwithstanding he had been courted by others to bestow them elsewhere, and that others had offered great Sums for them ; whereupon Mr. James the Deputy Orator read a Letter of Thanks in the University's Name, which was consented to, and to be sent to him.

Whereas James Duke of Monmouth had entered his Name in C. C. C. Buttery Book 1665, at which Time the Plague was in London, and he lodged in the said College, which had till now continued, but the Majority of the Society caused it to be erased and scratched out upon the breaking out of this Presbyterian Plott. Our Academical Whigs were run down.

Musick Lecturer this Act, 7<sup>th</sup> July, was Eman. Langford of Ch. Ch. who spoke in the Theatre with a great Auditory.

Tho. Brookes of Mag. Hall, a fat fellow, on Saturday, *optime*.

Michael Smith of Oriel, Monday.

D<sup>r</sup>. Turner at St. Mary's on Sunday Morning.

D<sup>r</sup>. -- -- -- Maurice of Jesus in the Afternoon.

Aug. 26. A Bawdy Sermon at St. Mary's in the Afternoon, by Ben. Archer of Exeter, Son of Archer of Newington.

Sept. 6. Bannimus stuck up to expell Mr. -- -- -- Parkinson from the Univerfity for Whiggifm, formerly expelled from C. C. C.

9. Sunday, Thankfgiving Day, appointed, I pre-  
fume, on that Day to spite the Prefbyterians, or  
that all People fhould obferve it becaufe harveft  
Time, or both; T. Heylin of Ch. Ch. preached  
at St. Mary's, but not fo full of Girds as was ex-  
pected, many Bonfires at Night in the City and  
Univerfity. The City at Pennilefs Bench and<sup>a</sup> an  
Entertainment of Wine, Mufick, a Barrel of Ale,  
and a Fire; in the Pump below the Star Inn was a  
Tub fat, and Prefbyter therein Preaching, the  
Smart Lads of the City marched down the Streets  
with Cudgells in their Hands, crying for the King  
and the D. of York, and all the People had York  
in their Mouths, and his Health was drank pub-  
lickly at moft Halls at Dinner.

15. Sir Ric<sup>d</sup>. Croke Recorder of Oxford died.

16. Sir George Pudfey of Ellesfield elected Re-  
corder.

-- -- -- Barton, M. A. fometime of Merton  
Coll. and put in Chaplain thereof to give a Vote  
for James Workman to be Rhetoric Reader, after-

---

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

wards Chaplain of Winchester Coll. and Rector of Compton near Winchester, died of the Small Pox.

In the middle of this Month the Elabatory was quite finished, certain Scholars went a Course of Chymistry, viz. Mr. R. Plot, Mr. John Maffey of Merton Coll. Steph. Hunt of Trin. Coll. Propoc- tor, -- -- -- Smith, -- -- -- Boys, <sup>a</sup> M. A. of Uni- versity Coll. Charles Harris a Laick. These had Meetings in the large Room over the Elabatory every Friday in the Afternoon to talk of Chymi- cal Matters, and were framed into a folemn Meet- ing October 26.

A Convocation, wherein the Vice-Chancellor <sup>oa. 5.</sup> was readmitted, and the King's Letter of Thanks read for the Univerfity's burning several Books containing pernicious principles.

The faid Meeting in Sep. being noised about; <sup>26.</sup> others were added to them, and this Day they formed themselves into a folemn Meeting, had Discourses, and the Discourses were registered down by D<sup>r</sup>. Plot; the Perfons that met,

D <sup>r</sup> . John Wallis the chief.	Chr. Harris.
D <sup>r</sup> . Ralp. Bathurst of Trin. Coll.	<sup>b</sup> Gould, M. B. fellow of Wadham.
D <sup>r</sup> . Hen. Beeston, War- den of New Coll.	<sup>c</sup> -- -- -- Desmaiftres, Oriel, M. B. fellow, Vice.Provost & fellow.
D <sup>r</sup> . Hen. Aldrich of Ch. Ch.	Cafwell, Vice Pr. Hert. Hall.
D <sup>r</sup> . Rob <sup>t</sup> . Plot.	

<sup>a</sup> Nathan Boyse.

<sup>b</sup> William.

<sup>c</sup> Samuel.

D<sup>r</sup>.



Dr. <sup>a</sup> -- -- Pitt, M. D. of Wadham.	Evans of Ch. Ch. these two were taken in 23. Nov.
Dr. W <sup>m</sup> . Gibbons, M. D. of St. John's.	Boyle and Smith of University Coll. withdrew themselves on the forming the Scheme. *
Dr. Tho. Smith of Mag. Coll.	
Mr. Ed. Bernard, Astr. Professor.	
Th. Pigott. of Wadham.	
<sup>b</sup> -- -- -- Musgrave of New Coll. L. L. B.	
<sup>c</sup> -- -- -- Ballard, M. A. and L. L. B.	

<sup>a</sup> Robert.<sup>b</sup> William.<sup>c</sup> John.

\* It appears by the Minute-Books of this Society, preserved in the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford, that on March the 7. 168 $\frac{3}{4}$ , a Report of a Consultation, held on the 4<sup>th</sup>. preceeding for the better Regulation of it, was read. The several Articles proposed were agreed to, and the following Names undersigned,

Alex. Pudsey.	John Wallis.	John Maffey.
Caspar March.	Ralph Bathurst.	Joshua Walker.
James Anderton.	Hen. Beeston.	Tho. Lane.
John Cooke.	Tho. Smith.	Will. Levett.
Anth. Farmer.	Rob. Plot.	N. Crouch.
Tho. Hog.	W <sup>m</sup> . Gibbons.	Hen. Pigot.
Robert Cowcher.	Edward Bernard.	Ar. Charlett.
	Jof. Pullen.	Steph. Hunt.
	Joh. Caswell.	Mauries Wheeler.
	Tho. Pigot.	Edm. Antwisle.
	Sam. Des Maistres.	Thomas Creech.
	Jo. Ballard.	Hugo Todd.
	W <sup>m</sup> . Musgrave.	John Benbrigg.
	A. Welsted.	J. Cunningham.

Speech

Speech in *Schola Linguarum* by Mr. Isham of Nov. 8.  
Ch. Ch. in Praise of S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bodley.

B<sup>p</sup>. of Rochester elect entertained at New Coll. 27.  
and next Day at Trin. Coll.

This Day, about 3 in the Morning, M<sup>rs</sup> -- -- -- Dec. 21.  
Lafenby the Hostess of the Mitre having about 3  
hours before been most strangely affrighted by 3  
rude Persons, Tho. Baker, M. A. All Souls, <sup>a</sup> Ald-  
worth, M. A. All Souls, <sup>b</sup> -- -- -- Oliffe, M. A.  
All Souls, Edwards of St. John's not among them,  
but there by Accident, these having been drink-  
ing at the Mermaid Tavern newly opened, after it  
had been shut a Quarter of a Year, came drunk  
to the Mitre, were let in by a Boy then up, they  
came, as they pretended to eat something, the  
Boy said, they were all in Bed, they enquired  
where M<sup>rs</sup> Lafenby lyed, the Boy shewed the Win-  
dow (which was a lower Window) they thereupon  
awaked her, and desired to have some Meat dressed,  
she said 'twas late, and would not, or could not  
rise, whereupon they called her strange Names, as  
Popish Bitch, old Popish Whore, and told her, she  
deserved to have her Throat cut, whereupon being  
extremely frighted, she fell into fits, and died at  
3 in the Morning, the Coroner afterwards sate, and  
the Masters were examined by the Vice-Chancellor.

1680-1, at what Time the Workmen were pro-  
viding Convenience for the Lords to sit in Parlia-  
ment in the Schools, D<sup>r</sup>. Wallis, under Pretence Mar. 5:

<sup>a</sup> Richard.

<sup>b</sup> Ralph.

that his Keys were used by the Workmen, desired mine, when he met me, either in the Quadrangle, or near the School Gates, whereupon I went home to fetch them, and gave them into his own Hands, and then (as also when he asked me for them) he told me I should have them again. When the Presbyterian Plot broke out in June 1683, I then forbore for fear he should domineer over me, but when the Traytors were bayled contrary to all Expectation (the News of which came to Oxon. 21 Dec. 1683) I did on Dec. 3. go to him for the Keys, told him, that I had leave from the Vice-Chancellor, and that I took my Oaths, and also when he took away the Keys, he promised me more than once, that I should have them as formerly, he told me he loved not to be expostulated with, that I was in Drink, that I talked so with him, so that if I had cringed and licked up his Spittle, he would let me have had the Key. He pointed to the Door, and bid me be gone with his 3 Corner Cap: vide Papers in English Hist. of Oxon. 1659-58.

This Year in the Summer came up a Vessel or a Bason notched at the brimms to let drinking Glasses hang there by the foot, so that the Body and drinking Place might hang in the Water to cool them.

Apr. 28. 1683, a Gentleman told me, that Prince George of Denmark, who had lately married Lady Anne, should tell the King, that he grew fat, since he was married, to which the King made Answer, that if he would walk with him, hunt with his Brother,

Brother, and do Justice on his Niece, he would not grow fat.

An. { Dom. 1684.  
      { 1 Jac. I.

[ This Year Mr. A. Wood lost his generous and and true Friend Mr. Ralph Sheldon of Beoly in Worcestershire, at whose Seat <sup>a</sup> he was frequently, and who was a great Assistant to, as well as Encourager of his Studies as may be partly seen by the various Collections made by him and given to his Friend. \* He was an honest and good Man, of remarkable Integrity, charitable to the last Degree, and a munificent Favourer of Learning and Learned Men. At his Death he committed to Mr. à Wood the Charge of sorting and putting in order his Papers, as appears by the following Paragraph of his last Will, “ Item — to my good Friend and “ Fellow-Antiquary Mr. Antony à Wood of Mer- “ ton College Oxon. I give 40 Pounds desiring “ him to see my old Pedigrees and all my MSS. “ and other Papers (except what are written with “ my own Hand-writing) to be delivered into the “ Herald’s Office, that they be put in a Cupboard “ apart from others.” \*\*

<sup>a</sup> Weston, in Warwickshire.

\* See Catalogue of A. Wood’s MSS. in Mus. Ashm. 8550. 8551.

\*\* In the Will-Office at Doctor’s Commons, London.  
See the Life of Ant. à Wood by Richard Rawlinson LL.D. in Bib. Bod.

Ralph Sheldon was the Son of Will. Sheldon—  
born of an antient, gentile and wealthy Family at  
Beoly in Worcestershire. 1 Aug. 1623.

Educated in Juvenile and Grammatical Learning  
in his Father's House, under --- Woodhop  
the Priest of the House—. At 19 Years of Age,  
in the beginning of the Civil Wars of England, he  
went to travel into France and Italy, saw several  
Cities there, but made Rome his Head Quarters—.  
After he had spent 4. Years, he returned, the War  
in England being then ceased, and took to Wife  
Henrietta Maria Savage, Daughter of the Lord  
Savage about 1647. who, tho' a tall, proper and  
handsome Woman, yet she proved not a good  
Wife to him, as being lavish and improvident, to  
to the diminishing of his Estate. But having no  
Children by her, and so consequently not so much  
involved in the Cares of the World as those that  
have, he followed and endeavoured to promote his  
Genie to the Study of Heraldrie and Antiquities,  
and bestowed a considerable Time in collecting the  
Monuments thereof and gathering together by  
writing several Genealogies of the Noble Men of  
England. At length, his said Lady dying 1663,  
he spared not any Money to set up a standing Li-  
brary in his House at Weston. — In 1667, he  
travelled again to Rome, where chiefly spending  
2 Years at least, he furnished himself with many  
choice Books, as also with Medals and Coins, for  
the setting up a Closet of Rarities. — After his  
Return, *An.* 1670, John Vincent, Son of Aug.  
Vincent,

Vincent, sometimes Windfore Herald, and both excellent Genealogists, (which John Mr. Sheldon had for several Years allowed a yearly Pension to encourage his Works) being at that time deep in a Drop sic, was advertized that he should leave all his MSS. and Pedigrees to the said Mr. Sheldon, who would pay his Debts thereupon, and relieve several of his Books that were then pawned for Ale. Whereupon, his Will being made and all left to him, to the Number of 240 MSS. at least, besides many Rolls containing Pedigrees, Mr. Sheldon conveyed them to Weston, which made a considerable Addition to his Library. — Afterwards, buying more printed Books, and some MSS. when he could lay hands on them, he came to be acquainted with A. à W. of Oxon. who, by Mr. Sheldon's frequent Invitation, coming often to Weston, he the said A. W. did put his Library in that Order, and made 2 such exact Catalogues of his Books that nothing could be purloyned thence or taken away, but it could be with little Ease straight discovered. — This Library he settled in a large square --- Room over the Kitchin, and his Medalls and Rarities and Pictures in a little Room over the Entrie into the Hall; which continuing there till 1682, and then Mr. Sheldon causing the Room at the N. End of the Gallery to be new wainscoated translated them thence. — As for the Library, it continued in the same Place till Mr. Sheldon's Death, at which Time, he bequeathing the said Clofet of Rarities to his Uncle's

Dau. F. S. lately M. of A. who conveyed them to London soon after his Death the Library was translated to that Room by his Successor Mr. R. S. of Barton. \*

An. { Dom. 1685. \*\*  
2 Jac. I.

June 11.

[ St. Barnabas Day, James Duke of Monmouth, Ford, Lord Grey of Werk, Anth. Buys a Germ. Commander, landed at Lyme in Dorsetsh. with 2 or 3 Ships full of Men, Horse, Arms, to whom many English Rebels coming in, he was proclaimed King of England.

16. Tuesday, an Officer with Drums, who came over Night into Oxon. beat up for Volunteers to supply the Places of the King's Foot Guards at Whitehall, who were drawn out of London toward the Rebels in Dorsetshire; the Rusticks and tallest they took, and others they put aside — They took away about 30 or 40.

---

\* From a loose Paper written by Mr. Ant. à Wood, now in the Bodleyan Library.

\*\* Mr. à Wood's Diaries from 1683 to 1692, being lost, or, at least, not transcribed by Dr. Rawlinson, we have here inserted a curious Account of some Transactions in the University of Oxford, during Part of that Interval of Time, from the original Papers of Mr. à Wood preserved in the Ashmolean Museum, entitled, "The Training and Bearing of Arms of the Scholars of the University of Oxon. in June and July, Anno 1685."

At

At the same time Drums beat up at Abendon, which being a most factious Towne, they could get thence but four Voluntiers.

The Militia of the Countie, viz. a Regiment of Foot, and a Troop of Horse, met at Oxon.

19.

Sunday, the Horse left Oxon. (commanded by Capt. Henry Bertie) and went about 4 in the Afternoon towards Dorchester. — Thence by Abendon towards the Rebels in Com. Som.

21.

Munday, at 10 in the Morning, or thereabouts, Thomas Hord of Coat in the Parish of Bampton, Esq; Tho. Beard, Esq; of Fritwell, — — — — Philipps of Oxon. Chandler, living neare to the Cross Inn, were, upon Suspicion of being consenting to the Rising of the Rebels, committed Prisoners to the Castle.

22.

Between 11 and 12 the same Day Peter Birch of Ch. Ch. Chaplayne to the Militia Regiment, preached a Sermon to the said Regiment at St. Marie's Church. There was then a common Report that the said Regiment should march toward the Rebels.

*Who gave the  
Earl warning  
in 1642*

About 3 or 4 in the Afternoon, Rob. Pawling, late of Oxon. Mercer, was brought under Guard from his House at Hedington by Command from the E. of Abendon, Lord Lieut. of the County of Oxon. and committed Prisoner to the Castle. — About the said Time — — — — Heburne, Butler of New Inn, was committed to Custody in the Castle.

On the said Day (June 22) was a Convocation of D<sup>s</sup> and M<sup>rs</sup> at one in the Afternoon, wherein  
Dele-



- Delegates were named to consult and consider of raising a Regiment of Scholars, and a Troop of Horse to serve the Univerſitie and City of Oxon.
23. Tuesday, at five in the Evening, the Delegates met and proroged their Meetings till Thursday.
25. Thursday, the Delegates met and appointed a Troop of Horse and a Regiment of Foot to be raised by the Univerſity.
28. Sunday, after Dinner, the Univerſity Troop headed by D<sup>r</sup>. --- Ailworth, Chanc. of the Dioceſs, went ſeven Miles from Oxon. to meet and conduct thereto 4 Loads of Muſkets, Pikes &c. for the Scholars to train with. There appeared 60 Horſe divided into two Bodies, they came in at 7 of the Clock at Night. Of the ſaid Troop the E. of Abendon was Captaine, D<sup>r</sup>. Aylworth before mentioned was Lieutenant, D<sup>r</sup>. Clutterbook of All Souls Cornet.

But I ſaw no Colours they had.

At 8 at Night, the ſame Day, came in about 12 Priſoners in a Waggon from towards Northampton, guarded by about 20 or 30 Horſemen, and were committed to Cuſtody in the Caſtle. — They were taken upon Suſpicion, as holding Correſpondence with the Rebels.

St. Peter's Day, Munday, a Company of Scholars under the Command of Capt. Leopold Will. Finch \* of All Souls Coll. exerciſed themſelves in

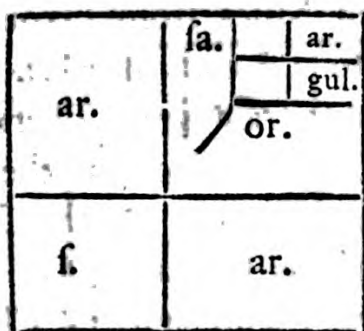
---

\* Leopold Finch, 5 Son of Heneage E. of Wincheſſey, born at Conſtantinople . . . . . A younger Son of the E. of Wincheſſey. N.B. *Theſe Notes are in the Margin of the Original.*  
Feats

Feats of Arms privately in All Souls Coll. Quadrangle; they shewed there twice a day for 4 or 5 Days after, and then they marched in public.

Capt. was L. Finch before mentioned. Brian Broughton LL. Bac. Fell. of All Souls Coll. Lieutenant, Son of St. Brian Broughton of Longdon in Com. Staff. Bart.

Gardiner, LL. B. Fellow of All Souls Coll. Engineer. Geo. Gardiner, Son of John Gardiner of Cowlton Com. Northampt.



The Colours of Leopold Finch.

Tuesday, Convocation in the Afternoone, wherein the Act was defer'd for a time with some Considerations.

ult.

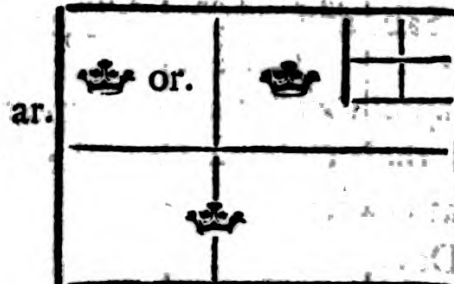
While the said Convocation was celebrated, the Univerſity Troop of Horſe met in Canditch before the Theatre, and thence went to Broken Hayes, where they were trained by the Earle of Abendon. Col. Jo. Peacocke &c.

At 3 in the Afternoone all the Foot Scholars belonging to Capt. Finch met in All Souls Coll. Quadrangle, expecting to be called into Ch. Ch. Mead to be there train'd by the Earle of Abendon,

don, but he being busie about the Horse, it was defer'd.

At the same Time <sup>a</sup> Franc. Bagshaw, A. M. Fellow of Magd. Coll. and Captain of another Company, train'd privately in their Quadrangle.

Capt. --- Bagshaw before mentioned. Rob. Hide of Mag. Col. Son of D<sup>r</sup>. James Hide, Lieu. Hugh Brawne, M. A. of Univer. Ensigne. Son of J. Brawne lately Minist. of Seyntbury, Count. Gloucester.



quart. f. & arg. 3 Coronets or.

Delivered to Capt. Bagshaw his Ensigne and Men by the Earle of Abendon at his Dore against All hallows Ch. July 3<sup>d</sup>.

July 1.

At two or three in the Afternoone Robert Sewfter, Fellow of New Coll. and a Captain of another Company, train'd privately in New Coll. Bouling-Green, and so several times after.

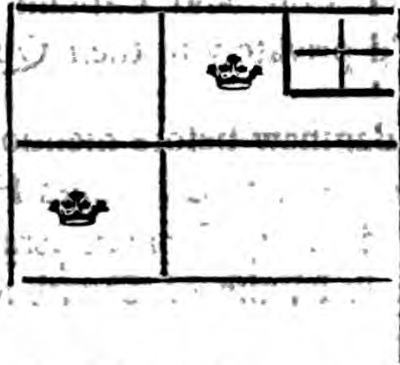
<sup>a</sup> Franc. Bagshaw, Son of John Bagshaw of Culworth, Com. Northampt. Gent.

Robert

Robert Sewster Capt. Fellow of New Coll.

\* John Harris of Exeter Coll. Lieut.

Will. Atkinson of Qu. Coll. Ensigne.



quarterly Sab. and arg. two Coronets, or.

The said Captain with his Men, mostly of New Coll. receiv'd their Colours from the same Hand, Jul. 3<sup>d</sup>. See afterwards.

The same Day, viz. Jul. 1<sup>o</sup>. at about 7 of the Clock at Night, Lord Norris, elder Son to the E. of Abendon, aged 15 or thereabouts, did as Captain of Ch. Ch. and other Men, train privately in Peckwater Quadrangle belonging to Ch. Ch. with them were mixed many poore privileged People, and so for several Times, privately.

<sup>b</sup> Bertie Lord Norris, Capt.

Hen. Mordant, a younger Son of the Lord Mordant, Lieut.

---

<sup>a</sup> John Harris, A. M. Son of Jo. Harris de Aviton-gifford, Gent.

<sup>b</sup> Mountague Bertie, Lord Norris, eldest Son of the Earle of Abendon.

Matthew Seys, M. A. Ensign. Son of Rich.  
Seys of Kerrigton in Com. Glamorgan, Gent.

Arg.

The said Day, Jul. 1<sup>st</sup>. at Night, came News that the Rebels were confounded and dispersed, but false — whereupon the Earl of Abendon, Lord Lieutenant (who was in the City all the while during the Militia's staying there) caused a Bonfire to be made at Carfax, and the Bell there to be rung.

Before this Bonfire was made, the Mayor and his Brethren went in their Scarlet from Pennylefs Bench to Prayers in St. Martin's Church, and thence to Pennilefs Bench, where during the Burning of the Fire was an Entertainment of Wine and Bisket given by them to the said Earl of Abendon and the Officers of the Militia.

Merton Coll. made a Bonfier between 10 and 11 at Night, and I knew not yet to the contrary whether any Coll. except Ch. Ch. did so beside. It was began to be made in the great Quadrangle, but disturbing the Warden's Rest, it was removed into the little Quadrangle, whereupon all the Musketers of the said Coll. (for there were 40 Musketers and Pikemen in the same House which partly serv'd under Bagshaw, but mostly under Finch) dif-

discharged their Guns, when Healths were drank, having a Barrell of Beare allowed to them. The Subwarden D<sup>r</sup>. Conant and most of the Fellows were there. It was then by a Mischance that Mr. Edm. Slatter one of the Fellowes had a Mischance by Gunpower, which burnt his Hands and Face, while he was filling his Bandeliers, from a Paper of Powder laying on the Ground at some Distance from the Fire, there was a Cole shot from the Fire into the said Paper. At which time Mr. Lamphyre a Postmaster suffered also, but very little, for he went to London the next Day.

Lord Norris with his foot Company of Ch. Ch. July 2. drew up by Allhallowes Church before the Dore where the Earl Abendon lay (viz. in the House of Tho. Baker Townclerke) which Company waiting for some time the Earl of Abendon came out, thanked them for the Honour done to his Son, at which they gave a Shout. Then the Earl gave the Colours before depicted to Lord Norris, and the Lord Norris to -- -- -- Seys his Ensigne. — So they marched over Carfax to Ch. Ch.

At Night from 7 to about 9 Philip Bertie of Trin. Coll. a younger Son of the E. of Lyndsey, and half Nephew to the E. of Abendon, did, as Capt. train a foot Company of Scholars made up of his owne House, Wadham and Lincoln, in Trin. Coll. Grove.

They train'd privately before, viz. in the last of June.

Phil. Bertie a Fellow-Com. of Trin. Coll. Capt.

\* William Latton Fellow of Wadham Coll.  
Lieut.

† Richard Adams, A. M. Fellow of Lincoln,  
younger Brother to the Rector, Ensign.

ar.	f.	ar.	g.
f.	ar.		

The Colours were receiv'd from the E. of Abendon the same Day.

The same Day St. John's Coll. Men receiv'd their Colours also.

Trin. Coll. Men have two Drummers that are Commoners, one of Balliol, and another of Wadham Coll.

The same Day St. John's Coll. Men, with some of Balliol and others, receiv'd their Colours also from the E. of Abendon. — They want their Number, and the Captain of them all the while was sick of the small Pox.

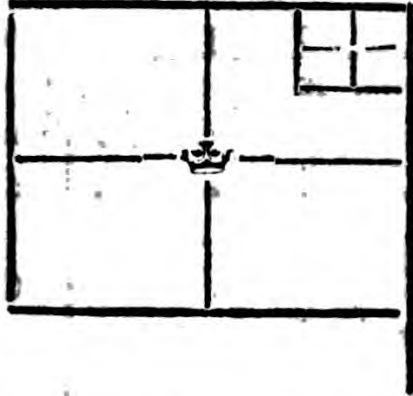
\* Son of -- -- -- Latton, at Kingston Bakpus.

† Richard Adams, Son of Joh. Adams, Charwelton, Com. Northampton. Gent.

John Buckston, LL. D. Fellow of St. John's,  
Capt.

<sup>a</sup> -- -- Skinner of Ball. Coll. M. A. Lieut.

<sup>b</sup> -- -- Kent, Gent. Com. St. John's, Ensigne.



The same Day New Coll. Men receiv'd their  
Colours — who had before trained privately several  
Times in their Coll.



See before.

Tuesday, News came at Night that the Rebels  
were routed and disperfed in a Skirmish had early  
on Sunday Morn. Whereupon a Bonfire was made

7.

---

<sup>a</sup> Tho. Skinner of Ledbury in Herefordshire. A Bac. Son  
of W<sup>m</sup>. Skinner.

<sup>b</sup> John Kent, Gent. Com. St. John's, Son of Rich. Kent  
of Lond. Esq;

at



at Catfax by the Lord Lieutenant E. of Abendon. And another in Ch. Ch. great Quadrangle— at which time Great Tom rang out.

8. Wednesday, Convocation in the Afternoon. Wherein it was order'd that every Inceptor, whether Doctor or Master, should pay Money toward the Univerſitie Militia. It was then publickly knowne that wee ſhould have no Act (tho' about 26 Doctors in ſeveral Faculties) — Each Maſter was to pay 10s. and every. Dr. 50s.

On the ſame Day, at 12. at Night, Capt. Finch of Allſ. Coll. ſent his Drum to Mert. Coll. which did beat up at the Gate and in the Quadrangle to call to Allſ. Coll. all his Footmen of Merton for farther Orders.

Soon after, by Command of the E. of Abendon, they went to Iſlip to ſecure London round, and to ſtop all ſuſpicious Perſons going to London. — At the ſame Time the Univerſitie Horſe rode all Night, and diſperſed themſelves on the Roads by Dorcheſter, Abendon, Faringdon.

9. Great Rejoycings at Oxon. by Bonfires and Ringing of Bells, having receiv'd Certainty of the Rebels Deſeat. The Mayor and his Brethren met at Pennyleſs Bench about 8 at Night, went to Prayers in their Scarlet at Carfax Church, afterwards retired to Pennyleſs Bench, where there was a Bonfire and Entertainment for the E. of Abendon and the Officers of the Militia.
10. At Night return'd Capt. Finch and his Soldiers from Iſlip.

Act

Act Munday, five Companies of Scholars shewed altogether in Ch. Ch. Meadow in the Afternoon. 13.  
 Joyned altogether and were for some time trayned by the E. of Abendon. They all went afterwards over Carfax to their respective Houses, the prime Officers, viz. Captains, Lieutenants, and Ensigns in Scarlet Coats, Scarfes about their Waffe, and white Feathers in their Hats. Bagshaw's Feather was double, or so big, that nothing of the Hat could be seen.

S. John's Coll. Men were not there, because they wanted their Number.

James E. Abendon, and Lord Lieut. of the County, left Oxon. and went to Ricot, being accompanied out of the Town by the Univerfitie Troops. 14.

The Country Militia retired to their respective Houses the same Day. The Scholars retired and shewed publickly no more.

The Univerfity Troop dined with the E. of Ab. and Ricot — and came home well Fuzd.

Sunday, and Thanksgiving for the late Victory, Mr. Henry Bois, Fell. of Univerfity Coll. preached on — Pray for the Peace of Jerusalem. — 26.  
 In which many Things favouring of Popes, he was complained of to the V. Chancellor by D<sup>r</sup>. Gilb. Ironside at the Desire no doubt of the B. of S. Afaph then present. His Recantation beares date 1. Aug. ]

An. { Dom. 1686.  
 { 3 Jac. II.

Feb. 6. Being Sunday, the Ceremony of the King's Day could not be well perform'd at Univ. Coll. according to their Mind, in setting up the King's Statue over the Common Gate, within the Quadrangle.

7. Munday, about 10. or Eleven in the Morn. was set up the said Statue carved from Portland Stone. At which time a Partie of Horse standing in the Street (on Horseback) opposite to the Common Gate, did, upon Notice given that it was up, discharge each his Pistol: which being done, the Spectators in the Quadrangle, and those in the Street, gave a great Shout.

Afterwards, as soon as they could charge their Pistols, they gave two more, at which two Shouts followed.

Afterwards, the Quadrangle being emptied, they let in all such Officers and others that were invited to Dinner, and being conducted into the common Hall, Mr. Edw. Hales, a Gent. Commoner, spake at a Desk an eloquent English Speech before them all by Heart.

Afterwards the Master of the Coll. Mr. Bertie, a Nobleman of that House, and the Officers\* sitting at the High Table, and all other Guests at

---

\* Capt. Ochonry.

the other Tables, was a most noble Feast, all Sorts of Wine. — Such<sup>a</sup> Claret, Smyrna &c. At which Time the University Musick plaid, being their Musick Day by Appointment.

At 7. in the Evening were Candles set up in all the Windows of the Chambers looking into the Quadrangle, and in those looking into the Street, as also in the Chappell Windows — Three Candles in every Light — that is, 6 Candles in every Window, which continued burning till 9 at Night — Musick in the Common Chamber most of the while.

An. { Dom. 1687.  
4 Jac. II.

The Reception of his Maj. K. James 2<sup>d</sup>. at Oxon. 1687. (in my absence.)

Fryday, a Convocation was celebrated by the Aug. 27. Academians to order Matters for the Reception of his Majesty — wherein were appointed Delegates to order Things.

About the same Time the Mayor and his Brethren with the Common Counsell had several Consults among them how to receive him.

In order to it, the City and Academians caused all the High Way from New Coll. to Carfax, and so down to Ch. Church Gate, to be laid thick with Gravell, that noe Horses or Coaches could be heard tread or goe — but Abundance of Raine that fell

the next Day (after the K. came in) turn'd it all to Dirt, and the Citizens were forced to hire People to shovel it up in North Gate Street.

All the Railes and Posts before the Houses in St Giles and Magd. Parish, on the West Side of the Street, were taken away, and the Ditches that divided their Land laying before some of their Dores were filled up, and the Way made smooth, thinking that the K. and his Retinew would goe that Way, but they did not, only on the Common Way in the Middle of the Street.

They caused also the out Side of North Gate (or the Place called Bocardo) and the Inside of it to be new whited, and the Forefront (and Inside next N. Gate Street) of the Arches of the several Gates to be trimmed up with Bowes and Green Leaves tied to a Semi-hoop.

The City Arms without the Gate to be new painted, and the King's Arms within, next to North Gate, to be new painted or furbish'd.

Sept. 3. Saturday, at the Ringing of the Bell at St. Marie's, about 3 of the Clock in the Afternoon, 23 Doctors in Scarlet, both the Proctors in their Formalities, and 19 Masters of Arts, all with their Foot Cloaths and Lackyes, Gowns and Formalities, repair'd to Wadham Coll. the Warden of which, Dr. Ironside, was then Vice-Chan. There also repair'd the Squire Beadles with their Golden Chaines about their Necks — but Mr. Peirs, the Sup. Bedell of Arts, being fat and wieldy, could not ride or walk as the others could, whereupon he,

he, with Leave from the Vich-Ch. deputed Christopher White the Universitie Chymist, to ride or walke for him, which he did: these had Foot Gloaths, and each of them a Lackye or Servant.

Having receiv'd Notice by a Messenger, which they sent on Purpose to watch the King's Motions from Woodstock, they all got on Horseback at Wadham Coll. and rode in comly Order by Two and Two, (the Beadles being next before the Vice-Chan.) by Balliol Coll. and so thro' Magd. and S. Giles's Parish—the Beadles first, Vice-Chan. with Leop. Finch, Ward. of Alls. the Doctors after, and at length the Masters. When they came as far as the Horse Way leading to Aristotle's Well and Port Mead they made a Stop in Expectation of his Maj. Afterwards went a little forward.

About the Time that the University Bell rung, that at Carfax did, to summon all Townsmen (who were engaged to receive the King) to the Gildhall, where being all met, and Notice given that the Academicians were gone, they all march'd thence into S. Giles's Fields in this Order —

1<sup>st</sup>. All the Constables of every Parish, with and without the Walls, with their Staves, on Foot.  
2<sup>ndly</sup>. The Companies of Glovers, Cordwainers, Taylors and Mercers, who were few also, because

---

When they went out the Seniors went first, viz. Vice-Ch. with the Beadles before him, and Leop. Finch, a Nobleman, Warden of Alls. in a Proctor's Gown, on his left Hand.

that many of them, being of the House, rode on Horseback. These Companies went on Foot, at the End of each Company was the Master thereof with his Gowne on. Each Company went apart by themselves, and had a Flagge or Ensigne containing the Arms of the Company or Corporation painted on them. The Taylors, who were most numerous, had two Flaggs, one containing their Arms, the other -- -- -- When they went out the Junior Comp. viz. Mercers went out first.<sup>a</sup>

After these march'd on Horseback those of the Common Counsil with their Gownes and best Cloaths. The Jun<sup>rs</sup> first, and all without Lackyes or Footclothes.

After them the Two Baylives and 13, or the Mayor's Associates in Scarlet Gowns, all by twos, each with a Footman and Footcloth.

Then the City Serjeants, Townclerk, Recorder, Macebearer, and Mayor, all which went as far as New Coll. and there made a halt. At the same time all the Doctors and Masters that did not ride, with all degrees of the Univerfity, met at the Schooles, and when the Citizens were pass'd out of Towne they marched two and two from the Schooles, with the Vergers and the Yeomen Beadles before them, up thro' the Street to Carfax; the Doctors and Masters down to Ch. Ch. Gate, and Undergraduates towards N. Gate, where the Proctors placed them.

---

<sup>a</sup> The Mercers 1. Glovers 2. Taylors 3. Shoemakers 4.  
There was a Consult in the Counsel House that they should goe according to Antiquity. The

The Doctors stood at Ch. Ch. Gate, the Masters so far as they could reach towards Carfax on the East Side of the Way; the Soldiers on the West Side.

The Undergraduates and some Bach. stood in N. Gate Street, but disorderly.

In St. Giles's and Magd. Parish, N. Gate Street, and Fish Street, most of the Doors and Windows were dressed up with green Boughs. Several of the Windows, or such that had Balconies, were adorned with Hangings or Tapestry.

The Conduit was adorned with green Boughs, and had a Hoghead or Vessel of Claret in it, to make it run while the K. was passing by a Place over Penniless Bench, erected for the Wind Musick to play.

There was no Market kept on the said Saturday; but the Day before.

At Five of the Clock in the Evening, the K. approach'd Oxon. and coming near to the Academians, the Vice-Chancellor, Doctors, Proctors and Masters, who for some time waited his coming; alighted from their Horses; and the Vice-Ch. and all drawing up to him kneeled downe, and the Vice-Ch. beginning to speak, the K. bid him stand and speak, when he spoke a short Latine Speech<sup>a</sup>; and then deliver'd up the Beadle Staves which were return'd, which being finished, the K. and

---

<sup>a</sup> Before he spake the K. put off his Hat, and also after he had done.



Company, (viz.) Lord Dartmouth on the Right Hand, and made a Pause till the Vice-Ch. and rest got on Horseback, but Ch. Wase, the Sup. Beadle of Law, being a meer Scholar, and troubled with shaking Hands, could not get on Horseback, but was helped up, and when he was, he could not hold his Staff upright, but cross ways, because he would hold the Bridle, which caused Laughter in some, and Anger in others.

After they had rid a little Way, they came to a Place where the Mayor and Citizens stood, whereupon the Academians, especially the Masters and many of the Doctors, drew aside on the left Hand to make Way for the King to come to the Citizens.

When the K. was come neare, the Macebearer, Townclerk, Recorder, Mayor, and Aldermen drew up to him on Foot, and falling on their Knees the Recorder (S<sup>r</sup>. George Pudsey) spoke a Speech on his Knees<sup>a</sup> (afterwards printed) which tho' accounted by some too long, yet the K. gave him Thanks, and put off his Hat.

Afterwards the Macebearer put the Mace into the Mayor's Hands, and he kneeling, offer'd it to the K., who touching it, bid him take it again, which he did, and thereupon gave him a rich Purse of Gold (Guynnies.) 200*l*. which the K. took, and afterwards gave it to the Lord Dartmouth standing or sitting on Horseback on his Right Hand.

<sup>a</sup> The K. bad him stand up.

These Things being done, the King made another Pause till the Lord Mayor, Aldermen &c. got on Horseback.

Afterwards the Citizens returning quite contrary to the Order when they went out (only the Mayor and Recorder being mixt among the Aldermen) the Masters fell in their Places, two by two, falling just after the Aldermen. Then the Proctors, Doctors, the Vice-Ch. and Mayor (with the Mace on his Shoulder) all bare headed — the Vice-Ch. who had Lackyes by him, being on his Right Hand.\*

Afterwards the K. with a Scarlet Coat on, his blew Ribband and George, and a Starr on his left Papp, with an old French coarse Hat on, edged with a little Seem of Lace (all not worth a groat<sup>b</sup> as some of the People said) shouted.

Going verie sloyly on, accosted by the Acclamation of People, and ringing of Bells in every Church as he passed by, He came within the North Gate where he found severall poore Women all clad in white with a Flasket of Herbs,<sup>c</sup> mostly of Camomill, who strew'd the Way therewith just before the King's Horse and Retinew, which made a verie great Smell in all the Street, continuing all the Night till the Raine came.

---

\* Leop. Finch went with the Sen<sup>r</sup>. Doctors.

<sup>b</sup> worth 3 s.

<sup>c</sup> Whereof 4 had Flaskets of Herbs on their Heads, and the other 4 strewed the Way.

All the Streets as they passed, which were cleared by the Proctors and certain Soldiers, were most infinitely crowded with all Sorts of People, and all Windows filled with Faces, who made great Acclamations and Shouts, but no *Vivat Rex*, as the antient Manner was.

When he came to quatervois he was entertain'd with the Wind-Musick or Waits belonging to the City and Univerfitie; who stood over Penniless Bench; all which Time, and after, the Conduit ran Claret for the Vulgar, which was conveyed up there in Vessells.

Thence passed thro' Fish Street between the Scholars who had their Formalities (as those in N. Gate Street had) and Soldiers, to Ch. Ch. great Gate, where the remaining Doctors were, as also Bae. of Divinity, as also the Dean and Cannons.

The K. went up in the Dining Roome, the Deane and Cannons followed, and the Deane spake a little Speech to him in Latin. About that time the Vice-Chan. and certaine Doctors, who were alighted, going up after him, they presented themselves to him, kneeled downe, kissed his Hand and so departed.

At Ch. Ch. great Gate next to S. Aldate's stood the remaining Part of the Doctors (some that did not ride) with the Dean and Cannons of Ch. Ch. with their Formalities, and some that were Doctors with Scarlet.

After the K. had entered into the Quadrangle, he alighted and went to the Door of the Dean's Lodgings,

Lodgings, but before he came thither the Dean and Cannons made a shift to get to the Door before him; Dr. South was there and the K. knowing him spoke to him, whereupon he kneeled and gave Answer; he spoke to Dr. Woodruff, who kneeled thereupon, then, at his going into the Door, he spoke to the Deane very freely and put him into the Door before him.

Soon after the K. went to Supper, in the Dean's Dining Roome, where the Deane and Cannons stood by him most of the time, with whom he had several Discourses, told them he was Senior to most of them, that he was enter'd into Ch. Ch. Buttery Book after Edge-hill Fight in 1642. That Night one of the Proctors of the Univerfity (Bennett by Name) and Fellow of Univ. Coll. caufed, out of his own Head, an Illumination to be in Univ. Coll. but so filly did he do it that there were scarce any Lights next to the Street which was to be chiefly. This Illumination should have been the next Night after the K. had heard Verfes there.

At the same time was a Bonfire before Allf. C. Gate — where the King's Health was drank; Bonfires at other Places.

The next Day, being Sunday, he went, about 9 of the Clock, into the Cathedrall, where he touched that Morn. and the next about 7 and 800 People.

Sunday Morn. when the K. was in Dressing, in came Clark \* of Allf. Coll. in his square Cap—the

---

\* The same who was Parliament Man.

King asked him of what Coll. he was? He said of All. Coll. Are not you, said the King, bound by Statute to pray for the Dead? No, Sir, said Clark, not that I know of. Why, said another that stood by, Chicheley was your Founder and founded your Coll. for such as were slain in the Battle at Agincourt.

Afterwards came in Dr. Plot, and shew'd to him several Pieces of Gold (qu. Wh. not Gold made out of certaine . . . ) which he caused to be put into his Cabinet; he asked him what he thought of Holy-well in Flintshire? he said he was never there, at which he wondred.

After he had done there, he went to the Chapell lately set up by the Deane (viz. the Old Refectory standing N. and S. sometimes belonging to Canterbury Coll.) in the Quadrangle called Canterbury Quadrangle, where he heard a Sermon preach'd by a Secular Priest, called William Hall, Son of Thom. Hall, a Cook, living in Ivy Lane near to Paul's Ch. Yard in London, which was applauded and admired by all in the Chapell, which was very full, and without that heard him.

About the same Time preached at St. Marie's Mr. Theoph. Tilden of Magd. Hall, where were present some of the Nobility, as the Duke of Norfolk Earl of Berkley, and others of inferiour Quality.

Borne in the black Fryers, Lond. as his Father told me, Son of T. Hall, a Cook, living in Ivy Lane.

In

In the Afternoon preached there Mr. Roy of Oriet Coll.

The same Day the K. dined in the Deane's Dining Roome at Ch. Ch. on his own Choice.

After Dinner 21 Fellows of Magd. Coll. went to him, according to Summons, about 3 of the Clock.

D<sup>r</sup>. Pudfey being in the Head of them, and making his Appearance in the Prefence Chamber, the K. bid him come hither, he came hither; then said he are you D<sup>r</sup>. Pudfey? yes, if it please your Majesty. Then the K. fell foul upon them, reprimanded them very severely — D<sup>r</sup>. Pudfey offered severall Times<sup>a</sup> but the K. prohibited him.

This was for denying his Mandate to Farmer for denying the Bishop of Oxon. —

He bid them goe to their Chapell and elect the Bishop of Oxon; whereupon they did goe, but could not elect him.

Will. Penn, the Capt. of the Quakers, who followed the K. in his Progress, went after them to Magd. Coll. to persuade them to yield to the King's Desire, but upon their Story to him about Breaking of Statutes and Oaths he rested satisfied.

After Magd. Coll. Men were dismissed he went over Carfax to Univ. Coll. in his Coach, where, at the Gate, he was received by the Master, Fellows and Students of that House, as also by an English Oration<sup>b</sup> spoke by Mr. Edward Hales, a

<sup>a</sup> F. to speak.

<sup>b</sup> It is printed, but false.

Gent. Comm. of that House, Son and Heir of S<sup>r</sup>.  
Edw. Hales of Kent; which being done he went  
with many of his Guard, to Mr. Walker's Chapell,  
where he heard Verfes.

That Night there should have been an Illumi-  
nation in the Quadrangle, but by the Folly of the  
Proctor it was unseasonably done the Night before.

They gave in a Petition to the E. of Sunder-  
land, the Secretary, the next Day, being Monday,  
who told them that they would give it to the  
King.

At Six on Sunday Night the Vice-Ch. Doctors,  
Proctors, and certaine Masters, went from Adam  
Brooms Chapell in S. Marie's (adorned with their  
Formalities) to the Dean's Lodgings, where being  
admitted into his Presence, the Orator (Wyat)  
spake a Speech in the Name of the Univ. on his  
Knees, the Doctors also being on their Knees,  
which Speech being finished, they presented him  
in the Name of the University a rich Bible (a Bible  
printed at the Theatre) and a Pair of rich em-  
broidered Gloves, which the K. said he would ac-  
cept; then they asked whether he would be plea-  
sed to accept of a Collation at the Library the  
next Day, and said he would; then they asked  
him at what Time, he told them about nine or ten.

---

\* Magd. Coll. Men.

They kneeled all the while, and the K. did nor bid them  
rise, as he used to do others.

After-

Afterwards the K. went to Supper, where waited on him D<sup>r</sup>. Woodruff (sometimes Physician, then) his Chaplin — where as he said they talked about D<sup>r</sup>. Pocock's age; <sup>a</sup> he told him that he rememb'd D<sup>r</sup>. Fell and D<sup>r</sup>. Allestry to have borne Arms in the Time of Rebellion.

Munday, 5th Sept. in the Morn. about 8. of the Clock he went into the Cathedrall and touched again for the Evil. Which done, he took Coach and went to the Schooles, where entering in at the great East Door, the Doctors in the Quadrangle were ready to receive him — after, Numbers went up to the Library, where in that of Selden's at the S. End a broad Table was erected, where was a most admirable Collation and three hot Dishes, which he fed upon, for did not care to eat cold.

After he had sate 3 Quarters of an Houre he arose and talked with some about him for some Time, in which Time the Courtiers fell to scramble after what was remaining, flung the wet sweet Meats on the Ladies Linnen and Petticoats and stain'd them.

D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde waited on him.

He asked the Vice-Chan. whether they had not such a Book translated by a Jesuit? he knew not; whereupon he called for D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde.

---

<sup>a</sup> Will. Rogers, who was there, tells me that when the Speech was done he look'd on the Doctors and ask'd Dr. Pocock whether he was not the Senior there? he said, yes.



In the meane Time the Mayor and his Brethren waiting for him at the School Door: They had Notice that he was gone the other Way, where upon pursued after him, overtook him at Balliol Coll. and put themselves in a Posture before him, the Mayor carrying the Mace on his Shoulder, they conducted him beyond S. Giles's Ch. and then the K. bid them return, being wet.

*N.B.* This Progress of the K. was supposed to be taken to ingratiate himself with the People: He shewed himself extremely courteous and affable to all (they say to gaine and beg Favour to get Votes to take off the Test.)

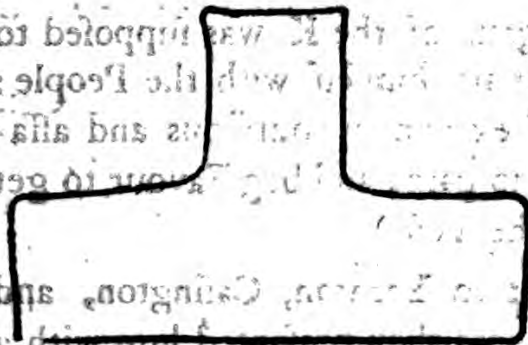
Afterwards, went to Yarnton, Casington, and then to Witney, where they presented him with a Pair of Blankets, with -- -- -- --

### The King's Entertainment in Bodley's Library.

Sept. -- -- -- -- came up into the Library, between 10. and Eleven, attended by the Vice-Ch. and Doctors, besides several of the Lords.

Receiv'd between the Globes with a Latin Speech by Mr. Bennett the Proctor on his Knees; which being done his Majesty pluck'd off his Glove and gave him his Hand to kiss, and turning himself to the terrestreall Globe, shew'd to one of the Courtier's (a Lord) the Passage between America and the

the back Part of China, by which Way certaine Ships had Passage, which his Maj. mentioned. From thence he went to the lower End of the Library, scil. to that Part called Selden's Library; where he found a Banquet ready prepared for him at the S. End of the Library, with a Seat of State at the S. End of the Table, none did eat but he, for he spake to Nobody to eat.



The Table.



The Chaire of State.

Qu. D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde, for the Bill of Entertainment, at his Chamber?

After his Maj. was sate, he asked the Vice-Ch. standing by him for certaine Books, to which the Vice-Chan. answer'd that D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde the Library Keeper could answer him more fully than he; whereupon he was called from the other Part of the Library where his Study was, and being come, he kneeled downe, whereupon the K. gave him his

his Hand to kiss; which being done, his Maj. said, Well D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde, was the Chinese here? to which he answer'd, yes, if it may please your Majesty, and I learn'd many Things of him.

Then said his Maj. he was a little blinking Fellow, was he not? to which he answer'd yes, and added that all the Chinese, Tartars, and all that Part of the World was narrow-eyed. Then the King said that he had his Picture to the Life hanging in his Roome next to the bed Chamber.

Then his Maj. told D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde of a Book of Confucius, translated from China Language by the Jesuits (4 in Number) and asked whether it was in the Library? to which D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde answer'd that it was, and that it treated of Philosophy, but not so as that of European Philosophy. Whereupon his Maj. asked whether the Chinese had any Divinity? to which D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde answer'd yes, but 'twas Idolatry, they being all Heathens, but yet that they have in their Idol Temple Statues representing the Trinity, and other Pictures which shew that antient Christianity had been amongst them; to which he answer'd by a Nod. After that, his Maj. left off asking any more Questions, only turning his Eyes up toward Bishop's Laud's MSS. on his Right Hand D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde told him that those Books, which were all MSS, were given by Archbishop Laud.

At length, his Majestie having eaten enough, rose up to goe away, but seeing the People begin to scramble after the Victuals and banquetting Stuff,

Stuff, he stood still to see the Beginning of the Scramble, and so went forth through a Lane made for him — Commending to them Father Hall — recommended to them Humility, Preaching by Heart, and told them how well the Preachers beyond the Sea were accepted for so doing; and that we were indeed good Scholars, but when we were grown up, we grew lazy and lost all we had.

An Account of the Dishes wherewith the K. was treated at the publick Library.

11 Dry Sweet Meats and Fruits 20 large Dishes piled high, like so many Ricks of Hay.

12 Wet Sweet Meats 24 little flat Plates, like Trencher-plates, not piled; placed among the greater Dishes scatteringly in vacant Places to fill up the Vacances.

13 28 large Dishes of cold Fish and cold Flesh, as Westphalia Hams &c. Some whole, others cut out into Slices and piled pretty high.

14 3 hot Dishes, viz. Shoulder of Mutton, Pheasant, Partridge and Quails; of these the K. did eat, not meddling with any Thing else, except only that he took one little Piece of dry sweet Meat.

15 36 Plates of Sallating piled high and copped with Oranges, Lemmons, Olives, Samphire, &c. Dews, Plums, &c.

16 The K. not bidding the Courtiers eat, Nobody did eat, but all was in a Scramble carried away by

the Rabble, which Scramble the K. stood to look upon about 2 or 3 Minutes, and then went away.

Enquire more of Mr. Hedges, and the Cook of St. John's.

W. Rogers. { This Ambigu or Banquet cost the  
Univerf. 1607. He liked the Wine  
well. Whereupon they fent fome  
after him.

After the K. had done his Breakfast, they began to scramble<sup>a</sup> (the Scholars fome fay did begin) in-fomuch that the K. being not able to pafs away for the Crowd, ftay'd there awhile, and talked with fome by him.

At length they made a Lane for him, and going out of Selden's Library into the other Part, he faw the famous Preacher Will. Hall, who had preach'd before him the Day before, and fpeaking to him he turned about to the Vice-Ch. and Doctors and commended him for a rare Scholar and to their Acquaintance, whereupon they bow'd kindly to him and fo paffed forward.

Afterwards going forward, Proctor Bennett deliver'd a fhort Latin Speech to him, wherein he hoped that his Maj. would be good to Ecclefia Anglicana — 'twas by the Globes.

Then going towards the Door to goe out, he turned afide to the Vice-Ch. and Doctors and dif-

---

Dr. Derham, a Phyfit. of Magd. Hall, was noted here for a Scramble, being in his Scarlet, fo notorious that they flung Things in his Face.

courfed with them — talked to D'. South and commended his Preaching, whereupon he answer'd that he alwaies did and would shew himself loyall in his Preaching, or to that Effect — Here he said also that he heard many of them used Notes in their Sermons — but none of his Church ever did. He said that D'. Dolben did read much of his Sermon before the K. his Brother, after his Restauration, which the K. telling him of, he never after did, and therefore his Preaching was well liked off.

Then he spoke to the Vice-Chan. and told him that there was a great Sin raigning among them called Pride — of all Things I would have you avoid Pride, and learne the Vertue of Charitie and Humilitie. There are a Sort of People among you that are Wolves in Sheeps Cloathings; beware of them, and let them not deceive you and corrupt you — I have given Libertie of Conscience to some of my Subjects, therefore do not take it ill, for in what I have done, I think I have not done harme to you; Let not therefore your Eye be evil and mine be good but love one another and practice Divinity, do as you would be done to, for this is the Law and the Prophets.

Then he was conducted to the Divinity School, and there he asked what Place was that? which being told him, he asked where the Convocation House was? whereupon being conveyed thro' the Postern which leads from the Divinity School to that House, he asked if that was not the Place

Z, z

where

where the House of Commons sat about 7 Years since, at which time they endeavoured to have past the Bill of Exclusion against him? to which one that stood by (Jones Lord Rannula of Ireland) made answer, yes, if it please your Maj. and added that his late Maj. when he dissolved the Parliament thereupon, said, now I am K. of Eng. and was not before.

Afterwards going out of the Convocation House into the Apoditerium Mr. Will. Rogers one of his Retinew said, Sir, this Convocation House is the Place wherein they confer Degrees. Sir, I hope you will let Mr. Hales, who stood behind him (Son of S<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Hales) be created M. of Arts. No, No, saith the K. not yet, time enough for that.

Afterwards he went into the Theatre, and viewing the Paintings on the Roof, said 'twas pittie that Varrio did not paint it.

He did not like the Paintings, and therefore wished that Varrio, a Neopolitan borne, had done it. This Varrio hath gotten several Thousands of Pounds for Painting St. George's Chapell at Windsor, and several Places, and at Westminster.

Then the K. going to the great Door behind the Theatre in Canditch to take Coach, he turn'd aside to the Vice-Ch. and Doctors and said I must commend unto ye againe Love and Charitie, that there be a right Understanding among you. I must tell you that in the K. my Father's Time the Church of England's Men and the Catholicks  
loved

loved each other and were, as 'twere, all one ; but now there is gotten a Spirit which is quite contrary, and what the Reason is I cannot tell. There are some among you that are the Occasion of those Things, but I know them and shall take Notice of them for the future.

Note, that what the K. said here and in the Library about Charity and Love was occasioned by the base and scurrilous Language given to Mr. Walker and Maffy. Especially the former, when they turned from their Religion.

An. { Dom. 1688.  
5 Jac. II.

[ Mem. that on Tuesday, Sept. 4. I dined with Dr. Nathaniel Johnston, Author of the following Book \* in his House in Leicester Street in Westminster, at which Time he gave me the said Book and told me that it was mostly compiled from mine intit. *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* and told me further it was published at London and in Westminster about the 10<sup>th</sup>. of June the same Year.

Two Days after I returned to Oxford, and on the 7. of Sept. int. Hor. 7. et 8. post Merid. I met near C. C. Gate Mr. Jo. Beale and Dr. Phineas Elwood: The last of which told me of the said

---

\* See The King's Visitatorial Power asserted, among Mr. à Wood's Printed Books in Mus. Ashm. N<sup>o</sup>. 517.



Dr. Johnston's Book, and asked me with great Concernment what need there was for me to compile and publish *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.* which hath given Advantage to the Enemies of the Univerfity of Oxon. to write againft it &c.—Ridiculous! ]

*An.* { *Dom.* 1692.  
4 *Gul. et Mar.*

Nov. 16, Citation ferved me on Wednesday 16 Nov. to appear in the Vice-Chancellor's Court 18. in the Cause of Henry Earl of Clarendon.

18. I appeared int. Hor. 1 et 2. post merid. where Ben. Wood ftipulated for me in 40*l.* I defired the Copy of the Articles againft me; at 4 of the Clock in the Afternoon or paff I was with Mr. Kennet of St. Edmund Hall, thence I went down the Street, and at the Door of the Eagle and Child, Mr. Davies of Sanford and Mr. Sherwyn the Beadle were talking, Mr. Davies looked red and jolly, as if he had been at a Fish Dinner at C. C. C. and afterwards drinking, as he had been; by that time I had got out of the Eaft Gate, he overtook me on Horfe Back (for he took Horfe at the Eagle and Child Door) and difcourfed me aloud, and told me he had feveral Letters of mine; I asked him how he came by them, he answered among Mr. Fulman's Papers, and asked whether he had beft print them or not, I answered no, but that he fhould let me have them; he faid there were many bad Things in them, and I had printed  
feveral

several bad Things in my Book ; I bid him go forwards, and we would talk more of these Things hereafter : I would now ask this Person, who spoke these Things aloud, (nay which made the People stare) why did not he tell me these Things before, when I usually met him, to which I answered, that what the Mind had been concealing for 3 or 4 Years, (for so long Mr. Fulman had been dead) it all would out, when the Head is hot, and possessed with Drink : He is also of a poor Spirit, and hearing how I had appeared at the Vice-Chancellor's Court, he was resolved, if that could not do hurt, to blacken and daunt me the more. The Book Binder without Eastgate heard this, told Mr. Reeks, and Mr. Reeks told me 23 Nov. in the Presence of Mr. Cotes.

At the Coffee House, and at Swift's Ben. Wood, and Mr. Cooke of St. John's my Proctor — 2 s 3 d.

Monday between 11 and 12 Mr. Davies and I met at C. C. C. Coll. Gate, and he fell upon me again, but not so hard, and said, I said Mr. Fulman \* was a proud Man — no such Thing — he

213

---

\* For an Account of Mr. Will. Fulman see *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 823. A long continued Friendship subsisted between Mr. Wood and Him. The former received from the later many judicious Remarks on the *Historia et Antiq. Oxon.* which are now preserved in the Ashmolean Museum, N<sup>o</sup>. 8540. The later was indebted to the former and to the History abovementioned for many valuable Additions to the second Edition of *Academiæ Oxoniensis Notitia.* 1675.

talked

talked again about my Letters — he said that Mr. Fulman helped me to a great many Things, and I did not acknowledge it, that I did not mention him &c.

- Dec. 2. Friday, appeared about Articles.  
 8. Thursday Tho. Wood appeared — *vid.* Letter.  
 9. Friday again — *vid.* Letter.

An. { Dom. 1693.  
 { 5 Gul. et Mar.

- Jan. 1. D<sup>r</sup>. Bryan, Preacher to a Jacobite Meeting in St. Dunstan's Court in Fleetstreet, taken up.  
 2. It was proposed that D<sup>r</sup>. Lloyd B<sup>p</sup>. of St. Asaph's Book, now of Litch. entit. "God's Way of disposing of Kingdoms &c." should be burnt, but it was carried against it in the House of Peers by 11 Votes.

Latter End of this Month Things are dear in the Market though Money is dear, few Scholars in Oxford, great Taxes and Payments. — All Things are dead.

In this Month the Charter of the University of Oxford confirmed by Parliament.

20. I gave in my Answer to the Articles<sup>a</sup> per Tho. Wood to the Assessor; Thing disliked.

---

<sup>a</sup> The Libell, or Accufation, iffued out of the Chancellor's Court of the Univerfity of Oxford, againft Mr. A. W. was to the following Purport,

That being the Author of a Work entitl'd *Athenæ Oxonienses*, he had, in the faid Work, at pages 220. 269. of the fecond

Paid Poll Money for St. Thomas Day — 1 l. 1 s.  
Lett. dat. Jan. 21. the B<sup>p</sup>. of Landaff (Beaw) hath

24.

Vol. (see Col. 328. 386. 2<sup>d</sup>. Edit.) aspersed the Character of the late Chancellor of the Univerfity, Edward Earl of Clarendon, contrary to the Statute of the Univerfity, Tit. xv. §. 8. which inflicts Banishment upon the Authors or Publishers of defamatory Writings.

The exceptionable Passages were these — Speaking of *David Jenkyns*, he says, “ after the Restoration of King Charles II. it was expected by all, that he should have been made one of the Judges in Westminster Hall; and *so he might have been, would he have given Money to the then Lord Chancellor.*” In the other Passage, giving an Account of Lord Chief Justice *Glynne*, he says, “ he was made his (viz. the King’s) eldest Serjeant of Law *by the corrupt Dealing of the then Lord Chancellor.*”

To this Libell Mr. A. W. made the following Reply.

- I. That by an Act made in the 14<sup>th</sup> of King Charles II. it was enacted that no Book should be printed unless the same and Matter thereof be first entered in the Register of the Company of Stationers, and also licensed by the proper Officer appointed for this Purpose.
- II. That the Book intituled *Athenæ Oxoniensis, Vol. II.* was so entered.
- III. That Mr. *Frazer*, who was constituted, by one or both Secretaries of State, Surveyor or Licenser of all Books, had supervised and licensed the Printing of the said Book, therefore He, or the Secretaries of State, were answerable for any exceptionable Passages found therein.
- IV. That the said Book was printed for Mr. *Bennet*, Bookseller in London, and sold by him without the Consent or Order of Mr. A. W.

A a a

V. That

exhibited several Articles against Dr. Jones, Chancellor of the Diocese, in the Court of Arches, for several Misdemeanours.

---

- V. That the said Mr. *Bennet* had the original Papers of the Author in his Custody, or in the Custody of some others, by his Order.
- VI. That the said *Tho. Bennet*, or some others, by his Order and Consent, during the Time in the precedent Article deduced, altered the abovesaid original Papers, altered Characters &c.
- VII. That *James Harrington* of the Inner Temple, Esq; inserted the Introduction to the *Athenæ Oxon.* and also had the original Papers of the pretended Author of that Work in his Custody, and altered the abovesaid original Papers &c.
- VIII. That Mr. *Frazer* above mentioned had them in his Custody and altered &c.
- IX. That the most Reverend Father in God *John (Tillotson)* now Lord Arch-Bishop of Canterbury had these Original Papers in his Custody and altered &c.
- X. That the Right Honourable *Henry Earl of Clarendon*, the Party promovent in this Cause, had the original Papers, or some of them, in his Custody, and altered them, by inserting and razing out many Lines, Sentences, and Words, relating to the Character or Characters of Edward late Earl of Clarendon, without the Knowledge or Consent of Mr. Wood.
- XI. That the Clauses and Sentences mentioned in the Libell, and pretending to be reflecting and libellous upon Edward late Earl of Clarendon, were and are inserted by some one of the Persons above-mentioned, or by the Printer

King's Fast, Phil. Thorne of Exeter Coll.  
preached.

---

30.

Printer or Printers of the said Book, without the Knowledge and Consent of the said Mr. A.W.

XII. That during the Printing of the said Book the Author of the said Book was absent and distant several Miles from the Printing Press.

XIII. The Proponent doth farther alledge that between the Time of the Restauration of King Charles II. and the Year of our Lord 1667. (the Time deduced and objected to in the 8th Article of the Libell) there were other Lord Chancellors besides the R. H. Edward Earl of Clarendon deceased ; and particularly the Author or Authors of the Book intituled *Athenæ Oxon.* were of that Opinion, as appears by Column. 228. of the *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. and pag. 804. of the *Fasti Oxon.* annexed to the said Book. (*Athenæ* Col. 338. *Fasti* Col. 127. 2<sup>d</sup>. Edit.)

XIV. That the pretended libellous Words did and do refer to *Lisle* Chancellor, or Commissioner of the great Seal, and not to Lord Chancellor *Hyde* as is falsely suggested in the aforesaid Articles.

XV. That the Copies in Print of a certain Epistle or Preface composed in writing and pretended to be printed by Mr. *Wood* the Defendant, with his pretended Picture and Coat of Arms were delivered with Directions to be inserted before the Preface only of the First Vol of the *Athenæ* and *Fasti Oxon.* And this Proponent doth further alledge that the First Vol. was printed and published by the Space of two Years before the Second Volume.

XVI. That the said Mr. *Anthony Wood* hath not had any Lodging or Diet, or any Right to any Lodging or Diet

Feb. 9. Died Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Turner, Alderman of London, and President of the Hospitals of Bridewell and Bethlem.

10. Another Answer at the Assessor's Chamber.

20. Sister broke up House, and went to London.

Note in Feb. having been taxed for 100*l*. there was a Demur made of paying it, because 'twas upon a Mortgage — afterwards the Commissioners taxed me at 200*l*. and accordingly the Collectors came to collect it; whereupon, I going to them to swear off 100*l*. on the 17<sup>th</sup>. of March, they imposed on me the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, which I took, notwithstanding I then told them, that I had taken them two Years before. Necessity Holloway a busy Man in this — the Recorder very civil.

Mar. 20. Paid the quarterly Tax of 6*s*. for 100*l*.

---

in any College or Hall within the University of Oxford for these twenty Years last; neither has he had any Name in any Buttery Book of any College or Hall for the Time aforefaid, neither hath he frequented any publick Assemblies of the said Univerfity as a Member thereof, or had any Right to frequent the same, as a Member thereof for the Time aforefaid; and that for the Time aforefaid the faid Mr. *Antony Wood* has been reputed and taken to have forsaken all Title or Interest as a Member of the faid Univerfity.

XVII. That the above Premiffes are true.

See the faid Libell and Reply prefixed to some Copies of the *Athenæ Oxon*.

My

My Vindication went to London by the Waggon. 28.

Vindication of the Historiographer \* came to Apr. 20. Oxon. and the next Day Mr. Kennet sent me six; — not exposed to sale till 26<sup>th</sup>. of April.

Mr. Walker Sen<sup>r</sup>. Proctor &c. quitted his Office with a very good Speech; new Proctors admitted, viz. Rog. Altham of Ch. Ch. and Rich. Vesey of Magd. Coll. 26.

Poor Women in Oxford Market clamouring May 6. again at the Price of Corn, pelting Millers, Mealmen, Bakers &c. the Mayor repaired to the Guild Hall, and sent for, and quieted them.

Two Princes of Saxe Gotha at the Cross incognito, or thus, as Mr. Abandara tells me, Fredericus Dux Saxonix Gothæ, aged about 26, and his younger Brother, two Princes of grand Extraction, they visited all Places in the University, and went away incog. next Day. 10.

East Day, Mr. Jos. Jackson of Queen's preached at St. Mary's. 14.

Congregation, D<sup>r</sup>. Halton Pro-Vice; about 12 Masters in the Congregation, some had Morning Gowns, and thereupon he denied their Votes; they put in a Protestation against him. 24.

C. C. Coll. Day, six Bachelors were elected Bachelor-Fellows of Merton, when Peter Wood of that House stood, put aside, as 'twas said then, June 13.

---

\* Written by Thomas Wood, LL. D. Vid. Collect. MSS. T. Hearne in Bib. Bod.



because he was too precise and religious, and therefore not fit to make a Society Man—This is the Custom of most Elections in the University.

19. There was a Hearing at the King's Bench Bar between Dr. Bury and the Bishop of Exeter about the Rectory of Exeter College, to which his L<sup>ty</sup> preferred Mr. Rich. Paynter. The Court seemed to favour Dr. Bury, but it will not be decided till next Term.

July 3. A Hearing at the Assessor's Chamber at All Souls; Dr. Bouchier there, very passionate and base, and would not suffer Tho. Wood to speak. The Preface with Armes and Picture, says he, were as a Mark on an Ass that was turned to Common.\*—He would have my Book burnt.

---

\* See the Epistle &c. prefixed to some Copies of the *Athenæ Oxon.*

Among some loose Papers of Mr. A. Wood's writing, now in the Bodleyan Library, is a foul Copy of a Letter to Mr. Tho. Bennet the Bookseller, without any date, as follows,

I send this Letter by Mr. Joh. Aubrey to give it to you or leave it at your Shop, to save you the Charge of 2<sup>d</sup>. and tell you that I have here printed my Epistle with a Bordure and Picture in it, and a large Initial Letter under it, purposely to put it in all Copies that are in the publick, and in any College and Hall Libraries. The Bordure with the Picture cost me 1 l. 10 s.

The Initial Letter 15 s. the Composing, Printing, and Charge of the Rolling-Press 15 s. more, besides 5 s. for Paper; in all, 3 l. 5 s. If you are minded to take off any from my Hands to add to those Copies which you have lying by you, you shall have them at a reasonable Price. Some Gentle-

men

Appeared at the King's Bench at Westminster Hall, a young Woman in Man's Apparel, or that personated a Man, who was found guilty of marrying a young Maid, whose Portion he<sup>a</sup> had obtained, and was very nigh being contracted to a second Wife; divers of her Love Letters were read in Court, which occasion'd much Laughter; upon the whole, she was ordered to Bridewell to be whipped and kept to hard Labour till further Order.

8.

Fast Day, Mr. <sup>b</sup> Sloper of Pemb. Coll. preached at St. Mary's.

12.

Thursday after Act, a Hearing was to be in the Vice-Chancellor's Lodgings, but he being taken up with the Strangers, it was at the Assessor's Lodgings at All Souls, and it being the last Day before Sentence, Dr. Bouchier *alias* Butcher appeared in Behalf of my Lord, which he had not hitherto done, and when my Proctor T. Wood was pleading, he would not suffer him to speak for Snapping and Snatching, and ill Language, no better than a <sup>c</sup> Scolding, tho' the Assessor bid him hold his Tongue several Times; the Meeting therefore was prorogued to the After-

13.

---

men here give me 12<sup>d</sup>. a Peice for them to put into their Copies, but if you take off from my Hands 50 of the said Epistles with Bordure and Letter, you shall have them cheaper. Pray tell me your Price and take order with some Bookseller to pay me here.

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

<sup>b</sup> Charles.

<sup>c</sup> F. Woman's.

noon;

noon; before the Time came, my Proctor sent Word, and excused himself from coming, because of the Incivility of Bouchier.

14. Friday in Apodyt. Mr. Smith of St. John's brought me a Sentence drawn up by Bouchier, but, before the Judge took it, Mr. Dodwell an Attorney gave him an *Habeas Corpus*, so an End for the present. News thereupon was sent to the Earl of Clarendon, who thereupon repaired to Lord Chief Justice Holt, and obtained of him a *procedendo* contrary to Custom (Tuesday 18) which allows it not till the Beginning of the Term following. Might overcomes Right. My Lord got Heneage Finch the Solicitor to go with him. The Assessor upon the bringing in of the *Habeas Corpus*, prorogued the Meeting till 29 July, Sat.

29. Saturday, Sentence\* against Mr. Wood and his Book pronounced in the Apodyterium; late at

---

\* The Sentence was "That He should be banished and  
 "deprived of all Priveledges belonging to a Member of the  
 "Univerfity, untill he should make a proper Recantation.  
 "That the Book should be burnt, and that He should pay  
 "the Cofts of the Suit, which amounted to Thirty four  
 "Pounds."

This Censure, says the Author of the Complete History of England, Vol. III. pag. 669. was the more grievous to the Blunt Author, because it seemed to come from a Party of Men whom he had the least disobliged. His Bitterness had been against the Dissenters; but of all the zealous Church-Men he had given Characters with a singular Turn of Esteem and Affection: Nay of the *Jacobites*, and even of the *Papists*

Night were Programmas stuck up, were seen and read on Sunday Morning on St. Mary's Gate and Schools, plucked down in the Afternoon.

Monday, about 10 of the Clock in the Morning Skinner the Apparitor made a Fire of two Faggots in the Theatre Yard, and burnt the 2<sup>d</sup>. Volume of *Athen. Oxon.* 31.

In the Gazette of the 3d of Aug. is an Account of it, but the scandalous Places in the Book are not pointed at.

Wednesday, Fast, Mr. Rich. Barker of New College preached at St. Mary's. Aug-9.

It is said, D<sup>r</sup>. Gower, Master of St. John's, Cambridge, excuses his Disobedience to the Mandamus by pretending that by the Laws of the College, no Man can be displaced for Scruples of Conscience, Papists only excepted. 24.

D<sup>r</sup>. Charles Conquest was buried in the Abby Church of Bath. Sept. 20.

Died Sir Thomas Clayton, Warden of Merton College. Oct. 4.

Fast Day omitted. 11.

Election appointed, D<sup>r</sup>. Coward a Physician of Northampton, and Fellow, came to the College 12.

---

pists themselves, he had always spoke the most favourable Things, and therefore it was really the greater Mortification to him, to feel the Storm coming from a Quarter where he thought he least deserved and might least expect it. For the same Reason, this Correction was some Pleasure to the *Presbyterians*, who believed there was a Rebuke due to him, which they themselves were not able to pay.

<sup>a</sup> *Supple*, Merton College.

to give his Vote, the Society suspended him of his Vote, he appeals, the Election thereupon prorogued.

31. Nov. 1st. and 2d. The Fellows of Mert. Coll. were electing a Warden, and at length pitched upon D<sup>r</sup>. Lydall, D<sup>r</sup>. Conant, and D<sup>r</sup>. Bateman; there were other Voices given. Nov. 3. They went up to London to present.

Nov. 1. Wednesday, Mr. Kinsley, Fellow of Oriel Coll. and Vicar of St. Mary's Church, died in an House in Catstreet; left Oriel Coll. Fifty Pounds, buried ———

5. Gun Powder Treason; D<sup>r</sup>. Hugh Todd of Univ. Coll. preached in the Morning.

8. Mr. Francis Hickman of Ch. Ch. spoke a Speech in *Schola Linguarum*, in *Laudem Bodlei*, being accompanied from his College to the Schools by some of his Fellow Students.

Friday, D<sup>r</sup>. Lydall came from London without Hopes of the Wardenship, was here the next Day in the Afternoon.

Saturday, the Archbishop, who had in a Manner denied him, nominated him Warden. John Franklin the Drawer, being then at London with the Fellows, was sent with a Packet to the Sub-Warden, and another to D<sup>r</sup>. Lydall; he came by Dinner on Sunday, and finding D<sup>r</sup>. Lydall in the Hall, he congratulated him, and delivered the Packets; after Dinner the Bells rung at Merton College, on Monday D<sup>r</sup>. Lydall went to London.

In

MR. ANTHONY A WOOD.

379

In the Morning the great Bell of Ch. Ch. rung out for Mr. Harrington, so I presume he died on Thursday 23<sup>d</sup>.

25.

At 6 at Night came from London to Oxon. the new nominated Warden of Mert. Coll. accompanied by 100 Persons on Horseback, while Merton College Bells rang.

Monday, D<sup>r</sup>. Lydall admitted Warden. As the Archbishop Tillotson hath done the College Justice, in letting it have a Senior and a Man of their own Body, so he hath done great Injustice in this, that he hath nominated a Warden with a Wife and 7 or 8 Children, but being to be fed with the Bread belonging to Piety and Learning, is a great Detriment to the College; what they eat and drink will serve for Exhibition of 7 or 8 poor Scholars; besides, D<sup>r</sup>. Lydall is old, and unserviceable, a Man of no generous Spirit, ignorant of Learning, and so consequently no Encourager thereof. He has been a Packhorse in the practical and old Galenical Way of Physick, knows nothing else, buys no Books, nor understands what Learning is, or the World, how the Affairs thereof passeth, which bent for sordid Interest and sneaking Compliance, cares for no Man, but for a Penny or two Pence.

27.

St. Andrew's Day, int. 2. & 3. post merid. the Body of James Harrington, Esq; was conveyed to Oxon. from London, accompanied by 40 or 60 Horses before his Hearse, and 12 Coaches behind

30.

it, buried in the North Transept of Ch. Ch. at Evening Prayer. <sup>a</sup>

Dec. 15. Died Dr. Narcif. Marsh, <sup>b</sup> Archbishop of Dub-

Franc.

lin, and was buried with Solemnity in Ch. Ch. within the said City. He had a Daughter on whom he doated, though neither handsome, or witty, but because she married, against his Consent, an Officer (a Soldier) broke his Heart.

16. Saturday, Oxford three Hackney Coaches robbed at Wheatley Bridge by 4 Oxford Scholars (as 'tis said) with vizard Masques. A Man on Horseback, who rode on with the Coach lost 15 Guineas, Mr. Lydall's Son his Silver Hilt Sword and Money, Necessity Holloway and others.

27. My Name and Effect of the Sentence was put into the Proctors black Book, subscribed by Dr. Aldrich Vice-Chancellor, -- -- -- Altham and -- -- Vesey of Mag. Coll. Proctors.

The first Thing that Dr. Lydall caused to be done, after he was admitted Warden, and before he settled in his Lodgings, was to take down the old Windows in the Warden's dining Room, and Hall under it, containing Rebuffes, Fantastick Devices in almost all the Panes, and set up square Glafs, yet caused the Arms to be set up again, the majestick Light was all lost. Had he been a single Man, and not had a nice Wife with 6 or 7 Daugh-

---

<sup>a</sup> See *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 909.

<sup>b</sup> *Ibid.* Vol. 2. Col. 959.

ters, this would not have been done; the next was to set up a Coach, having had none before; yet had he been a single Man, as D<sup>r</sup>. Goddard was, he would have kept none.

Copy of a Letter from Arthur Charlet to A. W.

Sir,

Your Friend the Earl of Clarendon is now in Town, I am sorry you was so much out of Humour the other Day, as not to dine with the Author of the Gentleman's Journal. I want one of your Pictures which I desire you to send to your loving Friend

Ar. Charlett. Oct. 4. 93. past 11.

An. { Dom. 1694.  
6 Gul. et Mar.

Thomas Wood told me, that the Earl of Clarendon, and his Party, will turn my Lord's Fees into a Medal, in Token of the Victory, to be put into the Museum. \*

I was with D<sup>r</sup>. Woodroffe, and he told me he had six in Commons at Gloucester Hall, his 2 Sons two.

---

\* With the Fine paid by A. W. were purchased the Statues standing in the Niches on each Side of the Gate leading into the Physic Garden.



30. King's Fast, Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Wyatt, Orator, Principal of St. Mary Hall, preached at St. Mary's, and it was a high flown Sermon, made, as 'tis said, for K. James 2<sup>d</sup>. Reign: he was much against the Perfidiousness of the Scots, and said they were the chief Authors of Archbishop Laud's Death, who was of more Worth than all Scotland. At this Sermon was present (Archibald) Campbell a younger Son of the Marquis of Argyle, yet a high flown Loyalist, and Nobleman of Univerfity Coll. who being much enraged at what he said against the Scots, he did accost Mr. Wyatt when he came out of the Pulpit, and did in a most egregious Manner abuse him in the Face of the People, and called him red-faced Sot. Mr. Wyatt complained to the Vice-Chancellor (D<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich Dean of Ch. Ch.) D<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich sent for Campbell, but Campbell is gone, and will not appear: the Univerfity gave this Campbell his Degree of M. A. before he was standing for it, and allowed him to wear a Nobleman's Gown.

Feb. 11. Sund. Morning the Bells rung out for the Death of D<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. Levett, Principal of Magd. Hall, and Dean of Bristol, who died at 12. the Night before.

12. The Prefident and Fellows of Mag. Coll. chose D<sup>r</sup>. Mainwaring Hammond to be Principal of Mag. Hall, presented him the next Day to the Vice-Chan. D<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich, who denied to admit him, till the Chancellor was satisfied. The Prefident, then Bishop of Oxford, went that Day to London, and was not at the Election.

Mr.

Mr. Daillon, a French Minister, who had been committed Prisoner for preaching Treason in St. Mathew's Church in Friday Street, was found by the Jury not guilty, and so acquitted. 20.

Saturday, D<sup>r</sup>. -- -- Adams of All Souls was Mar. 3. admitted Principal of Mag. Hall by the Vice-Chancellor. In the Morning when they came to the Gates, they found them locked, and when they begun to break open the Door by chopping it to Pieces, some of Mag. Coll. came to them and told them that their College had let a Lease of the Hall to D<sup>r</sup>. Mainwaring Hammond, whom they had chosen Principal. However, making Way in, the Vice-Chancellor conducted Adams to the Refectory and there admitted him. Afterwards D<sup>r</sup>. Adams made a little Speech, and entertained the Vice-Chancellor and Aularians with a Glafs of Wine. The Principal's Lodgings were locked up by D<sup>r</sup>. Hammond.

The Grace of White Kennet of St. Edmund Hall did pass by a Majority in Congregation after it had been denied thrice, because he had sent in a Letter to a certain Gent. wherein he told him, that such a College in Oxford was a debauched College, that they were all given to Looseness, which deterred that Gent. from sending his Son to that House. Mr. Kennet was then at Bicifter very sick, having about ten Days before gone to that Place to see his Wife that was before sick, and afterwards to bury her. 8.

The

15. The Archbishop's Order dated for the Restoration of Mr. Prowse, Chaplain of All Souls Coll. to his Chambers and Commons, from which, for some Years before, he had been unjustly deprived by the new Warden.

New Coll. School flourishing extremely much under the Tuition of Mr. James Badger, (for there were above 100 Commoners besides Choristers) and therefore the School not big enough to contain them, Mr. Badger obtained Leave to translate his Scholars to the old Congregation House at St. Mary's, wherefore they were accordingly translated thither Apr. 18.

20. Swore off 100*l.* before the Commissioners.

Apr. 12. Thursday in Easter Week, Trinity College Chapell was consecrated for a pious Use. Between 8 and 9 in the Morning met together those Heads of Houses, Doctors and others, that were invited to the Solemnity, in the President's Lodgings of Trinity Coll. and at 9, D<sup>r</sup>. Hough, Bishop of Oxford, who had a Commission from the Bishop of Winchester, Visitor of that College, went thence to the new Chapell at the Head of them; afterwards the Beadles, then the President and Vice-Chancellor, and rest of the Doctors. The Chapel Door being opened, the Bishop entered, kneeled down, and said something; and then in the Choir kneeled down again; so at the Altar. The President read the Service, Mr. Fyfeld the first Lesson, and Mr. Harding the second. When Service was done, D<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Sykes one of the Sen<sup>r</sup>. Fellows  
preached;

preached; which done, there was a Sacrament, and an Offering, the Money of which was given to ---

Afterwards\* went to Dinner in the Hall, where the Company was nobly entertained. The President D<sup>r</sup>. Bathurst built the outside, which cost him 1700*l*. and the Inside by Benefactors. <sup>b</sup>

Mr. --- Altham the Sen<sup>r</sup>. Proctor quitted Apr. 18. his Place, and in his Speech spoke very honourable of James Harrington of Ch. Ch. lately deceased, and as dishonourably of the Historiographer of Oxford, by calling him *Scurra* and *Calumniator*, one that in his late Book he published, spoke of the Vices, and omitted the Virtues of Men, that he had Lynceus his Eyes, prying and peeping as a Spy. This was to please his Dean D<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich, then Vice-Chancellor, who sat just behind him, and who before hand had taken Part with the Earl of Clarendon.

Mr. Davenant made Surveyor General of the May<sup>r</sup>. Duty on Salt.

We hear from Hereford, that the Bishop of that See with his Attendants went to Welby to deface an Inscription on an Monument erected in that Church in Memory of Coll. Jo. Birch, the Minister and Churchwardens thinking some Words thereon were not right for the Church Institution. The Words were these "In hopes of Resurrection

---

*Supple*, they.

See Warton's Life of Dr. Bathurst, p. 65. seq. 72. seq.

preached

C c c

The

“ to eternal Life here is deposited the Body of  
 “ Col. John Birch, descended from a worthy Fa-  
 “ mily in Lancashire. As the Dignity he arrived  
 “ at in the Field, and the Esteem universally  
 “ yielded him in the Senate House exceeded the  
 “ Attainments of most, so they were but the mo-  
 “ derate, and just Rewards of his Courage and  
 “ Conduct, and Fidelity, none who knew him  
 “ denied him the Character of asserting and vin-  
 “ dicating the Laws and Liberties of his Country  
 “ in War, promoting it's Welfare and Prosperity  
 “ in Peace. He was born the 7<sup>th</sup>. of Apr. 1616,  
 “ and died a Member of the Honourable House  
 “ of Commons, being a Burgefs for Welby, May  
 “ 10. 1691.” — The Colonel's Nephew designs  
 to bring an Action against the Bishop for defa-  
 cing it.

June 16. Saturday, at 9 at Night, I received a Subpœna from two of the Servants of Mag. Coll. to appear in the Court of Common Pleas in Westminster, on the 20th of the same Month being Wednesday, to swear to such Things, as should be there proposed.

19. Tuesday, I went to London with D<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Bayley of Mag. Coll.

20. Wednesday, a Trial in the Court of common Pleas at Westminster between the Hours of 9 and 1, between James Duke of Ormond, Chancellor of the University of Oxford, and the President and Fellows of Mag. Coll. concerning the Right of Nomination of the Principality of Mag. Hall.

The

The Duke challenged it as his by Prescription, because he and his Predecessors, Chancellors of the University, have had the Nomination of the Principal thereof, from Queen Elizabeth's Reign (when Robert Earl of Leicester was Chancellor of the University) to his Time. The President and Fellows of Mag. Coll. they claimed the Nomination, because the Hall was theirs, and that the Principal thereof pays Rent to them, that it was originally built by the Founder, and confirmed and enlarged by the Coll. But the Jury, Oxfordshire Men, granted it to the Duke merely by Prescription, *Tempus immemoriale*. I then gave Oath that the Register of Elections of Mag. Coll. marked A. was the Register that belonged to that Coll. that the Site of Mag. Coll. containing Magd. Hall was situated on the East Side of Town Ditch.

I returned from London in the Company of a little poor thing, Sir Lacy Osbaldeston. \* 23.

I went to Aftrop Wells, took up my Lodgings at W<sup>m</sup>. Upton's at King's Sutton near thereunto, and continued there till the 15th of Aug. 12 s. for July 10.

---

\* It appears that S<sup>r</sup>. L. O. had taken some Liberties with Mr. A. W. and endeavoured to turn him into Ridicule on Account (as Mr. Wood expresses it, in a Letter which he soon after sent him) of a growing Infirmary. This Letter is preserved among Mr. Ballard's Collection in the Bodleyan Library, and concludes thus :

“Farwell, be civil and sober, and henceforth think not “that all are Tools or poor Things that are not B<sup>ts</sup>.” (Baronets.

my Carriage backwards and forwards, and 5*l.* for my being there: 4*s.* 6*d.* I gave for my Lodgings per Week.

Edw. Wells, M. A. Student of Ch. Ch. spoke a Speech in Praise of D<sup>r</sup>. John Fell being his obitua! Day in Ch. Ch. publick Refectory before Dinner, and at Dinner Time the Dean and Cannons dined there, and the Dean entertained all the Hall with Venifon. This Speech was founded by John Crofs Apothecary, one of the Executors of the faid D<sup>r</sup>. Fell.

24. Sam. Thurfton chofe Town Clerk, who had 7 Votes more than -- -- Slatford, by the Endeavour of James Earl of Abington, who got feveral Country Gent. that were of the Houfe to give Votes for the faid Thurfton. The Commons enraged at it fpoke vilely of the Earl of Abington, and his Son, called them Jacobites. He laid in Town that Night, went next Day to the Bifhop's Lodgings at Mag. Coll. in the Company of one or two Conftables to prevent Abufes.

Aug. 17. About 1 or 2 in the Morning Mag. Hall Plate was ftolen, the Thieves broke open Mag. Coll. Gate leading into the Grove, and then by Force wrenched open a Bar out of the Window of the Buttery.

Oct. Upon D<sup>r</sup>. Edwards's Return from his Attendance on the Queen as Chaplain, about the middle of Oct. reports that the Queen had given Order that a Copy of *Athenæ et Fafti Oxon.* be new bound and ſhe will read it; fo he told D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett.

D<sup>r</sup>.

D<sup>r</sup>. Edwards served his Month of Sept. and told me, that the Queen ordered D<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Stanley, Clerk of the Clofet to buy for her *Athen. et Fasti Oxon.* which he did, and saw it lay in the Clofet.

D<sup>r</sup>. Aldrich retook his Place of Vice-Chancellor, which is the 3<sup>d</sup>. Year: In his Speech he spoke against Hatts turned up on one Side, and after the Speech he dissolved the Convocation; but D<sup>r</sup>. Jane went to him, and put him in Mind of nominating the Vice-Chancellors and swearing them, which was done. *O mirum!*

The Visitation Day of the Publick Library; Mr. Nov. 8. Geor. Smalridge spoke a Speech in *Schola Linguarum, in Laudem Bodlei.*

D<sup>r</sup>. Sloan chose Physician to Christ's Hospital.

This hard Winter of 1694 hath strangely indisposed my Body, and caused a Weakness in my left Leg, and some Inkling of a Cramp in my left Thigh, when I turned in my Bed.

*An.* { *Dom.* 1695.  
      { *7 Gul.* III.

Sam. Conant, B. D. Rector of --- in Dor- Jan. 24.  
setshire, was elected Rector of Exeter College by  
5 Votes only, the other 7 Fellows would not give  
Votes, because they had before elected Mr. ---  
Paynter.

Mr. Tho. Tanner entered his Place of Chaplain  
of All Souls Coll.

27.

Monday,



18. Monday, 3 Hackney Coaches containing the Vice-Chancellor, some Heads of Houses, the Proctors, Orator, and Servants went to London to present their Address of Condolence to the King, and Books of Verses on the Death of the Queen.

31. Thursday they were presented to the King at Kensington with an Address of Condolence for the Loss of his Queen, which, while reading, caused Tears to stand in his Eyes; he gave the Vice-Chancellor Thanks, and the Doctors with him, and told them he would stand their Friend &c. 200 Copies were given amongst the Nobility at London, and elsewhere, one was presented to the King in a purple Cover.

Feb. 2. St. Miles's Bells rang all Night and a Bonfire made against Bridewell Gate for Joy, that Slatford hath carried the Town Clerkship from Thurston.

4. -- -- -- Slatford Town Clerk sworn. Bonfire in Town Ditch against Alderman Wright's Door, another against the George Inn in Mag. Parish, St. Michael's Bells rung.

Mr. Congreve rec<sup>d</sup>. a Gratuity of 100 *l*. from his Majesty for an accurate Poem, which he wrote on the Death of the Queen.

Egg Saturday and Candlemas Day, the Sermon at St. Mary, where one Vice-Chanc. sat, and at the same a Presentation of Determining Bachelors in the Convocation, where D<sup>r</sup>. Halton sat; few Bachelors presented, one of 10 of Wadham Coll.

one

one of five of Hert. Hall. The rest are afterwards to come to save charges.

Shrove Monday, the Univerfity Verfes on the Death of the Queen were published at Oxford.

The Judges in Westminster Hall gave their Opinion in the Cafe between the B<sup>p</sup>. of Exon and D<sup>r</sup>. Bury, that they could not give any farther Judgement in the Cafe, becaufe the Houfe of Lords had reverfed the former Judgement.

With Mr. J. Ecc. at the Houfe next the half Mar. 23. Moon. Two fwearing and laughing Women, he fwared and laughed with them.

At the hither End of Magd. Bridge came out May 21. of the Hole behind it, and the new Herb-houfe, one -- -- -- Barfkdale, and told me I had abufed his Gandfather, and followed muttering, till I came to Magd. College Corner: I was feign to hold up my Cudgell at him.

With the Affeffor D<sup>r</sup>. Gardiner, and put him in Mind of the Act of Parliament, and that I am 28. reftored to my Gown, and Liberty of Suffrage in Convocation; he told me, he wifhed me no Harm.

I put the printed Act of Parliament into the June 7. Hands of the Affeffor D<sup>r</sup>. Gardiner in open Court, and told him in the Prefence of the Registers and Mr. Smith of St. John's, that I am reftored to the Univerfity by Virtue of the Act, and left it in his Hands. He told me that 'twas fit my Kinsman Mr. Wood fould have done fuch a Thing.

Mr.

July 29. Mr. R. Gorges told me at Port's Tavern, that the Duke of Brandenburg had lately sent D<sup>r</sup>. Wallis a Medal for decyphering certain Letters.

Aug. 2. D<sup>r</sup>. Robert Gorges, who had been in Oxford 3 Weeks before, read Part of che 2<sup>d</sup>. Volume of *Athenæ*, and admiring at the Industry and Curiosity of the Author, then told D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett, that he had rather displease half the University than displease the said Author.

About the Beginning, 4<sup>th</sup>. or 5<sup>th</sup>, Mr. Tanner of All Souls told me, that --- Codrington of All Souls, who was Captain of Foot at the Siege of Namur, did signal Service in the taking the Town of Namur, for which he was rewarded with a Captainship of the Guards, worth about 500*l*. per Ann.

D<sup>r</sup>. <sup>a</sup> Gardiner of All Souls died.

In this Month died --- Bouchier, Son and Heir of D<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Bouchier, died at Witney of the Small Pox being newly elected a poor Child. Some look upon this as a great Judgement for his Covetousness and Grinding of the Poor.

In this Month the Plastering of the high Altar of New Coll. was pulled down, and old broken Statues discovered.

After my Return from Weston, Sept. 11. I met with Edm. Gibson of Queen's Coll. soon after, who told me had been at Norwich, and was with Bishop Moor, who told him that he had read over

---

<sup>a</sup> George.

my Book with great Delight and Pleasure, and he would read it over again.

Friday, Mr. Tho. Rowney who stood to be Sept. 20. Burgess of Oxford, entertained his Voters, and cost him 20 l. and they went away civilly. Recorder Wright entertained his Men in his Backside on Monday following, and being drunk, wandered about the City, broke Windows, and abused many, went to Tho. Rowney's House, and hooted there. He came, and hooted with them, then went to Taylor the new Mayor, and Wood the old Mayor, and made a Disturbance at their Doors. These are the Fanatical, or Factious Party, and shew what they will do, when they are in Authority. They broke the Windows of Mr. Evans, a Gent. in Magd. Parish, who hath a Bayliff's Place in the House, and is a great Stickler for the loyal Party: they broke the Windows of Hawes, a Taylor in Holywell, upon the same Account. This Riot being mostly provoked by the Town Clerk Slatford, who had formerly obtained his Place by the Endeavours of Wright, Recorder, was bound over to the Session.

Thanksgiving Day, Mr. Zinzan of St. John's preached at St. Mary's in the Morning, there was before vocal Musick from the Organ Gallery.

22.

Wednesday, dined with D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett, Gandy, Creech, and one Harbin, a Clergyman, and a Cambridge Man by Education, sometime Chaplain to D<sup>r</sup>. Turner, Bishop of Ely, but a Nonjuror, and in a lay Habit. He was desirous to see

25.

D d d

me,

me, so D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett sent for me, he complimented me much, and told me of several Matters in his Book.

Oct. 3. With Mr. Tanner, to let me know when Lord Clarendon comes to Town.

9. Wednesday, at 8 in the Morning, I was with the Earl of Clarendon at D<sup>r</sup>. Turner's Lodgings, and there I began to rip up all the Matter, how unworthily he had dealt with me against all Law; \*

\* Things done by Henry Earl of Clarendon to ruin the Author and his Cause.

1. His dashing and scoring out of the original Copies several Matters relating to his Father without any Authority, which, if they had stood, he could not have Pretence to go to Law; he disarms the Author, then fights with him naked, he takes away his Papers, and then bids him plead, he cuts out his Tongue, and then bids him speak.

2. He endeavoured to set Sir William Glynn on his Back.

3. He entertained two Proctors contrary to Custom, purposely to put Mr. Wood to Charges, knowing well that by his Greatness &c. he should overcome him, he got Dr. Levet to rake and scrape up Witnesses to augment the Charge, because every Witness that is taken and sworn, Money is to be given to the Register, Apparator &c.

4. He returned Mr. Wood's Submission which he had sent to him, to ruin his Cause, when his Proctor put in a Plea to make the opposite Party prove that he was Author of *Atb. et Fast. Oxon.*

5. He recalled a *Habeas Corpus*, in the Time of Vacation, contrary to all Customs.

6. He very readily put his Name into Gazette for an infamous Libeller, without naming the Libells what they were.

And

that no Abuse could be made against his Father, because he was capable of no law to vindicate

---

And, after all this, the Author is to submit to what he hath said, and be made a Tool to recover the Credit of a Person that hath been banished 28 Years, and dead 20.

Things done by the Author to please his Lordship Henry Earl of Clarendon.

1. The Author freely and readily communicated that Part of the Copy in the 2<sup>d</sup>. Part of *Ath. et Fast. Oxon.* which concerned Edward Earl of Clarendon his Father before it went to the Prefs; he blotted out many Things, which if they had stood, there would have been no Pretence to go to Law.

2. He appeared in the Vice-Chancellor's Court, which he might have refused, if he had so pleased, but because he had a mind to please the said Earl, he therefore did appear, thinking to obtain his Favour, but you see what the Event is.

3. He sent a Submission to the said Earl, to have it put into the Term Catalogues, Gazette, &c, but he returned it to the Court, to ruin the Plea that the Author's Proctor put in to make the opposite Party prove that he was Author of the Book.

4. He sent a Letter with a printed Epistle to the said Earl for an Accommodation, and for putting an End to the Controversy, but he returned it to the Court to ruin his Cause. The Epistle contained the Character of the retired Life of the Author, which, one would think, would have mollified the Court.

5. He dealt freely and generously with the said Earl and his Party for an Accommodation &c. but his Generosity was returned upon him, to ruin his Cause.

6. He speaks honourably of the said Earl of Clarendon in his 2<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of *Ath. et Fasti Oxon.* p. 808. and of his Father,  
p. 388.

him, first not in Westminster Hall, because he had been dead several Years, and not in any Court elsewhere civil or canon, because he had been banished, whereupon he said, that though he was banished in Person, yet they did not banish him in Honour. Company came in, and stopped our farther Progress. I told him, he had gotten from me more Money than I could get again in 5 or 6 Years, for I earned but 2 *d. per Diem*, I told him, I am restored from my Banishment, by Virtue of the late Act of Parliament, he said not, but I was excepted. I told him all Matter of Libels was excepted. He said not, but talked after a rambling Way.

9. Wednesday, at Night, the Writings past and sealed between me, and Mr. Tho. Rowney, concerning the Fleur de Luce Annuity, 30 *l. per Annum*, to commence from 24 June, yet the Writings were dated 20<sup>th</sup>. Sept.
10. Thursday, Oxford Feast, Mr. Stephens of Merton Coll. preached.
12. With St. Tanner of All Souls, at Binsley Chapel, where, in the Porch, I read and told him the whole History of St. Frideswide, and the Anti-

---

p. 388. (*Fasti Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 134. Edit. 2. *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 2. Col. 530. Edit. 2.)

7. He procured an *Habeas Corpus* to prolong the Suit, that he might gain Time to make his Peace.

He denied the Translation of the Matter to Westm. Hall, purp<sup>o</sup> sely to please him.

From a loose Paper, in the Hand Writing of Mr. A. Wood  
in Bib. Bod. quity

quity of that Chapel; thence to Godstow, where I told him the Antiquities of that Place, and all Matter of Lady Edive and Rosamond, so eat a Dish of Fish, and went through a Part of Wolvercote Home.

Birth Day of King James 2<sup>d</sup>. Meeting of the Jacobites at M<sup>r</sup> Harding's House near Holywell Church; Musick there, and Ringing of Bells in the Church.

14

Badger the Schoolmaster was married, so he hath a --- --- --- --- New College of the School, married Pointer's Daughter.

24

Early in the Morning I shifted my Shirt, and after that all my wearing Apparell, but by twelve finding an Alteration in me, I was resolved to walk it out, so at one of the Clock I went to Bayworth, and returning exceeding weary; I went to Bed at 8 of the Clock, but between 1 and 2 the next Day, after I had slept four Hours, I fell a Vomiting, and was very uneasy for 3 Hours, at length drinking a Spoonful or two of Cherry Brandy, it put me into a Sleep, and sleep I did for three or four Hours; about 10 I rose and was hungry, but putting on my Cloaths without warming I fell to vomiting again, and so continued till 2 or 3 in the Afternoon, then slept 2 Hours and seemed well, but my Urine all the while was as red as Blood.

Nov. 1;

I set these Things down to prevent the like for the future by shifting.

---

*a Sic.*

Monday,



11. Monday, Visitation of the Library, and Mr. Pelling of Ch. Ch. made the Speech *in Schola Linguarum in Laudem Tho. Bodlei*; this was to be done on the 8th Day, but because the King was to be entertained the next Day, 'twas deferred till 11th. Note the 8th of Nov. is the Visitation Day, but because the King was to come in the next Day, it was deferred till Monday 11th, and from thence deferred till Thursday the 14.

Let. dated 12 Nov. D<sup>r</sup>. Wilson Bishop of Limerick is dead, so another Letter dated Nov. 14.

\* \* \* \* \*

[ In a few Days after the Seizure above mentioned (Nov. 1.) occasioned probably, by his putting on Damp Cloaths, Mr. A. Wood's Disorder, which was a Suppression of Urine, increased to a violent Degree. It was some time before he could be persuaded to apprehend any Danger, and he retired to his Chamber to avoid the Remonstrances of his Friends on this Account, obstinately persisting in his fancied Safety. With some Difficulty his Intimate Acquaintance D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett, Master of University College, got access to him, and, after convincing him of the Danger of his Situation, advised him to digest his numerous Papers and to prepare for his Dissolution. What passed in this Conference we are told in a Letter from D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett to Arch-Bishop Tennison, which is printed by Mr. Hearne in *Johannis Glastoniensis Chronica*, Vol. 2. P. 455.

Having

Univ. Coll. Dec. 1. 95.

“ Having been absent some Days from this Place, I crave Leave now to give your Grace an Account of our laborious Antiquary, Mr. Anthony à Wood. Having missed him for several Days, (more particularly because he had left several Queries with me to answer, which I knew he very impatiently desired) upon Enquiry, I was surprized to hear, that he lay a dying of a total Suppression of Urine. Immediately I sent to see him, which was the 22<sup>d</sup>. Nov. His Relations sent me Word, there were no Hopes of his Recovery, being the eleventh Day, but that he apprehended no Danger, was very froward that they durst not speak to him, that therefore they did very much beseech me to come to him, being the only Person they could think on, that probably he would hearken to. I was very sensible of the Difficulty, but having been so long and familiarly acquainted, I thought myself obliged to go without Delay. His Relations ventured to leave his Doors unlocked, so I got up into his Room, which he never let me see before. At first sight, poor Man, he fell into a Fit of Trembling, and Disorder of Mind, as great as possible. I spoke all the comfortable Words to him, and complained that he would not send for me. After he had composed himself, I then began to be plain with him. He was very unwilling to believe any Thing of it, insisting that he was very well, and would come to see me at  
Night.

Night. I was forced to debate the Point with him, till at last, upon mentioning a parallel Case of a common Acquaintance with whom I was conversant every Day, he yielded and said, *The Lord's Will must be done. What would you have me do?* I desired him not to loose a minute in vain Complaints and Remonstrances, but to proceed directly to settle his Papers, that were so numerous and confused. He then asked *Who he could trust?* I advised him to Mr. Tanner of All Souls, for whose Fidelity I could be responsible. His Answer was, *He thought so too, and that he would in this and in all other Particulars follow my Advice,* promising me immediately to set about his Will, and prepare for the Sacrament the next Day, he having otherwise resolved to receive on Christmas Day. I was extremely glad to find him in so good a Temper, and having discoursed him about several Things, I told him I never expected to see him again, and therefore took my last Farewel, telling him that I should hear constantly by Mr. Tanner.

After I came home I repeated all that I had said in a long Letter to him, being somewhat jealous of him, and sent it by Mr. Tanner.

He kept his Word punctually, and immediately sent to a very good Man, his Confident, to pray with him, appointing his Hours, received the Sacrament next Morning very devoutly, made his Will, went into his Study with his two Friends Mr. Bisse and Mr. Tanner, to sort that vast Multitude of Papers, Notes, Letters ——— about two Bushels

Bushels full he ordered for the Fire to be lighted, as he was expiring, which was accordingly done, he expressing both his Knowledge and Approbation of what was done by throwing out his Hands. He was a very strong, lusty man, aged \* 65 Years. He was 22 Hours a dying. God Almighty spared him so long, that he had his Senses entire and full time to settle all his Concerns to his Content, having writ the most minute Particular under his Hand about his Funeral. He has given his Books and Papers to the University, to be placed next his Friend Sir W. Dugdale's MSS. which are very valuable to any of his own temper. His more private Papers he has ordered not to be opened these seven Years, and has placed them in the Custody of Mr. Bisse and Mr. Tanner, of whose Care I am told he makes me Overseer. The Continuation of his *Athenæ Oxon.* in two Fol. which he had carried on to the 19th of October last (Dr. Merret and Dudley Loftus being the two last) he gave the Day before he died with great Ceremony to Mr. Tanner for his sole Use, without any Restrictions. His Behaviour was very well during his Illness, was very patient and quiet, especially towards the lat-

---

\* According to his Monument in St. John Baptist's Church, Oxford, he died in his 64th Year, Nov. 28. 1695. The Preface to the spurious (or second) Edition of his *Athenæ Oxon.* says Nov. 29. 1695. But if we follow his own Account of the Time of his Birth he died in the 63<sup>d</sup>. or grand climacterical Year of his Age: For he tells us in his Diary that he was born on Dec. 17. 1632. H.

ter End, he asked Pardon of all that he had injured, and desired the Prayers of all the publick Congregations. The last night he was very decently buried, all the Particulars were prescribed by himself. He has given great Charge to burn any loose reflecting Notes. I beg your Grace's Pardon for this long hasty Letter and crave Leave to remain

U. C.  
Dec. 1. 95.

May it please your Grace,  
your Grace's  
most obedient and most  
dutiful Servant,

AR. CHARLETT. ]

**S**UCH was the last Sickness of Mr. Anthony à Wood, which put an End to a Life of sixty three Years, of which near forty nine were spent in a continued Pursuit of the venerable Remains of Antiquity, and in preserving them for the Use of Posterity. The large Volumes He published, together with the Collection of curious Papers in MSS, which He left, by his Will, to the Place of his Education, are indisputable Proofs of his Abilities, Industry, and Care. The Singularity which appears in the Stile of his Compositions, frequently the

the Subject of Ridicule to Modern Refinement, should rather be placed to the Fault of those Times, in which He imbibed the Rudiments of Learning, when uncouth Phraseology was the prevailing Taste, and to that reclusé Way of Life which disabled him from correcting it afterwards, by enjoying the Benefit of improved Conversation. Contented with a moderate, it might be said, a narrow Income, He was indefatigable in the Pursuit of Truth, and fearless of Danger when employed in delivering it to future Times. He lived in the Practise of strict Integrity and Justice, and died with a pious Resignation to the Divine Will, and a sincere Repentance of those Errors, into which the Infirmity of his Nature had betrayed him.

He was attended to the Grave by his most intimate Friends, and buried in the Ante-Chapel of the Church of St. John Baptist de Merton in Oxford. In a short Time after his Decease, a small neat Monument was erected to his Memory by Thomas Rowney, Esq; containing this short but comprehensive Epitaph.

H. S. E.

ANTONIUS WOOD

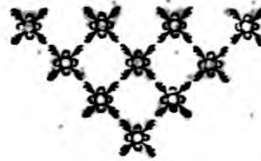
ANTIQUARIUS.

Ob. 28. Nov. Anno

1695. ÆTAT. 64.

There

There was no Occasion, indeed, for a pompous Detail of his Merits in this Memorial, since his Works afford sufficient Testimony to his Character. The University must for ever remember with Esteem that Son who has done so much for her Credit, in an ample History of her Antiquity and Magnificence; nor will His Labours ever be forgotten, which have so much alleviated those of succeeding Writers, and for which the Historian, the Lover of Antiquity, and especially the Biographer have the greatest Reason to venerate His Memory. ]



I N D E X.

\* \* \* *The Letter n. refers to the Notes.*

A.

- ABBOT, Robert. 50. n.  
—— Arch-Bishop. 50. n.  
Abendon, Earl of. 208. 321. 333. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339.  
340. 342. 343. 388.  
—— Dr. Henry. 95.  
—— Town of. 181. & n. 333.  
Abercromy, Jec. 32.  
Adams, Edw. 53.  
—— Alderman of London. 102.  
—— Sam. 295.  
—— Rich. 340.  
—— Joh. 340.  
—— Rich. 383.  
Ailiff, Gul. 23. n. 191.  
Ailworth, Dr. 334.  
Alder, Francis. 282.  
Aldrich, Henry. 317. 325. 380. 382. 385. 389.  
Aldworth, Rich. 327.  
Allam, —. 294.  
—— Tho. 245.  
Allestree, Rich. 156. 160. 221. 250. 262. 308. 357.  
Allix, —. 259.  
Alfop, Nath. 221. 226.  
Altham, Roger. 303. 373. 380. 385.  
Ambler, Brian. 63. 64.  
Anderton, James. 326 n.

\* A

Anne,



- Anne, Lady. 323. 328.  
 Anglesea, Arth. Earl of. 178.  
 Antis, John. 3.  
 Antwistle, Edm. 326. n.  
 Aplebye, Tom. 288.  
 Archer, ——. 324.  
 ——— Benj. 324.  
 Argyle, Marquiss of. 382.  
 Arlington, Lord. 223.  
 Arnold, ——. 166.  
 Ashmole, Elias. 202. 210. n. 220. 221. 234. 249. 323.  
 Ashurst, ——. 214.  
 Aston, Sir Arthur. 68.  
 Atkins, Sir Robert. 298. 314.  
 Atkinson, Will. 337.  
 Aubrey, John. 36. n. 208. 209. n. 374. n.  
 Austin, St. 259.  
 Ayliff, see Ailiff.

## B.

- Badger, James. 384. 397.  
 Bagnall, ——. 37.  
 Bagshaw, Edw. 117 and n.  
 ——— Franc. 336. 338. 343.  
 ——— John. 336. n.  
 Bailies, Tom. 271.  
 Baker, Thomas. 327. 339.  
 ——— Sir Rich. 246.  
 Baldwin, Tim. 86. n.  
 ——— Charles. 86. n.  
 ——— Sam. 86. n.  
 Bale, ——. 143.  
 Ball, John. 134.  
 Ballard, John. 326. & n.  
 Balliofergus. 144.  
 Baltzar, Tho. 108. and n. 111. 112. 114. 190.

Bampton,

- Bampton, Castle at. 192.  
 Banbury, Town. 128.  
 Barber, Geo. 267. 273.  
 ——— 289.  
 Barker, Rich. 377.  
 Barkfdale, ———. 391.  
 Barlow, Tho. 80. 92. n. 131. 132. 150. 152. 164. 167.  
 190. 192. 199. 201. 202. 206. 226. 227. 237. 249.  
 Barncote, Thom. 104.  
 Barnes, Joh. 56. n.  
 Barnesby, ———. 281.  
 Barrow, If. 58. n.  
 Barry, Vinc. 38.  
 Barton, ———. 324.  
 Baskervyle, Hannibal. 118. 119.  
 ——— Thomas. 119.  
 Bathurst, Ralph. 186. 193. & n. 228. 229. 230. & n. 237. n.  
 250. 257. 271. 302. n. 308. 325. 326. n. 384. 385.  
 ——— Mary. 193. 250. 257.  
 Baley, Thomas. 386.  
 Baylie, Rich. 200.  
 Bayly, ———. 269.  
 ——— James. 304.  
 Baynard, Geo. 194. n.  
 ——— Tho. 194. n.  
 Bayworth, House there, 118. 119.  
 Beale, John. 365.  
 Beard, Tho. 333.  
 Beaulies, Betty. 266.  
 Beauforest, Rich. 129.  
 Beaw, Bishop. 369.  
 Bedlow, ———. 292.  
 Bee, Matth. 71.  
 Beeston, Eliz. 23. n.  
 ——— Hen. 23. n. 325. 326. n.  
 Benbrigg, John. 326. n.  
 Bennet, Thomas. 258. 308.

- Bennet, Tho. 353. 358. 362.  
 ——— Bookfeller. 369. n. 370. n. 374. n.  
 Berkley, Charles. 223. n.  
 Berkshire Feaft. 218.  
 Bernard, Edw. 210. 326. & n.  
 Berry, Tho. 180. n.  
 Bertie, Hen. 333.  
 ——— Phil. 339. 340.  
 ——— 344.  
 Beverley, Infcription found there. 192.  
 ——— Saint John of. 192.  
 Bidgood, Joh. 229. & n.  
 ——— Hump. 229. n.  
 Bindloff, Sir Robert. 58. n.  
 Birkenhead, Hen. 92. n.  
 Birch, Peter. 333.  
 ——— John. 385. 386.  
 Biffe, ———. 400. 401.  
 Blagge, Tho. 26. 27.  
 Blandford, Walter. 156. 235. n.  
 Blanks, John. 60. 63. 64.  
 ——— James. 60. 61.  
 Blount, Tho. 239. 246.  
 Bodley, Sir Tho. 320. 327. 389. 398.  
 Bogan, Zach. 11. n.  
 Bolter, Francis. 74.  
 Bond, Dennis. 115.  
 Borftall, Houfe &c. 212.  
 Boffewell, Joh. 77.  
 Booth, Sir Geo. 130. 131.  
 Bouchier, Richard. 23. n.  
 ——— Tho. 392.  
 ——— 374. 375. 376.  
 Bowell, Joh. 186. 294. 295. n.  
 Bowles, ———. 319.  
 Bowman, Franc. 91.  
 Boyle, Robert. 185.

Boys,

- Boys, or } Nath. 261. 325.  
 Boyse, }
- Ant. 298. n.  
 — Mallina. 298. n.  
 — Hen. 343.
- Bradley, Savil. 154.
- Bradshaw, —. 37.  
 — Hen. 23. n.  
 — Judith. 23. n.
- Brandenburgh, Duke of. 392.
- Branker, Tho. 185. & n.
- Brent, Sir Nath. 50. & n. 52. 54. 62. 106. n. 167. 168. 172.  
 — Anchor. 50. n.  
 — Richard. 50 n.  
 — John. 50. n.  
 — Roger. 156. 157. 158. 159. 191.
- Bricknell, James. 62. 85.
- Brideoake, Bishop. 318.
- Bridgman, Charles. 124. & n.  
 — Sir Orlando. 124. n.
- Brome, —. 97. n.  
 — Hen. 97. n. 98.
- Brooke, Jo. 113. n.
- Brookes, Tho. 323.
- Brooks, —. 37.  
 — Jos. 311.  
 — Mary. 23. n.
- Broughton, Brian. 335.
- Browne, William. 36. n. 71. n. 245.  
 — Sir Rich. 151. & n.  
 ————— 260.
- Browning, —. 289.
- Bruen, Sam. 82.
- Brunswick, Duke of. 297.
- Bryan, Dr. 368.
- Buckingham, Duke of. 213. 269. 295.
- Buckhouse, Will. 136.

Buckhurst,

- Buckhurst, Lord Charles. 187. 188. 189. n.  
 Buckston, John. 341.  
 Buckeley, Lord. 303.  
 Bulkley, —. 272. n.  
 Bull, Will. 79. 86. 105. 108. 123. 140. 292.  
 Bullard, —. 316.  
 Bunce, Capt. 31. 32.  
 Burgh, Capt. 33.  
 Burnham, Tho. 13.  
 Burnet, Gilbert. 288. 289.  
 Burt, Will. 22. & n. 28. 40. 67.  
 Burton, Will. 77.  
 Bury, Dr. 374. 391.  
 Busby, Rich. 117. n. 241. n. 314. 315. 317. & n. 318.  
 Button, Ralph. 10. 11. 12. n. 82. 138.  
 Buys, Ant. 332.  
 Byrd, Will. 107.  
 Byshe, Sir Edw. 217. 218.

## C.

- C. — J. 181.  
 Cabbage Hall. 254. n.  
 Campbell, Arch. 382.  
 Campion, Sir Will. 31. 41.  
 Canne — 37.  
 Capel — 270.  
 Cardonnell, —. 309.  
 Carefley, Ant. 292. 293.  
 Caryll, Rich. 224.  
 Castle, Geo. 86. & n.  
 Cafwell, Joh. 325. 326. n.  
 Catherine, Queen. 224. & n. 225. & n.  
 Caufabon, Meric. 141.  
 Cave, John. 25. 128.  
 — Will. 311.

Charlbury,

- Charlbury, Town. 275.  
 Charles, Elector Palatine. 29. 112. n.  
 Charles I. 6. 16. 101. 225. n. 293.  
 Charles II. 16. 145. 189. n. 242. 262. 266. 271. 287. 291.  
 299. 312. 328.  
 Charlett, Arthur. 326. n. 381. 392. 393. 394. 398. 399.  
 400. 401.  
 Chaundler, Rich. 194. n.  
 ——— Mary. 194. n.  
 Cheynell, Franc. 56. n.  
 Chichley, ———. 354.  
 Chilmead, ———. 171.  
 Churchill, Lord. 290.  
 Ciffa, King. 182. n.  
 Clara a St, Francis. 225. n. 234. 238.  
 Clarendon, Hen. Earl of. 366. 370. n. 371. n. 376. 381.  
 394. 395. 396. & n.  
 ——— Edw. Earl of. 369. n. 370. n. 371. n. 394. 396.  
 Clark, ———. 308. 320. 353. 354.  
 ——— Mrs. 320.  
 ——— John. 285.  
 Clayton, Sir Thomas. 150. 151. 152. 153. 155 to 174. 377.  
 ——— Lady. 167 to 174.  
 Clerk, Sam. 159.  
 ——— 195.  
 Clopton. Ant. 3.  
 Clotterbuck, or }  
 Clutterbuck. } 321. 334.  
 Cock, John. 89.  
 Cockerill, ———. 292.  
 Codrington, Christ. 392.  
 Coghill, Sir. Tho. 178.  
 Colby, ———. 289.  
 Cole, Tho. 76.  
 Colepeper, John Lord. 16.  
 Colledge, Steph. 307.  
 ——— Edm. 307.

- Collier, Will. 153.  
 Collins, Tho. 259.  
 Conant, John. 118. & n. 142. 339. 378.  
 ——— Sam. 389.  
 Congreve, ———. 390.  
 Coniers, ———. 110.  
 Conny, Robert. 316.  
 Conquest, Charles. 377.  
 Cook, Tho. 192.  
 ——— John. 223.  
 Cooke, John. 326. n.  
 ——— 367.  
 Cooper, Benj. 129.  
 Cooper's Hill. 215.  
 Cooper, Robert. 293.  
 Cope, Sir John. 285. 299.  
 Copley, Edw. 44.  
 Corbet, Edw. 106. & n.  
 Corderoy, Sergeant. 182. n.  
 Cosmo, Prince of Tuscany. 107. 219. 263.  
 Cotes, ———. 367.  
 Cotterel, Sir Charles. 153. 163. 216. 217.  
 ——— Anne. 216.  
 Cotton, Sir John. 202. 203. 221. 231.  
 Coventry, Franc. See Davenport.  
 Court, John a. 228.  
 Coward, Christ. 124.  
 ——— Will. 377.  
 Cowcher, Robert. 326. n.  
 Cox, Will. 248.  
 Cradock, Tho. 265. 269. 287.  
 Crafford, Colonel. 27. 28. 29.  
 ——— Laurence. 29. 30.  
 ——— Hugh. 29.  
 Crane, Tho. 59. n.  
 Creech, Tho. 326. n. 393.  
 Crequi, ———. 265.

- Cressley, Hugh, or Serenus. 223 & n. 224. n. 226. 243. 259.  
 Crew, Arth. 189.  
 — Nath. 116. 125. 185.  
 Cripps, Robert. 155. 156.  
 Croft, Francis. 53. 54.  
 Croke, Geo. 89. 100.  
 — Sir Geo. 214. 217.  
 — Sir Rich. 116. n. 271. 324.  
 — Unton. 115. & n. 116. n.  
 Crompton, —. 37.  
 Cromwell, Oliver. 94. n. 113. n. 115. 116. n. 139. 140. 163.  
 180. 217.  
 — Rich. 22. n. 113. n. 115. n. 116. n. 163. 180. 241. n.  
 Croftley, —. 293.  
 Cross, John. 185. 388.  
 — Matth. 44.  
 Croffe, Josh. 11. n. 12. n.  
 Crouch, N. 326. n.  
 Crymes, Ames. 294. 295.  
 Cunningham, J. 326. n.  
 Curteyne, John. 226.  
 Curteys, —. 93.

## D.

- Daillon, —. 383.  
 Dalby, —. 283. 319.  
 Dale, —. 3. n.  
 Danvers, —. 311.  
 Dartmouth, Lord. 350.  
 Davenant, —. 385.  
 Davenport, Christ. 224. & n. 234. 238.  
 — John. 224. n.  
 Davies, —. 366. 367.  
 Davis, Abr. 183.  
 Davis, John. 234.

\* B.

Davys,



- Davys, John. 9.  
 Dawson, Charles. 122. n.  
 ——— Edw. 3.  
 Day, John. 225. n.  
 Deane, Hen. 199.  
 Dee, John. 141. 210. n.  
 Deerham, ———. 94. n.  
 Denmark, George Prince of. 328.  
 Denton, Hen. 307.  
 Derby, Charles Earl of. 59. n.  
 ——— Mich. 96. 294.  
 Desmaistres, Sam. 325. 326. n.  
 Dewey, Will. 55.  
 Diary of A.W. 1. 2. 3. n.  
 Dickenson, Edm. 49. 156. 157. 159. 160. 172- & n. 191.  
 Digby, Kenelm. 108. 123.  
 Dingley, Will. 319.  
 Dinham, Lady Pen. 211.  
 Dodsworth, ———. 261.  
 Dodwell, Phil. 267. 273. 274.  
 Dolben, John. 156. 160. 175. 363.  
 D'omville, Silas. 123. n.  
 Dorchester, Town of. 99. 129. 342.  
 Dormer, Robert. 216.  
 Dorset, Earl of. 310.  
 D'Oyly, Sir John. 285.  
 Drope, John. 99.  
 ——— Mary. 138.  
 ——— Tho. 138.  
 Dryden, John. 292.  
 Dryer, Francis. 217.  
 Dufore, Charles. 10.  
 ——— Dennis. 10.  
 Dugdale, Sir Will. 95. 201. 202. 205. 207. 220. 283. 284.  
 289. 306. 401.  
 Dunch, ———. 267.  
 Durston, ———. 274.

E. Eaton,

## E.

- Eaton, Byrom. 184. ff.  
 Ecc., J. 391.  
 Eccleston, Tho. 239.  
 Echard, John. 247.  
 Edisbury, John. 284. 285. 286.  
 Edge Hill, Battle at. 16.  
 Edgerly, Tho. 7.  
 Edwards, John. 311.  
 ——— 327. 388. 389.  
 Egerly, John. 35. n.  
 Einsham, Abbey. 104.  
 Elabatory finished. 325.  
 Elizabeth, Queen. 387.  
 Ellis, Will. 89. 91. & n. 93. 111. 112. 120. 126. 127.  
 Elwood, Phineas. 365.  
 Effex, Robert Earl of. 12. 21.  
 Etterick, Ant. 227.  
 Evans, Hugo. 23. n.  
 ——— Joane. 24.  
 ——— 326.  
 ——— 393.  
 Evelyn, Arth. 63.  
 ——— John. 151. n.

## F.

- F. H. 269.  
 Fairclough, Rich. 318. See Featley.  
 Fairfax, Lord. 261.  
 Fairford, Church. 147.  
 Falkland, Lucius Cary Lord. 223. n.  
 Farabosco, Alphonso. 94. n.  
 Faringdon, Town of. 342.  
 Farmer, G. 103.

- Farmer, Ant. 326. n.  
 ——— 355.  
 Featley, Rich. 318.  
 Fell, John. 156. 160. 221. 226. 236. & n. 237. & n. 239.  
 240. 247. 248. 249. 250. 258. 260. 262. 263. 265. 266.  
 277. 286. 291. 302. n. 303. 308. 315. 322. 357. 388.  
 Ferne, John. 77.  
 Feteplace, or } John. 24. 99.  
 Fettiplace. } ——— 252.  
 Field, Robert. 218.  
 ——— 311.  
 Finch, Lord Chancellor. 264.  
 ——— Heneage. 284. 285. 286. 376.  
 ——— Leopold. 303. 334. 335. 338. 342. 347. 351.  
 Fisher, Alexander. 129. 150. 155. 157. 161. 162. 169. 245.  
 ——— Catherine. 3. 194.  
 Fitzwilliams, ———. 310.  
 Flatman, Tho. 124. n.  
 Fleetwood, Geo. 174.  
 Flexney, Will. 127.  
 Flower, Hen. 145.  
 Forest, Edw. 208.  
 Fothergill, John. 113. n.  
 Foulis, Hen. 195. 227. & n.  
 ——— Sir Dav. 227. & n.  
 Fowler, Edw. 305.  
 Franke, Tho. 65.  
 Frankland, Tho. 269. 270.  
 Franklin, Rich. 156.  
 ——— John. 378.  
 French, Peter. 113. n.  
 ——— Robina. 113. n.  
 Friend, John. 89.  
 Frazer, ———. 369. 370. n.  
 Fry, ———. 316.  
 Frye, ———. 260.  
 Fulk, Tho. 257.

Fulke,

Fulke, ——. 282.  
 Fulman, Will. 366. 367. & n. 368.  
 Fyfeld, or }  
 Fifeild, } ——. 384.

## G.

Gallot, ——. 252.  
 Gamble, John. 111. & n.  
 Gandy, ——. 393.  
 Gardiner, Hen. 34. 35. n. 36 n.  
 ——— Sir Tho. 34. & n. 35. & n. 36. n. 67.  
 ——— John. 335.  
 ——— 36. n.  
 ——— George. 335. 391. 392.  
 Gastrell, Franc. 265.  
 Geddes, Mich. 238.  
 George, Will. 109.  
 ——— Mother. 254. & n.  
 Gerard, Hen. 311.  
 Gibbons, Will. 326. & n.  
 Gibson, Edm. 392.  
 Glendall, Jack. 145. 148. 241. n.  
 Glexney, Will. 93.  
 Glynn, or } Chief Justice. 369.  
 Glynne, } John. 79. & n.  
 Goad, John. 55. & n. 57.  
 Goddard, Jonathan. 84. 167. 381.  
 Godwin, Jos. 83.  
 ——— Bishop. 258.  
 Goffe, John. 230. n.  
 Goodman, ——. 31.  
 Goodson, ——. 240.  
 Gore, Tho. 214. 245. & n.  
 Gorges, Robert. 392.  
 Goring, Lord. 102.  
 Gould, Will. 316. 325.

Gourney,

- Gourney, Tho. 145.  
 Gower, Dr. 377.  
 Granger, James. 16. n. 177. n.  
 Greaves, Rich. 32. 34. 35. 36. n.  
 Green, Anne. 63. 66. & n.  
 ———. 251.  
 Gregory, Edm. 105. 106. 107. 140.  
 Greville, Fulk. 142.  
 Griffith, or } Charles. 76. 96.  
 Griffin, }  
 ——— Matth. 143. n.  
 Grimston, Sir Harbottle. 288.  
 Grove, Hugh. 116. n.  
 Grubb, John. 311.  
 Guillim, John. 77.  
 Gunning, P. 58. n.  
 Guy, Hen. 189. n.  
 Gwynne, Eleanor. 189. n.

## H.

- H. M. of. 321.  
 Hales, Edw. 344. 355. 356. 364.  
 ——— Matth. 134. n.  
 Hall, ———. 226.  
 ——— Ant. 256.  
 ——— Dr. 277. 281.  
 ——— Tho. 354.  
 ——— William. 354. 361. 362.  
 Halton, Tim. 300. n. 312. 373. 390.  
 Hamden, Family of. 40.  
 Hamer, James. 233.  
 Hammond, Hen. 106.  
 ——— Mainwaring. 382. 383.  
 ——— ——— 314. 315.  
 ——— Robert. 102.

Hanham,

- Hanham, Robert. 160. 161.  
 Hanson, Capt. 37.  
 Harbin, —. 393.  
 Harcourt, Sir John. 9.  
 ——— Sir Phil. 299.  
 Harding, —. 278. 384.  
 ——— Soladell. 269. 293.  
 ——— Mrs. 397.  
 Harley, see Oxford, Earl of.  
 Harmar, Joh. 135. & n.  
 Harrington, James. 370 n. 379.  
 Harris, Charles. 315. 325.  
 ——— Edw. 23. n.  
 ——— John. 22. n. 107. 315. 337. & n.  
 ——— Mary. 183.  
 ——— Rich. 122. n.  
 ——— Robert. 230. & n. 231. n.  
 ——— Walter. 260.  
 ——— 249.  
 Harrison, Christ. 121. 127. 144.  
 Harvey, Jos. 151. 156. 171.  
 Haslem, John. 268.  
 Haslewood, Ant. 153.  
 ——— John. 93. 121. 167.  
 ——— Tho. 153.  
 Hatton, Lord. 125.  
 Hawking, or } Robert. 23. n.  
 Hawkins. } Anne. 23. n.  
 Hawley, Hen. 105. 149.  
 Hayes, Tho. 311.  
 Hearne, John. 227.  
 ——— Tho. 398.  
 Heburne, —. 333.  
 Hedges, —. 362.  
 Hen, —. 31.  
 Henschman, Hump. Bp. 181.  
 Henrietta, Queen. 224. n. 225. n.

Henry,

- Henry VIII. 276.  
 Henville, —. 306.  
 Herbert, Lord Charles. 270.  
 Herne, —. 178.  
 Heylin, Tho. 324.  
 Heywood, —. 31.  
 Hickman, Franc. 378.  
 Hilton, John. 91. n.  
 Hill, John. 145.  
 Hinton, Dr. Giles. 276.  
 Hobbes, Adam. 129.  
 Hodges, Ant. 60.  
 Hog, Tho. 326. n.  
 Holloway, Charles. 96. 171. 271.  
 ——— Franc. 272. n.  
 ——— John. 157. 159. 160.  
 ——— Rich. 157. 218. 271.  
 ——— Robert. 272.  
 ——— Family of. 272. n.  
 Holman, Phil. 128.  
 Holt, Ralph. 78. 148.  
 Holyday, Barton. 83. 154. 176. & n. 190.  
 Hord, Tho. 299. 333.  
 Hore, Anne. 116. n.  
 — Rich. 116. n.  
 Hough, —. Bp. 382. 384. 388.  
 Houghton, John. 156.  
 Howard, —. 146.  
 ——— Earl of Norwich. 265.  
 Howell, Will. 310.  
 Hudfon, Christ. 294.  
 Huddleston, Jo. 242. 243.  
 Hughes, —. 37.  
 Humphreys, Hump. 319.  
 Hunt, Franc. See Davenport. 225. n.  
 — Steph. 325. 326. n.  
 ——— 282.

Huntingdon,

- Huntingdon, Robert. 156. 322.  
 Huntington, ——. 252.  
 Hurst, Hen. 156.  
 Huffey, ——. 78. 79.  
 Hutton, Matth. 125. 211. 212. 213.  
 Hyde, or } Lord Chancellor. 165. 371. n.  
 Hide. } James. 294. 201. 336.  
 ——— Sir Robert. 183. 188.  
 ——— Robert. 336.  
 ——— Tho. 195. 198. 219. 257. 359. 360.

## I.

- Jackson, Hen. 146. 178. & n.  
 ——— Jos. 373.  
 ——— Tho. 93. 127.  
 Jacob, —, a Jew. 65.  
 James, Duke of York. 16. 184. n. 263. 265. 291. 292. 313.  
 324.  
 ——— I, King. 89. n.  
 ——— II, King. 345. 397.  
 ——— the Elder. 37.  
 ——— Tho. 91. 198.  
 ——— Will. 96.  
 ——— 271. 323.  
 ——— Dr. 308.  
 ——— Duke of Monmouth. 323. 332.  
 Jamefus Philobiblos. 228. n.  
 Jane, —. 308. 388.  
 Janes, Tho. 91. n. 186. & n.  
 Jeamson, or } Tho. 310.  
 Jamefon. }  
 Jeffryes, Christ. 125.  
 ——— Geo. 125.  
 Jekyll, Sir Jos. 12. n.  
 Jellyman, Matth. 180. & n.  
 Jenkins, John. 94. & n.  
 ——— Sir Leolin. 222. 247. 248. 262. 290. 294.

\* C

Jenkinson,



- Jenkinson, Tho. 268. 276.  
 Jenkyns, David. 369. n.  
 Jennings, —. 205.  
 Iles, Tho. 6. 7.  
 Ingoldesbie, Hen. 52. 68. 69.  
 ——— Family of. 40.  
 Jobson, Cirques. 80.  
 Johnson, Sam. 316.  
 Johnston, Nath. 365. 366.  
 Jone, Bedmaker of A. W. 276.  
 Jones, Edw. 156.  
 ——— Humphrey. 122. n.  
 ——— John. 89.  
 ——— Martha. 122. n.  
 ——— Nicholas. 122. n.  
 ——— Thomas. 96. 150. 151. 152. 158. 159. 160. 161.  
     164. 165. 167.  
 ——— Sir Thomas. 307.  
 ——— Dr. 370.  
 Ironside, Gilbert. 135. 250. 343. 346.  
 Julian the Apostate. 316. 317.  
 Juxon, Arch-Bishop. 152. 153. 163.

## K.

- Keeling, Venables. 311.  
 Kelly, Edw. 210. n.  
 Ken, Tho. 125. & n.  
 Kennet, White. 299. 314. 366. 373. 376. n. 383.  
 Kent, John. 341.  
 ——— Rich. 341.  
 Keynton, Battle. 16.  
 Killigrew, Hen. 188. 189. n.  
 Kinafton, —. 132.  
 King, —. 293.  
 ——— 307.

Kinsey,

Kinfey, ——. 378.

Kirby, ——. 153.

## L.

Lamb, John. 218.

Lampert, ——. 37.

Lamphire, John. 86. 87. n. 129. 220. 240. 267. 275. 281.  
284. 285. 286. 299. 318.

Lamplugh, Tho. 154. 190.

Lane, ——. 264. 290.

—— Sir Geo. 290.

—— Tho. 326. n.

Langford, Eman. 324.

Langley, Hen. 124. 127. 135.

Lant, John. 3.

Lafenby, Mrs. 327.

Latton, Tho. 282.

—— Will. 340.

Laud, Arch-bishop. 7. 106. n. 225. n. 318. 360. 382.

Lauderdale, Duke of. 266.

Law, Tho. 228.

Legge, Robert. 32. 33. 34.

—— Will. 32. 35.

Leicester, Robert Earl of. 387.

Leland, John. 99. 143.

Lenton, Norris. 213.

L'Esrange, Rog. 290. 319.

Levett, William. 303. 326. n. 382.

Levinz, Sir Creswell. 298. 307. 314.

—— Will. 145. 258.

Lewes, John. 128.

—— Will. 177.

Lewis, ——. 267.

Lillie, Will. 101. 102. 103. 104.

Lindsey, Mountague Earl of. 217. 339.

—— Catherine, Lady. 217.

- Lisle, Lord Chancellor. 371. n.  
 Lister, Martin. 113. n.  
 Litchfeld, Earl of. 275.  
 ————— 293.  
 Littlemore, Village. 174. & n.  
 Littleton, Gervace. See Westcote.  
 Lloyd, Bishop. 136. 368.  
 ———— Dr. 114. n. 259.  
 ———— George. 234. n.  
 ———— Nich. 135. n. 234. & n.  
 ———— Will. 136.  
 Lock, John. 184. 185.  
 Loftus, Dudley. 401.  
 Loufe, Mother. 254. & n.  
 ———— Hall. 254. n.  
 Low, Edw. 93. 111. 144. 145.  
 Lower, Rich. 176. & n. 186. 226.  
 Lucas, John. 55.  
 Ludlow, Colonel. 90. n.  
 Lutterell, ———. 277. 303.  
 Lydall, Rich. 151.  
 ———— Dr. 378. 379. 380.  
 Lyndefey. 304. 305.

## M.

- Mallory, Hen. 111.  
 Manchester, Earl of. 29. 320.  
 Manningham, Tho. 278. 288.  
 March, Caspar. 326. n.  
 Marlborough, James Earl of. 193. n.  
 Marriott, Tho. 278.  
 Marth, Narciffus. 126. 127. 380.  
 Marshall, Dr. 274. 307. 308.  
 Marten, Sir Hen. 50. n.  
 Mary, Queen of Will, III. 263. 265. 390. 391.

Maffey,

- Maffey, Edward. 123. n. 131.  
——— John. 325. 326. n.  
——— 90.  
Matthews, ——. 288.  
Maund, Clinton. 61.  
Maurice, Dr. 324.  
Maxwell, James. 100.  
May, Baptist. 189. n.  
Mayland, John. 9.  
Maynard, Jos. 196.  
Mayne, Jasp. 58. n.  
Mayott, ——. 314.  
Medcalfe, Major. 33. & n.  
Mell, Davis. 108. & n. 114.  
Meredith, ——. 317.  
Merret, ——. 401.  
Mews, Peter. 200. 210. 226. 233. 239. 247.  
Milbourne, Will. 136. n.  
Mill, Dr. 315.  
Millington, Tho. 85. 185. 199. 250.  
Mills, John. 317. 319.  
Mincherie. 174. & n.  
Minshull, Christ. 303.  
Monmouth, James Duke of. 323. 332.  
Moor, Bishop. 392.  
Mordaunt, Hen. 337.  
More, ——. 305.  
Morley, Bishop. 36. n.  
Morocco, Emperor of. 312.  
Morrell, William. 269.  
Moulin, Lewis du. 87. n.  
Mulgrave, John Earl of. 189. n.  
Museum Ashmoleanum. 322. 325. 326. n.  
Mufgrave, Will. 326. & n.  
Mutton, ——. 7.

## N.

- Napier, ——. 245. 260.  
 ——— Geo. 240.  
 Naseby, Battle at. 41.  
 Nassau, Will. Hen. 240.  
 Newburgh, Will. Prince of. 262.  
 Newdigate, Sergeant. 277.  
 Newe, ——. 295.  
 Nicholas, John. 268. 279. 280. & n. 291.  
 Nicolls, Peter. 65. 156. 165. 180. n. 192. 199. 274.  
 Nigelli, Johan. Fil. 212.  
 Nixon, John. 109. & n. 110. n.  
 ——— Joan. 110. n.  
 Noble, Will. 46.  
 Norreys, or } Lord. 213. 294. 321. 337. 339.  
 Norris,       } Sir Edw. 285. 299.  
 North, Judge. 307.  
 Northon, ——. 311.  
 Nourse, Tim. 215. 216. 242. 260. 261. 268. 269.

## O.

- Oates, Titus. 291. 292.  
 Ochonry, Capt. 344. n.  
 Ogle, Sir Tho. 187.  
 Oldisworth, ——. 90. n.  
 Oldsworth, Will. 146.  
 Oldysh, Dr. 290.  
 Oliffe, Ralph. 327.  
 O'Neale, Phil. 9.  
 Onflow, ——. 214.  
 Ormonde, James Duke of. 221. 223. 300. n. 386. 387.  
 Orange, Prince of. 240.  
 Osbaldeston, Sir Lacy. 387. & n.  
 ——— Sir Littleton. 244.

Osborn,

Osborn, Lord Treasurer. 266.  
 Owen, Geo. 4.  
 ——— Jo. 92. n. 118. n. 136.  
 Oxford, Earl of. 3. n. 5. n.

## O X F O R D,

*University of.*

1636.  
 King Charles I. the Queen and Prince Rupert there. 6.  
 1642.  
 Put into a State of Defence — The Scholars and Priviledged  
 Men trained. 12. 13.  
 1643.  
 The Mint at New Inn — College Plate, &c. turned into  
 Money. 20.  
 1646.  
 State of it after the Surrender of the Garrison. 42. 43.  
 1648.  
 The Visitation of it, by the Visitors appointed by Parlia-  
 ment.  
 1656.  
 State of Musick; — Musicians there. 89 — to — 97.  
 1657.  
 Ditto. 108.  
 1658.  
 Ditto. 111 to 114.  
 Petition against standing Visitors. 116.  
 State of Musick; — Musicians there. 120 — to — 127.  
 1659.  
 Mr. Selden's Library brought into that of Bodley. 131.  
 Covenant with his Executors. 131. 132. 133.  
 Musick; — Musicians. 139.  
 1660.  
 Musick Lecture. 144.  
 The Marbles, &c. 146.

1663.

1663.

Chymical Club began. 183. concluded. 187.

1669.

Cosmo de Medicis entertained at Oxford. 219.

Mr. Ashmole visits the University. 220.

Dedication of the Theatre. 221.

Duke of Ormonde installed Chancellor. 223.

Delegates of the Prefs agree to Print the *Hist. & Antiq. Oxon.* 226.

1670.

Resolutions of another Meeting for that Purpose. 239.

1673.

Observation on the Disposal of Preferments. 261.

Lord Fairfax's MSS taken from the Bodleyan Library, to dry them upon the Leads. 261.

1674.

The Curators of the Prefs present the *Historia & Antiq. Oxon.* to the King. 262.

1675.

The Prince of Newburgh visits the University. 262.

The *Hist. & Antiq. Oxon.* and other Books presented to him and to Cosmo de Medicis Grand Duke of Tuscany. 262, 263.

1677.

Charles Maurice Tellier, Arch-Bishop of Rheims visits the University. 265.

Dispute with City about the Night Watch. 267. 268.

Election of a Publick Orator. 269.

Reasons of the Decline of Learning in the University. 273.

1678.

Proceedings in the Dispute about the Watch. 273.

Number of Determining Bachelors. 274.

Courfing left off. 274.

Further Proceedings in the Affair of the Watch. 274.

No Act:—The Reason why. 275.

Banterers, who. 276.

Trial about the Watch. 277.

Programma

Programma relating to the Behaviour of the Scholars towards the Dragoons. 281.

1679.

State of Augustine Disputations. 283.

Election of Burgesſes. 284. 285. 286.

The Collectors ceaſe from entertaining the Determining Bachelors. 286.

Election of a Publick Orator. 287.

Diſpenſation for removing the Muſick Lecture from the School to the Theatre. 289.

Election of Burgesſes. 290.

Titus Oates denied Incorporation. 291.

Election of a Yeoman Beadle. 292. 293.

1681.

Priviledged Men ceaſed towards the Militia. 294.

Election of Burgesſes. 294.

St. Scholaſtica; Origin of the Ceremony on that Day. 296.

The Divinity School uſed for the Lent Exerciſes. 297.

Reception of the Duke of Brunſwick. 297.

One Term allowed to Undergraduates. 298.

The Convocation Houſe fitted up for the Commons. 298.

King Charles II. comes to Oxford. 299.

Prices of all Vendibles ſtuck up in publick Places. 300.

Prices of Wines An. 1667. 1673. 301. 302.

Election of an Eſquire Beadle. 303. 304.

Diſpute in Convocation about granting ſeven Terms for the Degree of M. A. 304.

Muſick Lecture in the School — Why not in the Theatre. 305.

Terræ Filius cudgelled. 305.

Terræ Filii full of Roguery. 306.

Prefentation to Seiceſton, in Leiceſtershire. 307.

Commiſſioners appointed in the Chancellor's Abſence. 308.

Muſick Lecturers from 1661. to 1681. 310. 311.

Terræ Filii from 1657. to 1675. 311.



1682.

An Order from the King that the Professor of Arabic translate the Emperor of Morocco's Letter. 312.

The University very thin. The Reasons why. 313.

Convocations about Dr. Busby's Lecture. 314. 315. 317.

A Dispute which should be presented first, Bachelors of Physick or Law. 316.

Musick Lecturer and Terræ Filii. 319.

1683.

The Number of Determining Bachelors. 322.

The Musæum Ashmoleanum opened. Mr. Ashmole's Letters read in Convocation : A Letter of Thanks returned to him. 322. 323.

Musick Lecture. 323.

The Elabatory finished. Chemical or Philosophical Society begun. Members thereof. 325. 326.

The Letter from the King, to burn several Books, read. 325.

1684.

Delegates named to consider about raising a Regiment of Scholars. 333.

Proceedings thereupon, in several Colleges. From 334 to 343.

1687.

The Reception of King James II. — In the Bodleyan Library. From 345 to 365.

Proceedings in the Vice-Chancellor's Court against Mr. Anthony à Wood. 366. 368. 369. 370. 371. 374. 375. 376. 377. 380.

1693.

The Charter of the University confirmed by Parliament. 368.

1695.

The University present Verses to K. William III. with an Address of Condolence. 390. The Verses published at Oxford. 391.

*Colleges.*

*Colleges.*

All Souls. 80. 89. 90. 105. 108. 123. 140. 144. 145. 185.  
193. 198. 208. 219. 220. 248. 311. 321. 327. 334. 335.  
342. 353. 354. 383. 384. 389. 392. 396. 400.

Balliol. 143. 144. 145. 148. 197. 213. 238. 245. 293. 314.  
322. 341. 347. 358.

Braze Nose. 125. 145. 148. 156. 200. 232. 233. 248. 269.  
311. 320.

Christ Church. 6. 7. 11. 35. 67. 68. 93. 109. 111. 117. 125.  
126. 136. 138. 139. 140. 145. 146. 149. 154. 157. 175.  
176. 177. 184. 186. 189. 192. 206. 207. 234. 236. 241.  
243. 248. 250. 257. 258. 259. 265. 269. 270. 271. 277.  
286. 287. 290. 293. 303. 304. 305. 308. 311. 314. 315.  
317. 318. 319. 320. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 335. 337.  
338. 339. 342. 343. 345. 348. 349. 352. 353. 354. 355.  
373. 378. 379. 380. 382. 385. 388. 398.

Corpus Christi. 124. 144. 146. 178. 303. 305. 311. 314.  
323. 324. 365. 366. 367.

Exeter. 80. 127. 142. 185. 196. 197. 229. 252. 294. 313.  
322. 324. 337. 374. 389. 391.

Hertford, or Hart Hall. 325. 391.

Jesus. 24. 288. 311. 319. 324.

St. John's. 7. 55. 89. 93. 110. 145. 200. 210. 258. 265. 275.  
287. 288. 290. 304. 308. 310. 311. 316. 326. 327. 340.  
341. 343. 391. 393.

Lincoln. 116. 125. 140. 185. 195. 226. 227. 307. 339. 340.

Magdalen. 71. 91. 99. 118. 135. 154. 186. 199. 215. 220.  
240. 245. 250. 268. 269. 286. 287. 299. 304. 305. 310.  
311. 313. 316. 320. 326. 336. 355. 378. 382. 386. 387.  
388. 391.

Merton. 1. 3. 6. 7. 9. 10. 16. 17. 44. 50. 52. 54. 60. 64. 65.  
66. 73. 76. 81. 82. 84. 95. 98. 105. 106. 119. 141. 146.  
149. 150. 152. 153. 155. 156. 157. 158. 160. 161. 162.  
166. 171. 172. 179. 190. 197. 199. 201. 219. 240. 241.  
242. 246. 252. 253. 256. 258. 267. 274. 276. 289. 293.  
294. 305. 309. 310. 321. 324. 325. 327. 329. 338. 342.  
373. 377. 378. 379. 401.

New College. 8. 13. 17. 23. 58. 82. 87. 89. 100. 127. 154.  
156. 182. 184. 199. 200. 260. 268. 274. 278. 288. 290.  
299. 304. 313. 316. 319. 325. 326. 336. 337. 341. 345.  
355. 377. 384. 392. 397.

Oriel. 105. 120. 127. 195. 204. 267. 286. 289. 317. 323.  
325. 378.

Pembroke. 277. 281. 298. 304. 305. 312. 320. 375.

Queens. 120. 124. 127. 144. 154. 185. 199. 201. 227. 237.  
248. 288. 315. 319. 337. 392.

Trinity. 20. 42. 43. 79. 186. 193. 218. 228. 230. 231. 250.  
252. 253. 255. 311. 316. 318. 320. 325. 327. 339. 340.  
384. 385.

Univerfity. 71. 184. 186. 196. 202. 215. 242. 243. 260.  
261. 268. 325. 326. 336. 343. 344. 353. 355. 356. 378.  
382. 398. 402.

Wadham. 112. 113. 114. 123. 124. 127. 135. 136. 145. 156.  
194. 234. 235. 252. 304. 305. 310. 311. 316. 325. 326.  
339. 340. 346. 347. 390.

Worcefter, or Gloucefter Hall. 148. 184. 259. 264. 381.

*Halls.*

*Halls.*

St. Alban. 127. 113.

St. Edmund. 287. 307. 314. 319. 383.

St. Mary. 100. 307. 382.

Magdalen. 58. 80. 189. 259. 294. 302. 303. 322. 323. 354.  
382. 383. 386. 387. 388.

New Inn. 20. 112. 227. 306. 310.

*Historia & Antiquitates Oxon.* 7. 57. 226. 228. 229. 230.  
231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 239. 246. 247. 248.  
249. 251. 253. 258. 262. 263. 266. 284. 288. 365. 366.

*Athenæ & Fasti Oxon.* 57. 229. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372.  
377. 388. 389. 392.

## O X F O R D,

*City of.*

1642.

King Charles I. and his Army enter Oxford. 16.

1644.

Motions of the Parliament Army, near Oxford. 21.

A great Fire there. 25.

1646.

The Garrison surrendered. 41.

1648.

A Plot of the Cavaliers — how detected. 53.

1650.

Anne Green hanged and recovered. 63. 64.

Coffee first sold there. 65.

1651.

Verfes upon Anne Green. 66.

1654.

Peck and Huffey hanged. 79.

1655.

Coffee-House opened. Persons who frequented it. 85.

1657.

1657.  
 Staining of Marble discovered by Will. Byrd. 107.
1658.  
 Alderman Nixon's School finished. — Account of it. 109.  
 110.  
 Richard Cromwell proclaimed Protector — The Proclaimers  
 pelted. 115. 116.
1659.  
 A Fire. 129.  
 An High Wind. 130.  
 Great Rejoicings for the News of a free Parliament. 140.  
 1660,  
 The 29th of May observed with great Rejoicings. 145.
1664.  
 A Blazing Star seen. 193.
1665.  
 Comet seen in Oxon. 195.
1669.  
 Oxford Feast. Origin of it. 218.  
 Flying Coach set up. 218.
1670.  
 Oxford Feast. 234.  
 The Ditch on the East Side of New College Wall drained  
 for Buildings to be erected on it. 241.
1671.  
 Oxford Feast. 245.
1673.  
 Ant. Hall elected Mayor — Disturbance between the Scho-  
 lars and Citizens. 256.
1677.  
 Oxford Feast. 257.
- Oxford Feast. 268.  
 The Duke of Buckingham entertained by the City. 269.  
 The Number of Sergeants at Law in Oxford. 271.
1678.  
 Golds very frequent — Oxford no good Air. 273.  
 Number of Ale-Houfes in Oxford. 275.  
 Dragoons quartered there. 275. 276.  
 Oxford Feast. 276.
- A Fire.

- A Fire. 278.  
 The Houses of Papists searched. 282.  
     1679.  
 A Collection for the Poor. 283.  
 A Dragoon shoots a Taylor's Wife. 283.  
 Election of Burgesſes. 284.  
 An Alteration made in the Prayer, uſed by the Lecturers of  
     St. Martin's before their Sermons. 284.  
 A Fire. 288.  
 The High Way in St. Giles's repaired. 289.  
 Election of Burgesſes. 289.  
 Robert Pauling choſen Mayor — His Character. 291.  
 A poor Man dies in St. Clement's Pariſh of Hunger and  
     Cold. — The Behaviour of the Pariſhioners. 292.  
 A Flood in the Charwell. 293.  
     1681.  
 Alderman Wright makes a Motion to a Committee to have  
     the Ceremony of St. Scholaſtica's Day ſet aſide. 294.  
 Duke of Buckingham viſits the City. 295.  
 A Diſpute about St. Scholaſtica's Day. 295.  
 The Way, leading from the Gate of Magdalen Coll. Kitchen  
     Yard to the Watering Place, pitched and walled. 299.  
 King Charles II. comes to Oxford. 299.  
 — Paynton, Townclerk dies. — Prince elected. 306.  
 Stephen College brought Priſoner to the Caſtle. 307.  
 — Hanged and quartered in the Caſtle Yard. 308.  
 Oxford Feaſt. 310.  
     1682.  
 Alderman Wright adviſes the Citizens to appear as uſual on  
     St. Scholaſtica's Day. 313.  
 A Flood. 314.  
 A Collection for the Poor. 314.  
 Mr. Charles Harris propoſes to found an Hoſpital. The Ci-  
     tizens reſuſe him a Piece of Ground for that Purpoſe. 315.  
 The High Way from St. Clement's Church to Marſton Lane  
     pitched. 318.  
 A Fire. 319.  
 Oxford Feaſt. 319.

Rejoicings

Rejoicings that Lord Norreys was made Earl of Abendon.

321.

1683.

Thanksgiving Day. How observed by the Citizens. 324.

Sir Geo. Croke, Recorder, dies. Sir Geo. Pudsey elected.

324.

1685.

Robert Pauling committed Prisoner to the Castle. 333.

Rejoicings on the Defeat of the Rebels. 338. 342.

1687.

The Reception of King James II. 345 — to — 365.

1693.

Disturbance about the Price of Provisions. 373.

1694.

Thurston elected Town-Clerk. 388.

1695.

Riot at a Canvass for Burgeses. 393.

Oxford Feast. 396.

P.

Palmer, Eliz. 194. n.

—— John. 140. 193. & n. 194. n.

—— Mary. 193. & n. 194. n.

—— Sam. 252.

Panting, —. 288.

Parker, Hen. 276.

—— John. 93. 96.

—— Sam. 247.

Parkinson, —. 324.

Parry, Franc. 124. 144.

Patrick, Sim. 268. 269.

Paulin, Hugh. See Cressley. 223. n.

Pauling, Robert. 290. 291. 333.

Paynter, Rich. 374. 389.

Paynton, —. 218. 306. & n.

Peacocks,

- Peacocke, Col. Jo. 335.  
 Pearson, John. 204. & n.  
 ——— Rich. 202. 203. n. 204. 219.  
 Peck. 78. 79.  
 Peers, Rich. 236. & n. 237. 252. 289.  
 Pelham, Herbert. 240.  
 Penn, Will. 355.  
 Penton, Steph. 287. 288.  
 Penruddock, John. 115. n. 116. n.  
 Penyfton, Sir Tho. 244.  
 Perrot, Charles. 120. 121. n. 122. 127. 260. 290.  
 ——— Edw. 120. n. 122. n.  
 ——— Eliz. 120. n. 122. n.  
 ——— Robert. 120. n. 122. n.  
 Pett, Sir Peter. 3. n. 85. 108.  
 Pettie, Charnell. 78. 116. 127. 148. 177.  
 ——— Eliz. 22. n. 23. & n.  
 ——— Ellen. 177.  
 ——— Harcourt. 145.  
 ——— Leonard. 22. 42.  
 ——— Mary. 19.  
 ——— Maximilian. 5. 23. & n.  
 ——— Penelope. 9.  
 ——— Robert. 9. 116. 145.  
 ——— Family of. 5.  
 ——— Arms of. 23. n.  
 Philipps, Rich. 64.  
 ——— 333.  
 Phips, Capt. 31.  
 Piers, ———. 258. 346.  
 Pierce, Dr. 186. n.  
 Piggot, Tho. 326. & n.  
 Pink, Rob. 13. & n. 15. n. 58. n.  
 Pinthurst, ———. 305.  
 Pits, ———. 143.  
 Pitt, Robert. 236.



- Plot, Robert. 325. 326. n. 354.  
 Plowden, Edm. 270.  
 Pocock, Dr. 12. n. 239. 357.  
 Pointer, John. 180. n.  
 Postmaster's Hall. 6.  
 Potter, Hannibal. 230. n.  
 Pottinger, Dr. 22. n.  
 ——— 105.  
 Powell, John. 65. 156. 174.  
 Powis, Lady. 265.  
 Pratt, Tho. 111. 112.  
 Preston, Dr. 22. n.  
 Priaulx, Dr. 152. & n.  
 Price, Anne. 24.  
 ——— John. 121. n. 132. n.  
 Prichard, Sir Will. 320.  
 Prickett, Geo. 64.  
 Prince, ———. 289.  
 Prior, Matth. 189. n.  
 Proctor, ———. 93. 94.  
 Prowse, ———. 384.  
 Prynne, Will. 204. 205.  
 Pudsey, Alex. 259. 356.  
 ——— Geo. 284. 289. 294. 324. 350.  
 Puide, ———. 37. 38. 39.

## Q.

- Quin, James. 139.  
 ——— Walter. 139.

## R.

- Rannula, Jones Lord. 364.

Rawlins,

- Rawlins, Bern. 135.  
 ————— 288.  
 Rawlinson, Rich. 236. n. 332. n.  
 Raymond, ———. 307.  
 Read, Jeff. 63.  
 ——— Sir Tho. 63.  
 Reddrop, Edw. 304. n.  
 Rede, Edm. 212.  
 Reed, Jo. 243.  
 Reeks, ———. 367.  
 Reeve, Eliz. 306.  
 ——— Rich. 236. n. 258. 259. 260.  
 Reynolds, Edw. 146. 148. & n.  
 Rich, Sir ———. 259.  
 Richards, ———. 249.  
 Richardson, John. 181. n.  
 Richmond, Charles Duke of. 177.  
 ————— Steph. 64.  
 Roberts, Geo. 156. 173.  
 ——— Mich. 288.  
 Robinson, Hen. 304.  
 Rochester, J. Wilmot, Earl of, 189. n.  
 Rogers, Dr. 87. n.  
 ——— Will. 224. 234. 265. 357. 364.  
 Rowney, Tho. 4. 129. 194.  
 ——— Tho. Esq; 4. n. 289. 393. 396.  
 Royse, Geo. 317.  
 ————— 182. n.  
 Rupert, Prince. 6. 16.  
 Ruffel, Will. Lord. 316. 355.  
 Ryley, Will. 4.  
 Ryther, ———. 100.

## S.

- S. R. 321.  
 Sadler, Vinc. 242. See Vincent.

\* E 2

Sadler,

- Sadler, Tho. 265.  
 St. George, Sir Hen. 69. 306. n.  
 Salter, Mary. 90. n.  
 — Sir Will. 90. n.  
 Sancta Clara. See Davenport.  
 Sandcroft, Arch-Bishop. 271. 273.  
 Sanders, Capt. 213.  
 Sandford, Village. 174. & n.  
 Sandys, William Lord. 143. n.  
 Saunders, Dr. 308.  
 Savage, Hen. 143. & n. 144. 148. 196. 213.  
 ——— Henr. Maria. 330.  
 ——— Lord. 330.  
 Savile, Hen. 167. 189. n. 309.  
 Sawyer, Tho. 305. 311.  
 Saxonia Gotha, Princes of. 373.  
 Say, Robert. 195. 197. 204.  
 — Will. Lord. 103. 122. n.  
 Scholastica Day. 294. 295. 296. 312.  
 Scienfe, Rich. 21.  
 Sclater, Edw. 310.  
 Scot, Robert. 203. 216. n.  
 Scudamore, Lady. 119.  
 Scurvy-Grafs Drink. 120.  
 Sedley, Sir Charles. 187. 188. 217.  
 ——— Sir Will. 216.  
 Selden, John. 131. & n. 146. 357. 359.  
 Serenus. See Cressy.  
 Sewfter, Robert. 336. 337.  
 Seymour, Eliz. 109.  
 ——— Will. 3.  
 Seys, Matth. 338. 339.  
 — Rich. 338.  
 Sheers, —. 308.  
 Sheldon, Arch-Bishop. 80. n. 90. n. 140. 172. 221. 247.  
 ——— Ralph. 90. 189. 243. 244. 245. 247. 248. 277.  
 278. 279. 280. 309. 329. 330. 331. 332.  
 Sheldon,

- Sheldon, Rog. 243.  
 ——— S. F. 332.  
 ——— S. R. 332.  
 Shepheard, Fleetw. 188. 189. n. 310.  
 Sherard, ——— Lord. 313.  
 Sherlock, Rich. 55. 58. & n. 59. & n.  
 Sherwin, ———. 293. 366.  
 Shippen, Will. 196.  
 Shirley, ———. 253. 255. n.  
 ——— Jo. 255. n.  
 Shreive, Tho. 306. n.  
 Shuttleworth, ———. 320.  
 Skinner, Robert. 154. 156.  
 ——— Tho. 341.  
 ——— Will. 341.  
 ——— 377.  
 Slatford, ———. 388. 390. 393.  
 Slater, or }  
 Slatter. } 289. 310. 311. 339.  
 Sloan, Hans. 389.  
 Sloper, Charles. 375.  
 Smith, Francis. 302.  
 ——— Mich. 323.  
 ——— Tho. 118. 119. 325. 326. & n.  
 ——— Will. 56. n.  
 ——— 258. 326.  
 Snow, Ralph. 247.  
 Society, Chemical. 325. 326. n.  
 Some, Tho. 106. n.  
 Sommers, John. 229. n.  
 Somner, Will. 177.  
 Souch, ———. 278. 305. 312.  
 ——— Rich. 312.  
 South, Robert. 237. n. 250. 258. 260. 264. 269. 287.  
 Southby, ———. 316.  
 Southley, ———. 293.

Spark,

- Spark, Tho. 320.  
 Spencer, Sir Tho. 277. 305.  
 Sprigg, Will. 140.  
 Stanie, or } Will. 64. 73.  
 Staine, }  
 Stanley, Edw. 389.  
 Stephens, —. 396.  
 Sterry, Nath. 151. 156. 169. 170.  
 Stillingfleet, Dr. 318.  
 Stone, Will. 227.  
 Stonehouse, Sir Will. 120. n.  
 ——— Eliz. 122. n.  
 Stradling, Geo. 89. & n.  
 ——— Sir Edw. 90. n.  
 ——— Sir John. 89. n.  
 Strickland, —. 311.  
 Stuart, Charles Duke of Richmond. 177.  
 ——— Frances. 169.  
 Stubbe, Hen. 140. & n.  
 Suckliffe, Matth. 313.  
 Sunderland, Earl of. 356.  
 Sutton, Tho. 314.  
 Swift, —. 367.  
 Sykes, Tho. 384.  
 Symons, —. 37.

## T.

- Talbot, Sir John. 281.  
 Tanner, Tho. 1. 389. 392. 394. 396. 400. 401.  
 Taverner, John. 107. 183.  
 ——— Rich. 9. 18.  
 Tayler, —. 393.  
 Taylor, Jof. 200.  
 ——— Silas. 123. & n.

Taylor,

- Taylor, Sylvanus. 223. 144.  
 ————— 393.  
 Tellier, Charles Maurice. 265. 266.  
 Tenison, Arch-Bishop. 398.  
 Terwick, Capitaneus. 293.  
 Thame, Town of, &c. 23. n.  
 Thame, Sir John Williams, Viscount of. 23. n.  
 ——— Sir Edm. 146.  
 ——— John. 146.  
 Theed, Rich. 6.  
 Theyer, John. 43. 215. & n. 216.  
 Thomas, ———. 269.  
 ——— David. 24. 40. 99. 100.  
 Thompkins, Tho. 247.  
 Thompson, ———. 307.  
 Thorne, Phil. 371.  
 Thornhill, John. 37.  
 Thurston, Sam. 388. 390.  
 Tilden, Theoph. 354.  
 Tillotson, Arch-Bishop. 114. n. 370. n. 379.  
 Tillyard, Arth. 85. 185. 319.  
 Tipping, ———. 55. 57. 60. 74.  
 Todd, Hugh. 326. n. 378.  
 Tooker, Col. 34.  
 Torles, Rich. 310.  
 Trelawney, Sir John, Bishop. 391.  
 Trevour, Rich. 215.  
 Trist, Major. 34.  
 Troughton, ———. 308.  
 Tully, Tho. 227. n. 245. n.  
 Tucking, ———. 45.  
 Turner, Dr. 323. 394.  
 ——— Edw. 156. 191.  
 ——— Franc. 183. 393.  
 ——— Sir Will. 372.  
 ————— 153.

V. Vane,

## V.

- Vane, Sir Hen. 140.  
 Vander Hwysden, —, 286.  
 Varrío, —. 364.  
 Vaughan, John. 134. n.  
 ————— 307.  
 Vaulx, see Palmer.  
 Verman, Geo. 252.  
 Vesey, Rich. 373. 380.  
 Vilett, Nich. 304.  
 Vincent, Augustine. 330.  
 ——— John. 117. n. 123. 330.  
 ——— Tho. 242.  
 Upton, Will. 387.  
 Usher, Arch-Bishop. 16.

## W.

- W. Edm. 179.  
 W. J. 78. 179.  
 Walker, Obadiah. 202. 226. 227. 239. 288. 356. 365.  
 ——— Joshua. 326. n.  
 ——— 373.  
 Waller, Sir William. 21.  
 ——— Robert. 22. n.  
 Walis, John. 147. 148. 152. 185. 191. 194. 195. 229. 279.  
 325. 326. n. 327. 392.  
 Walter, Capt. 27. 28.  
 ——— David. 32. n. 33.  
 ——— Sir John. 32. 33. n.  
 ——— Sir Will. 92. n.  
 Waple, Edw. 287. 288.  
 Ward, Esq. 145.  
 Warner, John, Bishop. 238. & n.

Wase,

- Wafe, Christ. 236. n. 350.  
 Waterstoke, House. 214.  
 Webb, Will. 97. n.  
 Weldon, Geo. 80.  
 Wells, Edw. 388.  
 Welsted, A. 326. n.  
 Wentworth, Tho. Lord. 223. n.  
 Werkworth, House &c. 128.  
 Westcote, Gervace. 91. 93. 127. See Littleton.  
 Wharton, Sir Geo. 136. & n.  
 Whear, Degory. 264.  
 Wheeler, Maurice. 326. n.  
 Wheler, Lady. 104. n.  
 ——— Sir William. 104. n.  
 White, John. 322.  
 ——— Sir Sampson. 240. 269. 322.  
 ——— Tho. 323.  
 Whitehall, Rich. 240. n.  
 ——— Robert. 156. 240. 242.  
 Whitehead, Joh. 80.  
 Whitgrave, Tho. 243.  
 Whorwood, Bromc. 89. 100. 284. 289. 295. 299.  
 ——— Jane. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. & n.  
 Wickham, David. 304. n.  
 ——— Jane. 97. & n.  
 ——— John. 98. n. 109.  
 ——— Will. 97. 98. & n.  
 Wickliff, ———. 247. 248. 249.  
 Wicklow, David. 304.  
 Wight, ———. 267. 268.  
 Wilcocks, ———. 153.  
 Wilkins, John, Bishop. 112. & n.  
 Willgoose, John. 142.  
 ——— 320.  
 William III. King. 189. n. 390.  
 Williams, Tho. 72. 73.

\* F

Williamson,



- Williamson, Jos. 185. 262.  
 Willis, Hugo. 23. n.  
 — John. 207.  
 — Tho. 207.  
 Wilmot, —. 37.  
 Wilton, Bishop of Limerick. 398.  
 — John. 90. 92. & n. 94. n. 96. 112. 144.  
 ————— 37.  
 Wilton, John. 179.  
 Winchurst, John. 320.  
 Winnington, Sir Franc. 285.  
 Wirley, —. 8. n.  
 Wiseman, Charles. 122. n.  
 Wither, —. 217.  
 Withrington, —. 204.  
 Wolfey, Tho. Cardinal. 206. 258.  
 Wolveridge, —. 311.

**WOOD, ANTHONY,**

His Birth. Page 1. Christned — His Godfathers and Godmother. 3. Is nursed by his Mother, who found him very quiet. 4. Has the small Pox. 5. Carried in a Servant's Arms to Ch. Ch.—Sees King Charles I. and his Queen ride down the Street. 6. Put to School to learn the Psalter — Kicked by a Carrier's Horse —The Consequences of this Misfortune. 7. In his Bible and ready to go into his Accedence — Put to a Latin School in Oxford — His Master there. 8. Translated to New Coll. School — Sees the Scholars, &c. train there. 15. His Father dies — Nobody to take care of him and his Brothers, but his Mother. 19. The Plate given him by his Godfathers and Godmother turned into Money. 20. He and his Brother Christopher sent to Tetworth, and from thence to Thame — Lodges at the Vicarage House and goes to Thame School — Account of the Master and Usher of that School. 21—24. Remarkable, when at School, for rising early — Much given to Melancholy and to walk in his Sleep.

Sleep. 24. 25. Disturbed by the frequent Skirmishes of the King's and Parliament Soldiers — Account of various Attacks of each Party. 26—41. A. W. discourses with some of the Troopers, whom he finds to have some Grammar Learning. 39. Goes to Borstall to see the Surrender of the Garrison — Ordered not to eat or drink any of the Provision left there by the King's Soldiers — The Reason of that Prohibition. 40. 41. Talks with the Soldiers, that came from the Garrison at Oxford to Thame, about his Relations — Reproved for it. 41. His Mother not being able to maintain him at Thame School, he is obliged to return to Oxon. — Much dislikes leaving Thame, and would never hear of New Coll. School as the Place of his Education. 42. Goes every Day to his Brother Edward, at Trinity Coll. for Instruction — His Mother sollicitis him to be an Apprentice to an Attorney, or to some Mechanical Trade, finding him to have a Mechanical Head. 43. Matriculated — Entered of Merton Coll. — Made Postmaster — Has no Tutor, but continues under the Instruction of his Brother Edward. 44. Custom at Merton Coll. — A. W. makes a Speech, as a Freshman. 45—49. Examined by the Parliament Visitors — His Answer to them — Advised by his Mother and Brother to submit — saved by the Favour of Sir Nath. Brent. 52. Settled in Merton Coll. in a Room over his Brother's. 54. His Mother, being out of Purse, leaves off Housekeeping and goes to Cassington — A. W. goes frequently to see her there, where he receives Instruction and great Civilities from Mr. Rich. Sherlock and Mr. John Goad. 55. 56. Twenty Years after this, he makes himself known to those Gentlemen, who had almost forgot him, in order to insert an Account of them in his *Hist. & Antig. Oxon.* 56. 57. Goes with John Blanks to Bledlow in Bucks, and takes Notice of the Arms, Inscriptions, &c. in the Church there — His Skill in these Matters but small then — Sends an handsome Requitall to Mr. Blanks for his Civilities. 60. 61. Put under the Tuition of Clinton Maund, his Brother Edward being angry with him because he could not

understand Logical Notions. 61. Made Bible Clerk of Merton Coll. — The Reasons why — Answers Generals in the Schools — Leaves the Cockleloft over his Brother's Chamber, and removes to another Room. 62. Goes to Wallingford to see the Castle, but refused a Sight of it. 63. Escapes Expulsion by being Bible Clerk instead of Postmaster. 64. Verses on Anne Green printed under his Name. 66. Receives an Account of his Brother Thomas, from Col. Ingoldesbie. 69. Begins to exercise his Natural Genie for Musick — Difficulties attending him. 70. Examined for and admitted to the Degree of B. A. 71. Goes to a Wake at Shabbington — Puts out his Arm — Suffers much from it — His Arm set. 72. 73. Goes to Wheatley Bridge a Fishing — Catches an Ague. 73. Goes into the Country to cure it — Has a sad Dream and, continuing out of Order, is very melancholy. 74. Learns to ring on the six Bells, and to play on the Violin — Tunes the Strings in Fourths — His good Ear for Musick. 74. 75. Trys to cure his Ague by drinking — Dialogue with his Landlord about the Ague. 75. Visited and comforted by his Brothers and Tho. Cole — Returns to Oxford and learns Musick of Charles Griffith. 76. His Happiness in being entered into the Public Library — The Studies he pursues there — Reproved by his Mother and Brother Edward for them. 77. 78. Sees an Execution, which strikes great Terror into him. 79. Examined for the Degree of M. A. — Taken notice of, for his Diligence, by Dr. Barlow, Head Librarian. 79. 80. Frolicks. 80. 81. Appointed Collector of Austin's — Declaims for the Degree of M. A. 82. Transcribes and preserves the Inscriptions in Merton Chapell, which were broke by the falling of the Roof — Troubled with the Tooth-Ach — Publishes his Brother Edward's Sermons. 84. 85. Has genuine skill in Musick and attends the weekly Meetings of the Musicians in Oxford. 88. 89. Ravished with Sir William Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickshire — Between the Library and Musick his Life a perfect Elysium — Transcribes Inscriptions, &c. from the Parish Churches and College Chapells — Himself,

self, Mother, and Brothers, give five Pounds towards the new-casting of Merton Bells. 95. Learns Musick of Will. James. 96. Goes to a Funeral at Garfington — Begins his Perambulation of Oxfordshire — Transcribes the Monuments in Wolvercote Church. 97. 98. Begins to peruse the Itinerary of John Leland in the publick Library — Goes to Dorchester, and makes Memorandums of the Church, &c. 99. Some Coins presented to him there. 100. Mr. Lilly gives him a curious Account of the Zeal of Jane Whorwood for the Service of K. Charles I. 103. Goes to Einsham — takes a Draught of the Abbey. 104. Goes to St. Bartholomew's — the Occasion of his going there. 105. Goes to the Funeral of Dr. Corbet, at Haseley. 106. Walks to Osney and buys a Seal of Pope John XXIII. 107. Entertains Davis Mell. 108. Collects Inscriptions at Watlington, Brightwell, &c. 109. Entertains John Gamble and Tho. Pratt. 111. Goes to Dr. Wilkins's Lodgings to hear Tho. Baltzar play on the Violin — Obligated to play against him in Confort — Much abashed at it, but gains honour. 113. 114. Goes to Stoke-Lyne and collects Inscriptions — Signs a Petition against standing Visitors in the Univerfity. 116. Pays a Visit to Mr. Baskerville at Bayworth — Description of that House, &c. 118. 119. Spends all the Time he could spare from the Study of Antiquity in the delightful Faculty of Musick. 120. Attends the Meetings of the Performers in that Science. 129. & seq. Goes to Stoke-Lyne, Middleton-Cheyney, Banbury, Werkworth, and collects Inscriptions, &c. 128. Returns to Oxford, having caught a Tertian Ague. 129. Goes to Dorchester and Warborough to borrow a MS. relating to the Church of Dorchester. 129. His Mother's House searched for Arms. 130. Assists Dr. Barlow in sorting Mr. Selden's Books — Dr. Barlow gives him a Pair of Mr. Selden's Spectacles. 131. Resigns his Interest in an Estate to his Brothers — Peruses the Registers, &c. of St. Fridewide's, Osney and Einsham, with great Delight, and collects Matter from thence. 138. Resolves to fet himself

self to study Antiquities in the House where he was born —  
 Fits up a Room for that Purpose — Is very melancholy upon  
 reading Dr. Caufabon's Book concerning Dr. Dec and some  
 Spirits — Is angry at the Workmen for tearing up the Brass  
 Plates in Merton Coll. Chapel. 141. Seals a Lease of a  
 Tenement in St. Martin's Parish. 142. With Dr. Conant,  
 Vice-Chancellor, in order to obtain Leave to see the Uni-  
 versity Registers — Dr. Conant being surprized at his Re-  
 quest, he does not succeed. 143. Gives to Dr. Savage,  
 Master of Ball. Coll. some Lives of the Worthies of that  
 Coll. 143. Peruses the MSS. in Corpus Coll. 144. At  
 Meysey Hampton; collects Materials for Lives from Mr.  
 Hen. Jackson. 146. At Fairford; An Account of the  
 Church there. 147. Dr. Wallis gives him the Key of the  
 School's Tower, that he might advance his esurient Genie in  
 Antiquity — Works so hard there as to hurt his Health —  
 Therefore permitted to take the Papers to his own Chamber  
 — Dr. Savage promises him a View of his Collections rela-  
 ting to Ball. Coll. 148. Assists Dr. Wallis in drawing up  
 some Papers relative to the Incorporation of Brewers, &c.—  
 The University give him Content for his Labour. 152.  
 Goes to Sandford, Littlemore, and Mincherie—Notes some  
 Antiquities there. 174. At Thame; where he transcribes  
 Inscriptions, &c. in the Church and School — Desires Leave  
 of Dr. Fell to have a Sight of the Leiger Books of St. Fridew-  
 wide's Priory, and Einsham Abbey—Referred by Dr. Fell to  
 Dr. Dolben — The Matter being delayed, nothing was  
 done. 175. Has an Issue made in his Leg, dreads the Ef-  
 fects of it — Receives his first Letters from Mr. Somner, with  
 the Foundation Charter of Canterbury College. 177. Assists  
 at the Funeral of Mr. Hen. Jackson. 178. Loses his  
 Friend J. W. — Makes a Register for the Collegiate Parish of  
 St. Joh. Baptist de Merton — His Care and Expence therein.  
 179. 180. Goes to Abendon; views the Ruins of the Abbey  
 there — Reflexion thereon — With Dr. Woodward, Warden  
 of New Coll. to see the Records of that College — Put off  
 with

with some Notes of the Doctor's own. 182. Is a Witness to an Agreement between his Cousin Taverner, High-Sheriff, and Abr. Davis — Gives his Cousin Taverner and his Daughter a Book containing the Works of his Brother Edward deceased — Begins a Course of Chemistry under P. Sthael. 183. Account of Sthael and his Pupils — Money paid to him by A. W. 186. 187. His Mother renews her Lease of her Houses — Some of the Fellows unfavourable to her and her Sons — A. W. assists Dr. Wallis in digesting the Records of the University. 191. At North More, and at Bampton; takes the Ruins of the Castle there. 192. Goes with his Mother and eldest Brother to visit Dr. Ralph Bathurst, newly married — Send Cake and Wine as Presents to the Dr. and his Lady — His Godmother, Mrs. Fisher, dies. 194. Dr. Wallis, for his own security, desires that Mr. A. Wood, would obtain Leave of the Vice-Chancellor to continue the Perusal of the University Records — Leave granted him — He takes an Oath to be faithful to his Trust. 195. Peruses the Records of Oriel, Lincoln, University, Exeter, Balliol, All Souls, Merton, Magdalen, Queen's, New Coll. St. John's, Brasenose, and other Colleges, and also of divers Parishes in Oxford — Obtains Leave to go into the Galleries of Sir Tho. Bodley's Library, to fetch what Books he wants without troubling the Librarians — Dr. Hyde endeavours to make him assist towards drawing up a Catalogue of the Library in return for this Favour, but, finding him involved in a publick Work, does not urge it again. 195—201. Is taken with an Ague, much plucked down by Physick and Bleeding — His Mother dies — His Father's Bones removed and laid close to her's — He peruses the Evidences of Magdalen Parish Church — Receives Letters of Recommendation from Dr. Barlow to William Dugdale, Esq; in order to introduce him to that Gentleman, and consequently to Sir Joh. Cotton's Library. 201. Goes to London in the Stage Coach, gets acquainted with his Fellow Traveller, Ob. Walker — Waits upon Mr. Dugdale, who receives him civilly and appoints him to call the

next

next Morning for Letters to Sir J. Cotton — Goes accordingly, and talks with Mr. D. on the Subject of Antiquities — Receives a Letter of Recommendation from him to Sir John Cotton — Finds Sir John Cotton in his House practising on the Lute — Invited to Dinner and directed to Mr. Pearson for the Key of the Library — His Trouble in getting Access to the Library — This Matter made easy to him. 202—203. Goes with Letters of Recommendation from Dr. Say to Mr. Will. Prynne — Mr. Prynne receives him with old fashioned Compliments — Mr. Prynne's Dress — Carries him to the Tower, where he sees Sir William Dugdale — Observation on the Papers there — Dines every Day at a Cook's Shop with Jennings, a Boon Blade. 203—205. Writes to Dr. Barlow to thank him for the Favours he had shewed him — Returns to Oxon. — Begins to peruse the Evidences, Rent Rolls, &c. in Ch. Ch. Treasury — Observations upon them — Furnishes Sir Will. Dugdale with several Papers from thence — The Chapter Clerk takes this Opportunity of getting his Assistance in making a Repertory of them. 206. 207. Mr. John Aubrey gets acquainted with A.W. — Mr. Wood's Opinion of J. A. 207—209. Peruses the Records of St. John's Coll. and of St. Mary Magd. Parish — Transcribes the Old Register, which Transcript he gives to the Parish to be kept in the Clerk's Hands — Goes with Matth. Hutton to Borsfall — Account of that Place — Examines the Leiger of the Family, for his own Use, and that of Sir Will. Dugdale — Contents of that Book — A. W. and M. H. see a *Draco volans*. 210—212. They go to see several Churches in Search of Antiquities — Nutley; the Abbey there, Derivation of it's Name — Dr. Savage gives Mr. A.W. his *Balliofergus*, in Return for his Assistance in that Work. 213. Goes to the House of Sir George Croke at Waterstoke — Lodges in the King's Room — Account of that House and Family — Makes Additions to Gore's Catalogue of Heraldic Authors. 214. Receives from Cornwall an Account of a Giant's Body found there — Goes to Cooper's Hill, in the Parish of Brockworth — Accounts

—Accounts of Mr. Theyer and his Library. 215. Goes to see Gloucester Cathedral — Returns to Oxford — Brings some MSS. with him — Takes Physic to prevent the Return of the Ague. 216. Goes with Francis Dyer to Waterstokè — With Sir Edw. Bythe at Oxford — Sir Edward's Character — He gives A.W. a Dash of his Office. 217. A.W. attends the Oxford Feast — Goes to London in the Flying Coach, now first set up, in order to carry on his Studies in the Cotton Library and elsewhere — Collects, at his Return to Oxford, the Particulars of the Reception of Cosmo de Medicis, Prince of Tuscany, at his Visit to the University — Entertains Dr. Rich. Pearson of Cambridge, and Dr. Hyde at a Tavern — A.W. is dismissed from his Old Lodgings by the Barbarity of a Brutish Woman — His Distress on that Account — Finds the whole Course of his Body changed — Afflicted with Deafness, which makes him exceeding melancholy and puts him to great Charge — Dr. Lamphire endeavours to cure him, but in vain — Waits upon Elias Ashmole Esq; and attends him to see the Curiosities of Oxford. 218. 219. 220. 221. Goes again to London to attend the Installation of the Chancellor, James Duke of Ormonde — Meets Dr. Fell &c. in London, and dines with them at Lambeth — The Archbishop (Sheldon) pays him great Compliments, and encourages him to proceed in his Studies — Further Respect paid him by Sir Leolin Jenkins. 221. 222. Visits Mr. Cressey and Mr. Davenport — Account of those Gentlemen. 224. 225. A.W. sent for by the Delegates of the Prefs — Offered by them 100*l.* for his Copy of the History and Antiquities of Oxford — Additional Pains to be taken by him in order to prepare it for the Prefs — Makes a Catalogue of Dr. Barlow's Books in his Library at Queen's Coll. — Loses his Friend Henry Foulis. 226. 227. Makes a Catalogue of his Books. 228. Is angry with Dr. Bathurst — The Reason why. 229. 230. His continual Agitation of Mind in making his History ready for a Translation. 231. 232. Makes Additions to and corrects Sir Pet. Leycester's Antiquities of Cheshire —

\* G

Receives



Receives 100*l.* from the Vice-Chancellor, for the Copy of his Work. 233. Goes to London to carry on that Work — Dines with Mr. Ashmole, and views his Curiosities — Dines with Franc. St. Clara — Who gives him his Works in two Vol. Folio — Returns to Oxford — Attends the Feast. 234. Nich. Lloyd publishes his Geographical Dictionary, pays Al Wood a Compliment. 235. Dr. Fell provides a Translator for the History and Antiquities of Oxon. — The Dr. difficult to be pleased — Character of Rich. Peers the Translator — His Behaviour to the Author. 236. 237. With Dr. Barlow at Queen's Coll. — Receives from him a magnifying Glass to assist him in reading Old MSS. 237. Entertains Joh. Wood and Mich. Geddes at a Tavern — Receives the Works of F. St. Clara. 238. The Delegates of the Presb propose a Subscription for the Printing of the *Hist. & Antiq. Oxon.* but this Scheme being disliked, Dr. Fell undertakes it at his own Charge — A.W. receives from Tho. Blount his Law Dictionary, in the Compilation of which he had assisted. 239. His Tenant at the Flower de Luce dies — Draws up an Account of the Prince of Orange's Reception — His Companion, Dr. Herbert Pelham, dies. 240. Is made a Delegate for draining the Town Ditch on the East Side of New Coll. Wall, and Building Houses upon it. 240. 241. Goes with the Subwarden of Merton Coll. to prevent the Parishioners of St. Peter's in the East from intruding on the Limits of that College in their Processions on Holy Thursday. 242. He is introduced to Mr. Huddleston — Mr. Ralph Sheldon comes to Oxford and gets acquainted with A.W. who is, on this Account, suspected to be a Papist by many sniveling Saints. 243. 244. 245. He sends many Additions to Mr. Gore's Catalogue — Goes to the Oxford Feast — His Fatherly Acquaintance Mr. Alex. Fisher dies. 245. 246. Receives from Mr. Sheldon a Book intitled "The Rule of Faith." — Corrects and prints a Book of Tho. Blount's, intitled "Animadversions upon Sir Richard Baker's Chronicle," &c. scores out from thence some Compliments to Himself. 246. Goes to London — Carried by  
Leolin

Leolin Jenkyns to dine with Arch-Bishop Sheldon—The Company there — The Arch-Bishop encourages and commends him — The Motive of his Journey to London — Is desired by Sir Leolin to present his *Hist. & Antiq.* to the Arch-Bishop, but refuses — The Reason why. 247. 248. His Kinsman Will. Cox dies — At Dr. Fell's — The Doctor's Opinion of Wickliffe — Receives from E. Ashmole his Institution, &c. of the Order of the Garter — Gives him in Return the *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.* — Tells Dr. Barlow the Opinion of a certain Person relative to Wickliffe — Dr. Barlow guesses at him. 248. 249. His Company feared at Trinity Coll. — The Reason why. — Has a Dispute with Dr. Fell — The Occasion of it. 250. 251. Commended by the Senior Proctor, in his Speech — Cold Reception at his Brother Kit's — Quarrells with his Brother's Wife. 252. Abused by Mr. Shirley the *Terra Filius*, in his Speech — The Contents of that Speech. 253. 254. 255. 256. Does not go, or give any Money, to the Oxford Feast — The Reason why — Character of Dr. Bathurst and his Wife. 257. The Translators of the *Hist. & Antiq. Oxon.* begin in Christ Church — They alter some Parts of it — Dr. Fell's Behaviour on this Occasion — Mr. Reeve begins to transcribe at the Year 1426. 258. A.W.'s Acquaintance with him began on this Account. — His Brother Kit tells him that he is suspected to be a Papist, but will not disclose the Author of that Report. 260. An Observation on the Disposal of Fellowships and Canonries. — A.W. is labouriously employed in drying of MSS. in the Bodleian Library. 261. His *Historia et Antiq. Oxon.* published and presented to the King, the Great Personages of the Court, to William Prince of Newburgh, and Cosmo Duke of Tuscany. 262. 263. Applies for a Herald's Place, but cannot succeed — Takes a Vomit — The ill Effects of the Vomit. 265. Votes for Mr. Wight to be Rhetoric Lecturer — The Warden of Merton calls him a Disturber of the Peace of the College. 267. H. F. leaves him — He is exceeding melancholy. 269. The Cause why Learning declines

clines. 273. Kept a Lent at Weston and returns from thence. 274. Goes to Bath — His Expences there and Return — Receives no Benefit from it — His Bedmaker. 276. Dines with Mr. Hen. Parker at Honiton and views his Curiosities. 277. Dr. Wallis takes away all the Writings he had in his Possession for eighteen Years — The Reason of this. 278. The Vice-Chancellor searched his Room — but finds Nothing obnoxious. — Informs him that he must take the Oath of Allegiance — He complies and obtains a Certificate. 279. 280. Dines with Dr. Lanphire — The Behaviour of Dr. F. and Dr. Hall towards him. 281. Sends his Observations on the Baronage to the Author Sir William Dugdale. 283. Presents his *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.* to the Herald's Office. 284. This Work complained of in Parliament. 288. A. W. gives a *Scio* for some Fellows of Merton Coll. — His Vote and Degree questioned by one Browning of Ch. Ch. — He suspects that Peers set him on to do it — Sends his Animadversions on the History of the Reformation to Dr. Burnet — The Doctor angry at them. 289. His Opinion of White Kennet's Book. 299. Desires Sir William Dugdale to oblige Payton to take down the Coat of Arms he had put up in St. Martin's Church. 306. Gathers Ears of Rye on the 16. of December. 309. Gives Mr. Kennet 5 s. for the Pains he had taken for him. 314. Receives ten Guineas of Mr. R. S. to stop his Mouth. 321. Dr. Wallis gets the Keys of the Records from him by a Pretence — Refuses them to him again — Behaves rudely to him. 327. 328. Loses his generous and true Friend Mr. Ralph Sheldon — Mr. Sheldon's Life and Character — A. W. visited him frequently, put his Library in Order and made Catalogues of the Books. 329. 330. 331. 332. Writes an Account of "The Training and bearing of Arms of the Scholars of the University 1685." 332. Also "The Reception of King James II. at Oxon. during his Absence." 345. Dines with Dr. Nath. Johnston, at London — Conversation there — Returns to Oxford — His *Historia et Antiq.* abused by Dr. Phineas Elwood. 364. 365. Cited to appear in the Vice-Chancellor's

Chancellor's Court, in the Cause of Hen. Earl of Clarendon — Abused by Mr. Davies for his Behaviour to Mr. Fulman. 366. 367. — Appears in the Vice-Chancellor's Court — Gives in his Answer to the Articles exhibited against him, by Tho. Wood his Proctor. 368. Pays Poll-Money. 369. The Libell, and his Answer. 369. 370. 371. 372. His Sister breaks up House — He is taxed for 100*l.* and demurs the Payment, it being on a Mortgage — Afterwards is taxed for 200*l.* and going to swear off 100*l.* is obliged to take the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, tho' he had taken them two Years before — Pays a quarterly Tax for 100*l.* 372. His Vindication goes to London — Comes to Oxford — Six of them sent to him by White Kennet. 373. A Hearing of the Cause at the Assessor's Chamber — Dr. Bouchier's Behaviour there, and his Reflections on A. W.'s Picture, &c. in the *Athen. Oxon.* — Account of the Picture. 374. Another Hearing at the Assessor's — Dr. Bouchier appears in Behalf of my Lord Clarendon — His Behaviour to Mr. Wood's Proctor, and the Consequence of it. 375. Mr. Smith brings him his Sentence — Mr. Dodwell puts in an *Habeas Corpus* — Notice thereof sent to my Lord Clarendon — The further Proceedings of my Lord — Sentence pronounced against Mr. A. W. and stuck up in the usual public Places — The Form of the Sentence — The Apparitor burns the 2d Vol. of the *Athenæ Oxon.* — Account of this Transaction put into the Gazette. 376. 377. His Name put into the *Black Book*. 380. Dr. Charlett's Letter to A. W. — The Fine set upon him — Is told what is intended to be done with it — What was done with it. 381. Mr. Altham in his Proctor's Speech abuses A. W. — The Reason why. 385. Receives a Subpœna to attend at Westminster, in order to give Evidence in the Cause between the Chancellor of the University and Magdalen College, relative to the Nomination of a Principal of Magdalen Hall — Goes to London and gives Oath with Respect to a Register of Magdalen Coll. &c. 386. 387. Returns from London in Company with Sir L. O. — His Letter

Letter to that Gentleman — Goes to Atrop Wells — His Expences on that Account. 387. 388. He is informed that the Queen had ordered the *Athenæ et Fæsti Oxon.* to be new bound, and that it lay in her Clofet. 388. 389. His Body much indisposed with the Hard Winter 1694. 389. With Mr. J. Ece. — Company there — Abused by one Barkdale — Holds up his Cudgell at him — Puts Dr. Gardiner in Mind of the Act of Parliament — Gives him the Printed Act — Dr. Gardinet's Answer's to him. 391. Dr. Gorges's Opinion of the *Athenæ Oxon.* and it's Author — Mr. Gibson tells him Bishop Moor's Sentiments upon it. 392. A. W. dines with Dr. Charlett — The Company there — Complimented by Mr. Harbin. 393. Meets Lord Clarendon at Dr. Turner's Lodgings — Conversation with him — A. W. complains of the Fine — Things done by Lord Clarendon to ruin A. W. — Things done by A. W. to please his Lordship. 394. 395. Sells the Fleur de Lis Inn to Thomas Rowney for an Annuity — Goes to Binsey, Godstowe, and Wolvercote with Mr. Tanner — Explains to him the Antiquities of those and other Places. 396. 397. Shifts his Apparel and catches cold — Is seized with a Suppression of Urine — His Behaviour during his Illness — Intrusts Mr. Tanner with his Papers — His Death, Funeral, and Monument — Works and Character. 397. & seq.

Wood, Benjamin. 367.

—— Christopher. 19. 21. 24. 26. 42. 43. 55. 56. 95. 109. 138. 191. 233. 252.

—— Edward. 10. 20. 42. 43. 44. 52. 54. 61. 64. 66. n. 76. 78. 81. 82. 83. 183.

—— Henry. 18.

—— Hugh. 18.

—— James. 17.

—— John. 8. 17.

—— Margaret. 18.

—— Mary. 19. 26. 42. 55. 66. 78. 130. 142. 191. 193. 201.

Wood,

- Wood, Mrs —. 165.  
 — Peter. 373.  
 — Richard. 19.  
 — Robert, Brother to A. W. 10. 20. 76. 95. 137. 191.  
 — Robert. 19.  
 — Thomas, Father of A. W. 1. 13. 16. 17. 18. 19.  
 201.  
 — Thomas, Brother of A. W. 7. 13. 16. 20. 52. 67.  
 70.  
 — Thomas, L.L.D. 290. 368. 374. 391.  
 — Thomas. 108.  
 Woodford, Robert. 124. n.  
 — Sam. 124. & n. 127.  
 Woodroff, Benj. 184. & n. 234. 381.  
 — Tim. 184. n.  
 Woodruff, —. 353. 357.  
 Woodward, Mich. 156. 182.  
 — 89.  
 Worcester, Hen. Marquis of. 270.  
 Workman, James. 156. 267. 324.  
 Wray, or } John. 113. n.  
 Ray, }  
 Wren, Christ. 86. 185. 258.  
 — Matth. Bishop. 87. n. 88. 91.  
 — Matth. 87. & n.  
 — Tho. 87. 88. n.  
 Wright, James. 56. n.  
 — John. 64.  
 — Will. 284. 289. 294. 295. 312. 390. 393.  
 Wroughton, —. 289.  
 Wyat, Will. 287. 288. 317. 356. 382.  
 Wych, Sir Cyril. 310.  
 Wyld, Edm. 208.

## Y.

Yate, or } Tho. 156. 221. 226. 239. 250. 262. 308.  
 Yates, }  
 Yerbury, Hen. 186. & n. 284. 285.  
 Younger, Dr. 305.

## Z.

Zinzan, or } —. 393.  
 Zinzano, }

T H E E N D.

*Page 5. Brideoake, Bishop. insert 15.*

CORRECTIONS.

- Page 1. Line 5. *read* 17th.  
— 12. l. penult. *read* Vol. 2. Edit. 2.  
— 22. l. ult. *read* Bucks.  
Ibid. *read* She died — and was buried.  
— 23. l. 25. *read* Baron Thame; *sed sic* in MS.  
— 32. To the Note and Text *affix* \* instead of \*.  
Note. l. 3. *read* lying.  
— 56. Note. l. 1. *read* Franc.  
— 58. Note. l. 21. *read* Jasp.  
— 59. Note. l. 10. *read* Celibacy.  
— 64. l. 5. *read* Merton.  
— 70. Note. l. 6. *read* Edgehill.  
l. 11. *read* Officer in.  
— 85. Notes. l. 14. *read* Lieutenant.  
— 87. Notes. l. 7. Omit the , after Inn.  
— 88. Notes. l. 5. Put ; after Letters.  
l. 12. Put , after Bread.  
— 92. Notes. l. 5. *erase* and.  
— 93. Glexney. Qu. if not Flexney? See pag. 127.  
— 105. l. 26. *For* Bridge *read* Bride.  
— 106. Notes. l. 9. *read* and a Preacher.  
— 112. Notes. l. 4. *read* Fawlsley near Daventry.  
— 113. Notes. l. 8. *read* Celibacy.  
l. 13. *read* Oaths.  
— 143. Notes. l. 12. 13. *read* Universities.  
— 149. Notes. l. 10. Put , after Inn.  
— 172. Notes. l. 2. *read* Dickenson.  
— 174. Notes. *read* Preface to the History of Glastonbury  
published by T. Hearne.  
— 178. Notes. l. 12. *read* the Prefs.



- Page 186. l. 3. Put after Janes \*\*.
- 223. Note. l. 15. *read* Berkley.
- 229. l. 3. After Bidgood put \*.
- 230. Notes. l. 13. *read* Commissioner.
- 235. Notes. l. 3. *read* Blandford.
- 237. Note. *read* remarkable.
- 249. l. 21. Qu. if not Pro-Vice-Chan. ? *Sed sic MS.*
- 254. Notes. l. 7. *read* ingenious.  
l. 8. *read* describing.
- 267. Notes. Put before *Supple* \*.
- 269. Notes. *read* Reg.
- 277. Note. *read* 8505.
- 319. l. 3. *read* 1682.
- 332. l. 6. *read* Jac. II.
- 365. Put ] after Religion.
- 373. l. 14. *read* Abendana. *Sed sic MS.*
- 385. Note. l. ult. *read* to *instead* of the.
- 389. l. 10. Qu. if not Pro-Vice-Chan. ? *Sed sic MS.*
- 391. l. 16. *read* Grandfather.
- 396. Notes. l. 1. *read* Col. 131.
- 398. l. antepenult. *read* Tenison.

"Days Journey" as first list on 1657

"red coats" - 1670 - p. 275

"rest of the ... p. 275 - ...

"Earle's Patent to be sold for ... p. 275"

